HANSENYUNCKEN

Construction Environmental Management Plan (CEMP)

Project: Epping West Public School Alterations and Additions

Job No: SC134

Rev: 3 | Sep 2021

—

Hansen Yuncken would like to acknowledge the Wallumedegal people as the traditional custodians of the land where the project is located. We honour elders past, present and emerging whose knowledge and wisdom has and will ensure the continuation of cultures and traditional practices.

Appendix A. EMP preparation checklist

Use the checklist below to help develop an EMP that contains all the required information. The checklist should be completed and supplied to the Department with the EMP. One checklist should be submitted for each EMP.

Requirement	Plan reference	Yes/No/Not applicable
Document preparation and endorsement		
Has the EMP been prepared in consultation with all relevant stakeholders as per the requirements of the conditions of consent? (Section 4.1)		
Have the views of the relevant stakeholders been taken into consideration? Have appropriate amendments been made to the EMP and does the EMP clearly identify the location of any changes? (Section 4.1)		
Has the EMP been internally approved by an authorised representative of the proponent or contractor? (Section 4.2)		
Version and content		
Does the EMP describe the proponent's Environmental Management System (EMS) (if any), and identify how the EMP relates to other documents required by the conditions of consent? (Section 3.5.1)		
Does the EMP include the required general content and version control information? (Section 3.1)		
Does the EMP have an introduction that describes the project, scope of works, site location and any staging or timing considerations? (Section 3.2)		
Does the EMP reference the project description? (Section 3.3)		
Does the EMP reference a Community and Stakeholder Engagement Plan (or similar) or include community and stakeholder engagement actions (if required)? (Section 3.4)		
Have all other relevant approvals been identified? Has appropriate information been provided regarding how each approval is relevant? (Section 4)		
Has the environmental management structure and responsibilities been included? (Section 3.5.2)		
Does the EMP include processes for training of project personnel and identify how training and awareness needs will be identified? (Section 3.5.3)		
Does the EMP clearly identify the relevant legal and compliance requirements that relate to the EMP? (Section 3.5.3)		
Does the EMP include all the conditions of consent to be addressed by the EMP and identify where in the EMP each requirement has been addressed? (Section 3.5.13)		
Have all relevant guidelines, policies and standards been identified, including details of how they are relevant? (Section 3.5)		
Is the process that will be adopted to identify and analyse the environmental risks included? (Section 3.5.5)		
Have all the environmental management measures in the EIA been directly reproduced into the EMP? (Section 3.5.7)		
Have any additional environmental management measures been included in the EMP? (Section 3.5.7)		

Requirement	Plan reference	Yes/No/Not applicable
Have environmental management measures been written in committed language? (Section 3.5.7)		
Have project environmental management measures, including hold points, been identified and included? (Section 3.5.6)		
Are relevant details of environmental monitoring that will be carried out included? (Section 3.5.8)		
Have the components of any environmental monitoring programs been incorporated? (Section 3.5.8)		
Are environmental inspections included? (Section 3.5.9)		
Does the EMP document all relevant compliance monitoring and reporting requirements for the project? (Section 3.5.12 and 3.5.13)		
Does the EMP describe the types of plans or maps (such as environmental control maps) that will be used to assist with the management of environmental matters on site? (Section 3.5.10)		
Does the EMP list environmental management documents? (Section 3.5.11)		
Is an auditing program referenced? (Section 3.5.13)		
Does the EMP include the incident notification and reporting protocols that comply with the relevant conditions of consent? (Section 3.5.15)		
Does the EMP identify the project role/position that is responsible for deciding whether an occurrence is an incident? (Section 3.5.15)		
Does the EMP describe a corrective and preventative action process that addresses the requirements? (Section 3.5.16)		
Does the EMP include details of a review and revision process that complies with the requirements? (Section 3.6)		

Contents

1 Document Information 5
1.1 Review & Approval 5
1.2 Change Information 5
2 Definitions 6
3 Compliance with SSD Conditions 7
4 Commitment & Policy 8
4.1 Scope & Application 8
4.1.1 Hours of Work 8
4.1.2 24 Hour Contact Details 8
4.2 EMP Interrelationship with PMP 9
4.3 Policy & Objectives 10
4.4 Targets 11
4.4.1 Objective: Comply with all environmental legislation 11
4.4.2 Objective: Minimise impacts on the environment 11
4.4.3 Objective: Conduct environmental site inspections to validate environmental conformance 11
4.4.4 Objective: Minimise and manage environmental complaints 11
4.5 ESD Vision & Principles 11
4.6 Environmental Planning 12
4.6.1 Environmental Aspects & Impact 12
4.6.2 Work Method Statements 12
4.6.3 Legal Compliance and Other Requirements 12
4.7 Roles and Responsibilities 13
5 Implementation 14
5.1 Environmental Awareness 14
5.2 Environmental Impacts of Subcontractor Activities 14
5.3 Environmental Risk Register 14
5.4 Location and Land Use 15
5.4.1 Site Location 15
5.4.2 Likely Impacts 16
5.4.3 Mitigation Strategies 16
5.5 Noise and Vibration 16
5.5.1 Likely Impacts 16
5.5.2 Mitigation Strategies 16
5.6 Traffic & Access 17
5.6.1 Likely Impacts 17
5.6.2 Mitigation Strategies 17
5.7 Air Quality & Dust Control 18
5.7.1 Likely Impacts 18
5.7.2 Mitigation Strategies 18
5.8 Soil, Erosion & Water Quality 18

5.8.1 Likely Impacts 19
5.8.2 Mitigation Strategies 19
5.9 Terrestrial Flora and Fauna 20
5.9.1 Likely Impacts 20
5.9.2 Mitigation Strategies 20
5.10 Archaeology & Cultural Heritage 20
5.10.1 Likely Impacts 20
5.10.2 Mitigation Strategies 20
5.11 Site Contamination 21
5.11.1 Contaminated Soil Risk Assessment 21
5.11.2 Identification of Contaminated Soil 21
5.11.3 Risk of Exposure 21
5.11.4 Groundwater Management 22
5.11.5 Release of Contaminants to Soil and Groundwater 22
5.11.6 Heavy Metal Contamination 23
5.11.7 Mitigation Strategies 23
5.11.8 Unexpected Finds 23
5.12 Waste Management 27
5.12.1 Waste Reduction 27
5.12.2 Waste Generation – Fill Material 28
5.12.3 Non-Recyclable Waste 28
5.12.4 Waste Collection & Disposal 28
5.12.5 Waste Reporting 28
5.12.6 Concrete Waste & Washout 28
5.12.7 Mitigation Strategies 28
5.13 Visual 29
5.13.1 Likely Impacts 29
5.13.2 Mitigation Strategies 29
5.14 Environmental Complaints 29
5.15 Fuel & Chemical Spills 29
5.16 Hazardous Materials 29
5.17 External Lighting 29
5.18 Community Consultation and Complaints Handling 30
5.18.1 Community Consultation 30
5.18.2 Complaints Handling 30
6 Measurement & Evaluation 31
6.1 Environmental Incidents & Emergencies 31
6.1.1 Environmental Incidents 31
6.1.2 Environmental Emergencies 31
6.2 Environmental Inspections & Audits 34
6.2.1 Non-Conformances 35
6.2.2 Reporting & Corrective Actions 35
6.3 National Greenhouse & Energy Reporting (NGER) 36

6.3.1 National Reporting Guidelines 36
6.3.2 Reporting Thresholds 36
6.3.3 NGER Reporting process 37
6.3.4 NGER Data Collection 37
7 References 38
8 Appendices 39
A.1 Hansen Yuncken Environmental Policy Statement 39
A.2 Environmental Management Accreditation - ISO14001 40
A.3 Site Location 41
A.4 HSE Project Risk Assessment 42
A.5 Construction Traffic and Pedestrian Management Sub-plan 43
A.6 Construction Noise and Vibration Management Sub-plan 44
A.7 Construction Soil and Water Management Sub-plan 45
A.8 Construction Waste Management Plan 46
A.9 Waste classification 47
A.10 SSDA Compliance Conditions 48
A.11 External Lighting Compliance 49
A.12 Site Investigation Executive Summary (Groundwater Investigation) 50
A.13 Site Layout Plan 51
A.14 COVID-19 Management Plan 52

1 Document Information

1.1 Review & Approval

Review			
Position	**Name**	**Sign**	**Date**
Snr Contracts Administrator	Nanda Gopan		
Contracts Administrator	Daniel Cessario		
Services Engineer	Nicholas Ko		
Project Manager	Justin Sut		
Site Manager	Ross Cannavo		
Site Engineer 1	Dejan Markovic		
Site Engineer 2	Ben Styles		
Cadet	Luke Carbone		
Foreman 1	Simon Hindmarsh		
Approval			
State HSE Manager	Peter Fay		
Construction Manager	Dean Marcon		

1.2 Change Information

Change Information			
Revision	**Description**	**Issued by**	**Issue date**
2	Preliminary	D.Screpis	13/09/2021
3	Revised CEMP	D.Screpis	15/09/2021
3.1	Revised CEMP	D.Screpis	15/09/2021
3.2	Revised CEMP	D.Screpis	16/09/2021

2 Definitions

The following definitions and abbreviations have been used in this Environmental Management Plan. Further definitions and abbreviations are provided in referenced procedures and plans.

BIM360 Field	Cloud based QHSE field management software application designed specifically for the construction industry.
EMP	Environmental Management Plan (this document)
EPA	State Environment Protection Authority
ESD	Ecologically Sustainable Development
HSE	Health, Safety & Environment
HY	Hansen Yuncken Pty Ltd
HYWAY	An information management platform developed by HY utilising Microsoft SharePoint
NC	Non-Conformance
NGER	National Greenhouse and Energy Reporting
CF	Epping West Public School Alterations and Additions
NVMP	Noise and Vibration Management Plan
OEH	Office of Environment and Heritage
PLN	HY Plan
PMP	Project Management Plan
POEO	The Protection of the Environment Operations Act
PROJ	Project Management
REO	Regional Environmental Officer
RMS	Roads and Maritime Services
S/C	Subcontract(s) or Subcontractor(s) as the context requires
Site Safety Supervisor	Site Manager
SSC	Site Safety Coordinator
SSO	Site Safety Advisor
SWMS	Safe Work Method Statement
TMP	Traffic Management Plan

3 Compliance with SSD Conditions

Condition ID	Requirement	Reference
B12	Prior to the commencement of demolition, removal of buildings or construction, the Applicant must submit a Construction Environmental Management Plan (CEMP) to the Certifier and provide a copy to the Planning Secretary for information. The CEMP must include, but not be limited to, the following;	
B12(a)	(a) Details of:	
B12(a)i)	(i) hours of work	4.1.1 – Pg.8
B12(a)ii)	(ii) 24-hour contact details of site manager	4.1.2 – Pg.8
B12(a)iii)	(iii) management of dust and odour to protect the amenity of the neighbourhood	5.7 – Pg.18
B12(a)iv)	(iv) external lighting in compliance with AS 4282-2019 Control of the obtrusive effects of outdoor lighting	5.17 – Pg.29 A.11
B12(a)v)	(v) community consultation and complaints handling as set out in the Community Communication Strategy required by condition B7	5.18 – Pg.30
B12(b)	(b) An unexpected finds protocol for Aboriginal and non-Aboriginal heritage and associated communications procedure	5.11.8 – Pg.23
B12(c)	(c) Construction Traffic and Pedestrian Management Sub-Plan (see condition B13)	A.5
B12(d)	(d) Construction Noise and Vibration Management Sub-Plan (see condition B14)	A.6
B12(e)	(e) Construction Waste Management Sub-Plan (see condition B15)	A.8
B12(f)	(f) Construction Soil and Water Management Sub-Plan (see condition B16).	A.7

For all SSD Conditions, refer to appendix A.10.

4 Commitment & Policy

4.1 Scope & Application

The Construction Environmental Management Plan (CEMP) has been developed to demonstrate that the proposed Works will be executed in accordance with legislated safety and environmental requirements with minimal inconvenience to stakeholders including neighbours and the general public.

Hansen Yuncken, appointed as Principal Contractor in accordance with NSW WHS legislation, complies with the requirements detailed in this Construction Management Plan, as well as the requirements of any other legislation or statutory bodies.

The proposed development includes the design and construction of a Core 35 Public School inclusive of; teaching spaces, ancillary & sport spaces, hall, library, administration spaces, canteen, special programs spaces and unique areas.

A combination of offsite and onsite construction techniques will be used to deliver a high quality, future focused innovative, state of the art school. Meeting the current and future school and community needs whilst complying with the requirements as detailed in the Educational Facilities Standards and Guidelines (EFSG) and providing a high level of end user satisfaction.

This EMP has been generated to satisfy the requirements of "ISO 14001:2015, Environmental management systems – Requirements with guidance for use" and the "NSW Government Environmental Management System Guidelines – 3rd edition". It establishes guidelines and controls for all HY activities that may impact the surrounding environment for the duration of the works, including but not limited to; air, water, land, natural resource use & waste, flora & fauna, and their respective interrelationship. Furthermore, it has been designed to embrace the environmental management requirements, both in terms of the Contract and generally, to demonstrate HY as an environmentally responsible organisation to the broader community.

4.1.1 Hours of Work

The proposed hours of work for the project are as follows:

- Monday–Friday – 7am – 6pm
- Saturday – 8am – 1pm
- Sunday – Nil

The proposed hours align to Condition B12(a)i) of SSD 9250948.

4.1.2 24 Hour Contact Details

The 24-hour contact details for the project are as follows:

Justin Sut – Project Manager

M: 0408 507 855

JSut@hansenyuncken.com.au

Ross Cannavo – Site Manager

M: 0417 107 706

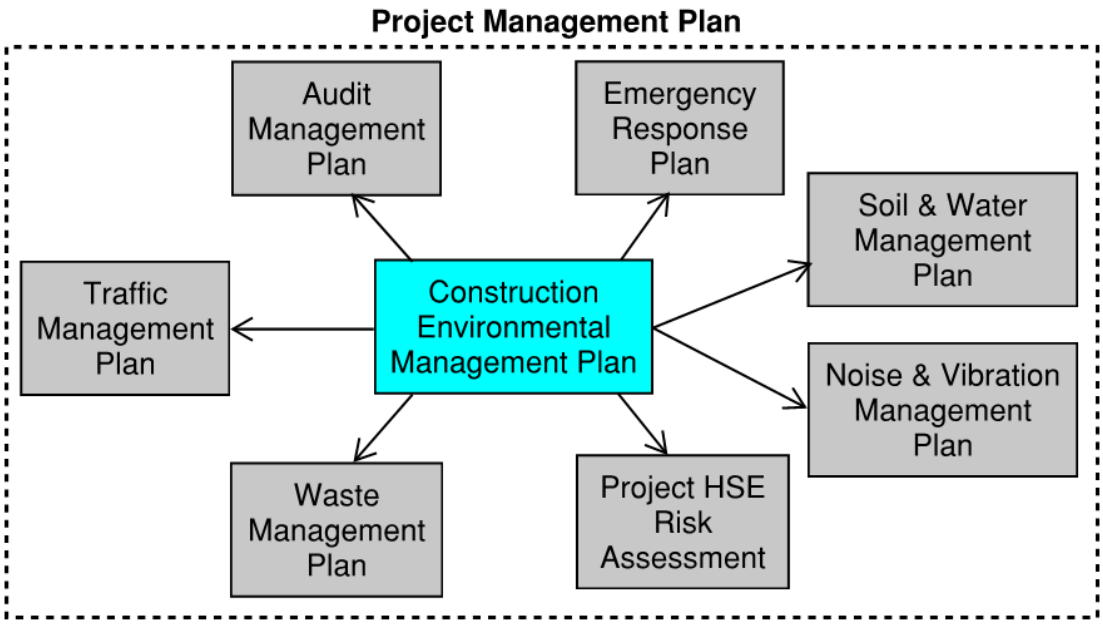
RCannavo@hansenyucnken.com.au

The given contact details are in accordance with Condition B12(a)ii) of SSD 9250948.

4.2 EMP Interrelationship with PMP

This EMP forms part of Hansen Yuncken's Environmental Management and interfaces with the company's Quality & WHS Management Systems. Furthermore, this EPM is an integral part of the Epping West Public School Alterations and Additions PMP. The following plans referenced within this EMP form part of the overall PMP for the project and contribute to the environmental management procedures:

- **Project Site Induction** – Ensures all workers onsite are aware of the Environmental Management Plan & also trains all workers onsite on the requirements for controlling: dust & windblown debris, dirt & debris on public roads, protection of stormwater drains, tool & equipment washout, chemical spills, noise disturbance, waste collection & disposal, rubbish & food scraps & excess concrete.
- **Project HSE Risk Assessment** – Identifies what subcontractor onsite are impacted by or the risk of; air quality/dust, archaeology & cultural heritage, chemical spill, flora & fauna, littering, noise disturbance, stormwater contamination & watercourse pollution each month. This will be monitored through task observations scheduled for each month.
- **Noise & Vibration Management Plan** – Identifies mitigation methods to minimise the risk of noise & vibration to the workers onsite and the surrounding properties.
- **Traffic & Pedestrian Management Plan** – Summarises how construction and pedestrian traffic will be managed on the project to minimise the impact on the existing facility and the neighbours surrounding to the project.
- **Site Layout Plan** – Identifies the location of sediment controls, access routes, truck washout, location of site bins, spill kits, concrete washout.
- **Emergency Response Plan** – Outlines the process to manage the following environmental emergencies; asbestos exposure, water pollution, fire, major fuel spill & chemical spill
- **Audit Management Plan** – Describes the frequency of internal and external environmental audits and the process for closing out any non-conformances raised.



4.3 Policy & Objectives

The HY Environmental Policy Statement provides the framework for the development of this EMP (refer Appendix A.1), and details the company's commitment to "*providing a high quality environment, which meets the requirements and expectations of; Clients, Statutory Authorities, Employees and Community Groups*", through the application of "*sustainable development principles, to continually improve environmental performance in minimising impact on, and pollution of, the environment during the construction process"*.

The objective of the Environmental Management Plan is to:

- Satisfy Client requirements related to environmental performance, set out in the Specification for the Works.
- Incorporate and provide mitigation strategies for environmental issues arising from site activities and as detailed in the Epping West Public School Alterations and Additions Environmental impact assessment document (Environmental Impact Statement SSD 9250948)
- Encourage best practice environmental management through planning, commitment and continuous improvement;
- Prevent and minimize adverse impacts on the environment;
- Identify the potential for, and respond to, environmental incidents and emergency situations and take corrective actions;
- Identify and control possible environmental hazards with the works and HY activities;
- Identify and protect any special environmental characteristics of the site including cultural heritage significance;
- Define roles and responsibilities and allocate the necessary resources
- Ensure environmental training and awareness programmes are provided to employees and subcontractors;
- Establish mechanisms to monitor, evaluate and report progress.

The HY Environment Policy commits the company to achieve the following goals:

- Develop and promote a culture of environmental leadership, responsibility and continual improvement across the HY business;
- Audit, monitor and ensure compliance with environmental legislative and regulatory obligations and other environmental commitments;
- Utilise the resources of HY to lead the way in defining and achieving best environmental practice; and
- Advance and disseminate environmental knowledge and applied environmental management through training, research and engagement with the wider community

A copy of the Environment Policy is contained within the PMP and displayed at the project / site office and induction sheds. HY recognises this implementation will involve effective training of personnel to ensure they fully understand their responsibilities to comply with and monitor the management system. In addition, all site workers are consulted on HY environmental policies & procedures through the following mechanisms; site induction, notice board, site inspections, prestart meetings, subcontractor meetings, team meetings, toolbox talks.

4.4 Targets

4.4.1 Objective: Comply with all environmental legislation

KPI: Number of identified breaches of State or Commonwealth Environmental legislation

Target: Nil for duration of project.

Responsibility: HY & Subcontractors

4.4.2 Objective: Minimise impacts on the environment

KPI: Number of significant environmental incidents causing serious harm to the environment

Target: Nil for duration of project.

Responsibility: HY & Subcontractors

4.4.3 Objective: Conduct environmental site inspections to validate environmental conformance

KPI: Schedule and undertake regular site inspections

Target: > 90% of scheduled HSE inspections

Responsibility: HY Site Manager

4.4.4 Objective: Minimise and manage environmental complaints

KPI: Consult with impacted neighbours and promptly address all complaints

Target: ≤ 1 complaint per significant construction milestone

Responsibility: TSA

4.5 ESD Vision & Principles

The project provides an opportunity for HY to expand its practical and theoretical knowledge of ESD to a level that is considered 'best practice' status.

As such, the ESD vision and principles for HY involves:

- Identification and prioritisation of environmental risk based on AS/NZS ISO 31000:2009 and Guidelines HB158:2010, using qualitative likelihood vs. consequence methods.
- Development of management systems which build knowledge and capacity on environmental issues, principles and sustainable behaviours including training and communication.
- Reduced energy and water consumption as well as waste minimisation during the construction process.
- Environmental training and management of trade contractor's activities to ensure that the project ESD objectives are obtained.
- Efficient and effective use of natural resources in a way that maintains the ecological processes on which life depends
- Sustainable use of renewable energy resources.

4.6 Environmental Planning

In accordance with the contractual requirements, applicable legislation, and in keeping with proper environmental practices, Hansen Yuncken has instituted a methodology which is reflective of observes the requirement, as set out in ISO 14001:2015.

4.6.1 Environmental Aspects & Impact

All activities related to the Epping West Public School Alterations and Additions, which are enacted by or on behalf of Hansen Yuncken, are identified in the "Project HSE Risk Assessment" (refer Appendix A.4). For each activity the environmental aspects and associated actual and potential impacts are identified as they relate to the following environmental elements:

- Location and Land Use;
- Noise & Vibration;
- Traffic and Access;
- Air Quality;
- Soils, Erosion and Water Quality;
- Terrestrial Flora and Fauna;
- Cultural Heritage;
- Site Contamination; and
- Waste Management.

Environmental impacts are detailed in the "**Project HSE Risk Assessment**" and assessed for significance by using the Risk Matrix. Each identified potential impact is rated (Risk rating) in relation to its predicted likelihood and consequence. Environmental Impacts as applicable to the Epping West Public School Alterations and Additions are summarised in the "Environmental Risk Register" contained within this CEMP (Section 4.3).

4.6.2 Work Method Statements

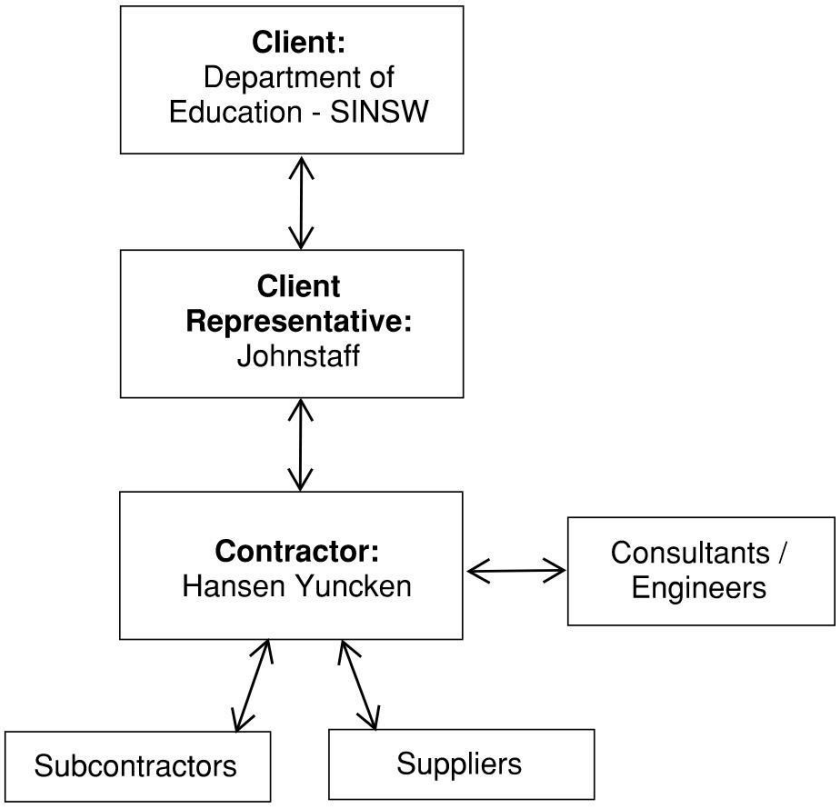
For each activity rated as a significant risk (i.e. Risk class >M/Medium) to the environment, a further Risk assessment is undertaken with the additional controls identified and contained within a Work Method Statement. This document details the; steps involved, hazards, control measures and persons responsible associated with the higher risk activity. A Tool Box talk is then completed with the relevant workers that will be completing the task to ensure that they comply with the Work Method Statement.

4.6.3 Legal Compliance and Other Requirements

Hansen Yuncken has developed a procedure ("Legislation Standards and Codes of Practice"), available on HYWAY to identify legal and other requirements that are applicable to the Epping West Public School Alterations and Additions and to ensure the accessibility of the information. The procedure shall be referenced and is applicable to those activities and functions that have the potential to interact with the environment.
Furthermore (URL) links are supplied on HYWAY to regulatory body websites and relevant NSW legislation relevant to environmental Aspects and management of the same.

4.7 Roles and Responsibilities

The below flow chart summarises the organisation structure for communication and reporting between Hansen Yuncken, it's suppliers/subcontractors and the principal.



Hansen Yuncken will collaborate with the project team to provide the following in ensuring we are achieving sustainable environmental management for the duration of the project:

- Engagement with project stakeholders including consultants and contractors
- Notifications and communications with adjacent property occupants and owners advising of the Works;
- Formal notices of road closures and related matters;
- Conveying enquiries and complaints regarding the works (including but not limited to traffic, dust and noise) to the client;
- Liaising with key stakeholders and local authorities regarding the works; and
- Environmental issues related to the works.

A summary of the roles and responsibility of each stakeholder with regards to environmental management for the project is summarised below:

- Client Representative – provides a medium of communication between the client and the contractor and is responsible for all community consultation and communication
- Contractor – responsible for delivering the project in accordance with the relevant legislation, including the enforcement of the CEMP for it's subcontractors and suppliers.
- Consultants/Engineers – provide expert knowledge into the generation of aspects of the CEMP in line with industry standards and the relevant legislations.
- Subcontractor/Suppliers – responsible to abiding by the requirements of the CEMP when carrying out their contract works.

5 Implementation

5.1 Environmental Awareness

All HY and S/C employees shall receive an induction into the project in accordance with the Site Induction procedure including completing the Site Induction Record Form (FM-CORP-HSE-001).

The induction shall include the requirements for the conduct of activities which have the potential for significant environmental impacts on the project which shall be outlined in the project specific Site Induction Handbook.

This document applies to all HY and S/C employees, environmental awareness is the responsibility of every person working on and associated with the project.

5.2 Environmental Impacts of Subcontractor Activities

The environmental impacts of subcontractor activities shall be assessed during the S/C pre-award meeting in accordance with pre-award meeting procedure and the project HSE risk assessment. The general structure of the environmental management of the following risks is contained within this section of the report under the following structure:

- Likely Impacts – outlines the impacts of the environmental issues that have been assessed in the environmental risk register
- Mitigation Strategies – outline the procedures/actions that will be taken to minimise the possibility of the impacts outlined above from occurring.

5.3 Environmental Risk Register

Environmental Risk Register Summary & Responsibilities		
Environmental Issue	Risk to Project	Responsible Personnel
Location & Land use Residential and other properties may be impacted with construction works due to construction noise and dust	Low	PM
Noise & Vibration Construction of the development may result in short term impacts during the project due to the use of heavy machinery, drilling and plant as well as construction personnel and vehicle movements.	Low	PM / SM
Traffic & Access During construction there will be impacts to traffic on public roads surrounding the project from construction vehicles and deliveries for site.	Medium	PM / SM

Environmental Risk Register Summary & Responsibilities		
Air Quality During the earthworks stage of the project, there is a risk of poor air quality generated by the constructions works.	Low	SM
Soils, Erosion, & Water Quality There is a risk of soil leaving the site and potentially contaminating the stormwater system in the short-term during the earthworks stage of the project.	Low	SM
Terrestrial Flora & Fauna The removal of trees during construction works poses minimal risk to landscaped species throughout the area. Particular trees have been flagged for removal. These shall be marked and checked prior to any removal.	Low	PM / SM
Cultural Heritage It is unlikely that construction works will impact any undisturbed aboriginal artefacts given that the Aboriginal Cultural Heritage Assessment completed by GML Heritage concludes that no permits are required for the Epping West Public School Alterations and Additions, as all work impacts are outside areas with potential cultural heritage values.	Low	PM / SM

PM - Project Manager, SM - Site Manager, FM - Foreman, S/C – Subcontractor, PCA - Private Certifier

5.4 Location and Land Use

5.4.1 Site Location

The proposed development is located in the suburb Epping on a lot bounded by Ward Street to the east, and Carlingford Road to the south. The site for the proposed development is comprised of 3 deposited plans (D.O. 1099882, D.P. 161495, D.P. 122509). It is located within the Epping West Precinct in the local government area (LGA) of Parramatta and is part of the South West Priority Growth Area. The site has an area of approximately 20,810m2 and forms an irregular rectangle shape. The site is situated approximately 20 kms northwest of the Sydney Central Businesses District (CBD), 8 kms northeast of Parramatta CBD, and 40 km southwest of Campbelltown CBD. (refer to Appendix A.3 for further information regarding site location).

5.4.2 Likely Impacts

The construction works would be short term in nature and would not interfere with the current use of the site. All construction activities would be carried out with due diligence, duty of care and best management practices. Given the location of residential and other properties in close proximity to the works area, some impacts associated with construction traffic, noise/vibration and dust are likely to affect adjacent residents. These likely impacts will be addressed below.

5.4.3 Mitigation Strategies

- The neighbouring landowners are to be consulted in regard to the construction works, predicted program and any access requirements.
- Land disturbance during construction is to be limited to that required to undertake the construction works
- Construction works to be undertaken in consideration of adjacent vegetation
- Areas disturbed during construction to be returned to the pre-construction condition
- The consent approval stipulates working times to minimise the impact on the community being generally Monday to Friday 7am-6pm, Saturday 8am-1pm, no work on Sundays or public holidays.

5.5 Noise and Vibration

5.5.1 Likely Impacts

Construction of the proposed development will result in short term noise impacts during the construction period. The predicted noise levels during the construction phase have been identified in the project Construction Noise & Vibration Management Plan along with associated mitigation strategies that are to be adopted to minimise these impacts (refer Appendix A.6 for the Construction Noise & Vibration Management Plan) in accordance with Condition B12(d), and B14(a)-(d), of SSD 9250948.

5.5.2 Mitigation Strategies

The following mitigation strategies listed have been developed to control the level of noise and vibration that affect the relevant stakeholders:

- Site construction noise will be managed in accordance Construction Noise and Vibration Management Plan (CNVMP) developed for this project. The CNVMP is based on the proposed construction methodology, activities, durations and equipment type and numbers.
- Keep the community informed in relation to noise intensive activities in the immediate area. Refer to Communication Engagement Plan which is in accordance with Condition B14(e) of SSD 9250948.
- Provide consultation where prolonged or consecutive periods of construction works are planned.
- Construction activities shall be restricted to the hours dictated in the consent SSD 9250948.
  - The consent approval stipulates working times to minimise the impact on the community being generally Monday to Friday 7am-6pm, Saturday 8am-1pm, no work on Sundays or public holidays.
- Any noise complaint received will be investigated as soon as practicable. Any practicable and feasible measures to minimise noise will be identified and implemented if required. In accordance with Condition B14(f) of SSD 9250948.
- All possible steps to be taken to silence construction equipment where possible.

- Optimum siting of work areas, vehicle and plant parking areas, materials stockpiles and equipment storage areas in locations where potential acoustical impacts will be minimised.
- All plant and machinery used for the project shall be well maintained.
- Ensure workers and contractors are regularly trained (such as toolbox talks) to use equipment in ways to minimise noise
- "Quacker" reversing alarms to be used for plant vehicles if practicable.

For more detailed mitigation strategies related to specific work phases and the relevant mitigation strategies to be adopted, refer to the CNVMP (Appendix A.6).

5.6 Traffic & Access

5.6.1 Likely Impacts

Construction of the new site facilities shall see some increase in traffic in the local area. The increased traffic is not predicted to have an impact on local traffic flow and only a minor inconvenience to local road users is expected. Construction vehicle routes have been developed with the intention of minimising the impact of construction traffic on the local streets in the immediate vicinity. Access to site is anticipated to be primarily via Ward Street. In accordance with Condition B12(c), B13(a)-(d), and B17(a)-(d) of the SSD 9250948, the management of construction traffic developed as a result of these works in summarised in the Construction Traffic Management Plan (refer Appendix A.5).

In accordance with SSD 9250948.Condition B18, on-site parking facilities will be provided in line with the site layout plan contained within Appendix A.13.

5.6.2 Mitigation Strategies

Follow the Construction Traffic Management Plan (TMP) based on the detailed construction methodology and use of specific heavy vehicles and construction plant. The Traffic Management

- Plan is to include measures to minimise traffic impacts ensure public safety and is to be prepared in accordance with:
- Traffic Control at Work Sites Manual (RTA, 2010)
- Australian Standard 1742.3 - 2002 Traffic Control Devices for Works on Roads.

- The TMP will be developed in consultation with NSW Roads & Maritime Services (RMS) and Paramatta City Council.
- The TMP will detail hours of operation, heavy vehicle volumes (numbers) and routes, construction staff parking, loading / unloading areas and site access arrangements, all temporary warning, guidance and information signage, and appropriate traffic control devices
- Notify surrounding land owners at least one week in advance of the works
- All vehicles accessing the sites will use the designated access roads
- All roads will be kept clean and free of dust and mud. Where material is tracked onto sealed road, it will be removed so that road pavements are kept safe and trafficable
- All vehicles transporting spoil onsite will be covered and filled to maximum capacity to minimise vehicle movements as required
- All roads, kerbs, gutters and footpaths damaged as a result of construction are to be restored to their pre-construction condition. A dilapidation report will be carried prior to construction
- A dedicated vehicle wash-down area will be established on site
- All traffic shall comply with all applicable traffic laws and regulations including speed limits. All construction vehicles shall comply with the speed limits set for the roads accessing the site

- All car park access arrangements for vehicles are to be in accordance with SSD 9250948.
- Construction activities shall be restricted to the hours dictated in the consent SSD 9250948.
  - The consent approval stipulates working times to minimise the impact on the community being generally Monday to Friday 7am-6pm, Saturday 8am-1pm, no work on Sundays or public holidays.

5.7 Air Quality & Dust Control

In accordance with condition B12(a)iii) of SSD 9250948, repeated in part as follows; the Construction Environmental Management Plan (CEMP) which must include, but is not limited to, the following; (iii) management of dust and odour to protect the amenity of the neighbourhood. This section of the CEMP addresses this condition, outlining the likely impacts of air quality and dust control for the various aspect of the construction works, along with the mitigation strategies that will be implemented to minimise these impacts on the neighbourhood.

5.7.1 Likely Impacts

The main impact of air quality during construction is expected to arise from the generation of airborne localised dust associated with earthworks. Given the proximity to of neighbouring properties and existing buildings, there is the potential for impact by dust, particularly during windy conditions.

5.7.2 Mitigation Strategies

- Construction vehicles and equipment to be suitably serviced prior to commencement of construction activities and all necessary maintenance to be undertaken during the construction period to meet EPA air quality requirements.
- Excessive use of vehicles and powered construction equipment will be minimised where possible
- All construction machinery will be turned off when not in use to minimise emissions where possible.
- Construction contractors to monitor dust generation progressively.
- Dust suppression methods will be adopted where required (i.e. on windy days when earthworks and vehicle movements are generating dust). Examples of dust suppression methods include:
  - Water carts
  - Localised use of water to supress excavation activities as they are occurring to suppress dust
  - Covering stockpiles
- Any stockpiled spoil/fill will be protected to minimise dust generation to avoid sediment moving offsite.
- Vehicles transporting spoil from the site to be covered where required.
- The burning of waste materials will not be permitted on site

5.8 Soil, Erosion & Water Quality

In accordance with condition B16(b) & (f) of SSD 9250948, repeated in part as follows; the Construction Environmental Management Plan (CEMP) which must include, but is not limited to, the following; (b) stormwater control and discharge & (f) measured to ensure sediment and other materials are not tracked onto the roadway by vehicles leaving the site. This section of the CEMP addresses these conditions, outlining the likely impacts associated with stormwater runoff and the mitigation strategies that will be

implemented to ensure that these impacts are minimised. Further to this, in accordance with condition B12(f), B16(a), (c), and (e), refer to Appendix A.7 for the Soil and Water Management Sub-Plan.

5.8.1 Likely Impacts

Earthworks and general ground disturbances associated with the site works may result in sediment and other materials leaving the site via wind or water movement. This may have the potential to result in the water pollution such as turbidity and nutrient inputs, should sediment wash into stormwater or natural drainage lines.

Aspects of the site identified as potentially impacting on water quality includes:

- Excavation for foundations and site levelling;
- Stockpiling and transportation of excess spoil; and
- General construction waste entering drainage lines

5.8.2 Mitigation Strategies

- Construction is to be undertaken in accordance with the Erosion and Sediment Control Plan, , which is in accordance to Condition B16(d) of SSD 9250948.
- All erosion and sediment control devices shall be properly maintained for the duration of the work. All structures are to be inspected after rain events and sediment to be removed
- Any temporary stockpiles should be stabilised using sediment fencing or similar.
- All fuels and other hazardous liquids shall be stored at designated construction compounds
- All chemicals used for construction shall be stored and used in accordance with the relevant Safety Data Sheets.
- An emergency spill kit shall be kept at the construction compound.
- Workers are to be made aware of the provisions of Section 120 of the POEO Act with regards to water pollution
- Notification to the EPA in accordance with Part 5.7 of the POEO Act is to be undertaken where a pollution incident occurs
- All construction vehicles and equipment are to be maintained in designated areas away from watercourses
- Construction vehicles shall be appropriately cleaned of any soil or mud prior to leaving each works site at dedicated wash down bays
- “Clean” stormwater shall be diverted around the site where possible
- All existing stormwater pits and drains subject to HY construction works will be silt protected with geo-fabric and/or granular socks. Drains will be monitored and maintained by HY
- Stockpiles to be established at HY approved locations
- Sediment fences shall be installed at required locations at the perimeter of the site
- Stormwater shall be diverted to retention basins
- The location and details of permanent controls shall be included on the Site Layout Plan
- Erosion and sediment controls shall be inspected as part of the Site HSE Inspection

5.9 Terrestrial Flora and Fauna

5.9.1 Likely Impacts

There are very minimal tree species found within the site premise of Epping West Public School. The mitigation strategies outlined in the subsequent section will be adopted during construction to minimise the impact that the construction has on the local flora and fauna.

5.9.2 Mitigation Strategies

- No vegetation removal or modification is to occur beyond the proposed works areas shown on the plans.
- Any identified noxious weeds should be removed as part of the works if encountered
- Carry out landscaping in accordance with the landscape design
- Any areas of significant flora and fauna value which have been identified on the construction site will remain bunted/ flagged during construction
- If any additional species are encountered the Site Manager shall arrange for works to be ceased in the area and contact the Superintendent for further directions.

5.10 Archaeology & Cultural Heritage

5.10.1 Likely Impacts

There is a possibility of encountering culturally significant indigenous artefacts as determined by the Aboriginal Archaeological Assessment that has been completed for the area. If the proposed works would disturb any undisturbed Aboriginal objects or sites of historical relics, the following mitigation strategies will be adopted. The following Mitigation Strategies are in accordance with Condition B12(b) of SSD 9250948.

5.10.2 Mitigation Strategies

- All workers (including contractors) should be made aware that it is illegal to harm an Aboriginal object or historic relics, and if a potential Aboriginal object or historic relic is encountered during activities, then all work at the site will cease and the OEH will be contacted to advise on the appropriate course of action to allow the Wallumedegal People to record and collect the identified item(s).
- All workers (including contractors) should be inducted concerning Aboriginal cultural heritage values
- In the event that known or suspected Aboriginal skeletal remains are encountered during the activity, the following procedure will be followed:
  a. All work in the immediate vicinity will cease;
  b. The find will be immediately reported to the work supervisor who will immediately advise the environment manager or other nominated senior staff member;

c. The environment manager or other nominated senior staff member will promptly notify the police and the state coroner (as required for all human remains discoveries);

d. The environment manager or other nominated senior staff member will contact the OEH for advice on identification of the skeletal material as aboriginal and management of the material; and

e. If the skeletal material is of aboriginal ancestral remains, the local aboriginal land council will be contacted and consultative arrangements will be made to discuss ongoing care of the remains.

f. The project team will take all necessary measures to protect the artefacts from being damaged or destroyed.

g. Works will not re-commence in the area until a written instruction from the superintendent is received.

5.11 Site Contamination

5.11.1 Contaminated Soil Risk Assessment

A preliminary contamination investigation has been conducted by Environmental Investigation Services (EIS) which has concluded that there is a relatively low potential for contamination-related unexpected finds to occur at the site during the proposed development works (refer Appendix A.12 for Executive Summary). Prior to the commencement of bulk earthworks (under the Early Works DA) and in line with the risk assessment generated for the project, an assessment of actual or potential soil contamination and it's impacts was undertaken using the Soil Contamination Assessment on BIM360 Field. The purpose of this assessment was to provoke whether HY should have an independent third party to provide recommendations or seek wider advice within the company so that the additional knowledge can reduce the risk profile of contaminated soil. The findings of this assessment concluded that there is no contaminated soil present on the site. There are no existing adjacent buildings to the site. Despite this, Section 4.11.7 of this management plan contains the unexpected finds protocol that is to be adopted in the event that unexpected contaminated material is encountered.

5.11.2 Identification of Contaminated Soil

During construction, it shall be necessary to monitor soil contamination levels (if any), dust levels and water runoff quality, to ensure that health and environmental standards are not compromised. This is especially important as contaminated soil may be excavated and transported around the site.

Upon discovery of contaminated soil, the HY Site Manager shall arrange for works to be ceased immediately in the area and contact the Superintendent for further directions.

Contaminated waste shall be collected, contained, stored, handled and disposed of in accordance with relevant legislation and codes of practice.

The EIS and Identification of Contaminated Soil is in accordance with Condition B15(c) of SSD 9250948.

5.11.3 Risk of Exposure

It is important to minimise the risk of exposure of construction personnel to soil contaminants by adopting appropriate site controls and industrial hygiene practices. Site controls may include:

- Defining certain areas as contaminated and restricting access to them;
- Appropriate signage;

- Training construction employees in industrial hygiene procedures;
- Keeping non-essential motor vehicles such as personal cars out of contaminated areas;
- Regular medical checks of construction personnel who are exposed to contaminated soils;
- Keeping stockpiles of contaminated material watered down to minimise dust generation in accordance with any water restriction requirements and ensure that runoff is not generated from excessive watering;
- Covering truck loads with tarpaulins and watering material when loading and unloading;
- Wheel washes for trucks and vehicle leaving the contaminated areas;
- Regular road sweeping and cleaning;
- Dust monitoring and adjustment of construction programs to accommodate high risk periods when conditions are windy or very dry; and
- Monitoring of concentrations of volatiles.

Industrial hygiene practices may include:

- Wearing long sleeved shirts and trousers or overalls to minimise dermal exposure;
- Wearing gloves when handling soils;
- Washing hands and faces before eating, drinking or smoking;
- Leaving overalls at site for laundering;
- Showering and washing facilities; and
- Wearing respiratory equipment during times of high dust or volatile emissions.

5.11.4 Groundwater Management

The contamination investigation conducted by EIS concluded that groundwater is not considered to pose a risk to the site (refer Appendix A.12 for the Executive summary). This was based on boreholes that were completed in the investigation that did not encounter any groundwater on the site, and the laboratory testing of groundwater samples obtained was below the Site Assessment Criteria. Despite this, the measures outlined in Section 4.11.5 will be adopted to mitigate the potential contamination of groundwater. Furthermore, the unexpected finds protocols outlined in Section 4.11.7 & Section 4.11.8 will be adopted in the event that groundwater is encountered on site.

5.11.5 Release of Contaminants to Soil and Groundwater

Water spraying of stockpiles and of soils being loaded and unloaded from trucks, covering of truck loads with tarpaulins and other measures described in the previous section would minimise the potential for dust to be generated.

If heavily contaminated soil is placed in contact with clean soils, contaminants could be mobilized by rainwater or chemical / physical reactions and affect the clean soils to a limited extent.

Similarly, there is a risk that contaminated soil is not clearly differentiated from clean soil and that mistakes could occur which cause the materials to be mixed or wrongly handled or disposed of.

This shall be overcome by implementing a material tracking system for all contaminated soils and ensuring that construction staff are trained how to use the system.

This shall involve documenting areas containing contaminated soil and putting signage near stockpiles that indicated the type of material present and its contamination status.

It shall also require supervision and documentation of all movements of contaminated materials around the site.

Avoiding contact between stormwater and contaminated soils is difficult to achieve if larger areas of a site are being exposed within a short period, because it does not allow for minimizing the amount of soil that is uncovered or placed in temporary stockpiles.

Therefore, it is necessary to manage stormwater in such a way that it does not mobilize contaminants and transfer them to clean areas.

This may be achieved by:

- Covering stockpiles of contaminated soil;
- Placing stockpiles of contaminated soil on bitumen or other sealed areas;
- Installation of adequate bunding or other approved method to contain runoff;
- Collecting stormwater run-off from stockpile areas; and
- Analytical testing of collected stormwater prior to its release.

Erosion and sediment control procedures in accordance with the relevant Code of Practice may also be applied, but with the additional objective of keeping water that is exposed to contaminated soils separate from water that has only come into contact with clean soils.

Groundwater could potentially be impacted by contaminants mobilized from stockpiled contaminated soil or by buried material.

Minimising runoff from stockpiles, as outlined above would reduce the risk to groundwater.

Land filling of contaminated material which is below the relevant criteria for soil contamination above the water table and capping the landfill area with low permeability material would minimise the risk of groundwater contamination from infiltration of stormwater into buried soils.

5.11.6 Heavy Metal Contamination

Any suspicious industrial wastes encountered will be immediately isolated to enable these assumptions to be confirmed by analytical testing.

5.11.7 Mitigation Strategies

In the event that unexpected conditions are encountered during development work or between sampling locations which may pose a contamination risk, all works should stop and an environmental consultant shall be engaged to inspect the site and address the issue.

5.11.8 Unexpected Finds

In accordance with Condition B12(b) SSD 9250948, unexpected finds protocols must be included within the CEMP to outline the process to be followed in the event that unexpected contamination and/or Aboriginal/non-Aboriginal heritage is found through the duration of the project. Unexpected Find shall be addressed in compliance with the Hansen Yuncken's Unexpected Finds protocol listed below:

Unexpected Finds Protocols – General including aboriginal and non-aboriginal items

1. Immediately cease work and contact site foreman
2. Site Foreman to construct temporary barricading to prevent worker access to the unexpected substance(s) and install appropriate stormwater/sediment controls
3. Site foreman to contact Client and arrange inspection by the Aboriginal Cultural Heritage consultant
4. Aboriginal Cultural Heritage consultant to undertake detailed inspection and sampling & analysis
5. If the findings assessed are presenting to be of Aboriginal Cultural Heritage significance, following steps should be in accordance with the Aboriginal Cultural Heritage consultants direction and works must cease until further notice.
6. If the findings assessed are not presenting to be of Aboriginal Cultural Heritage significance, Site foreman to remove safety barricades and controls and continue work
7. Aboriginal Cultural Heritage consultant to supervise remediation and undertake validation/clearance as per the remediation/validation/clearance plan
8. Site Foreman to remove barricades and controls and continue work.
9. Aboriginal Cultural Heritage consultant to submit assessment/validation/clearance to site foreman for distribution to Client and appropriate regulatory authorities.

Unexpected Finds Protocol – Asbestos and contamination

If asbestos is detected in unexpected areas prior to, or during, site development works the following 'Unexpected Finds Protocol' will apply:

a. Upon discovery of suspected asbestos containing material, the site manager is to be notified and the affected area closed off by the use of barrier tape and warning signs. Warning signs shall be specific to Asbestos Hazards and shall comply with the AS1319-1994 – Safety Signs for the Occupational Environment.

b. An Occupational Hygienist is to be notified to inspect the area and confirm the presence of asbestos and to determine the extent of remediation works to be undertaken. A report detailing this information would be compiled by the Occupational Hygienist and provided to the Principal (or their representative) and the site manager.

c. The location of the identified asbestos material would be surveyed using sub-meter Differential Global Positioning System (DGPS).

d. If the impacted soil is to be disposed off site, it should be classified in accordance with the DECCW's Waste Classification Guidelines (2008) and disposed of, as a minimum, as asbestos contaminated waste to a suitably licensed landfill. In dry and windy conditions the stockpile would be lightly wetted and covered with plastic sheet whilst awaiting disposal.

e. All work associated with asbestos in soil would be undertaken by a contractor holding a class ASA Licence. WorkCover must be notified 7 days in advance of any asbestos works.

f. Monitoring for airborne asbestos fibres is to be carried out during the soil excavation in asbestos contaminated materials.

g. Documentary evidence (weighbridge dockets) of correct disposal is to be provided to the Principal (or their representative).

h. At the completion of the excavation, a clearance inspection is to be carried out and written certification is to be provided by an Occupational Hygienist that the area is safe to be accessed and worked. If required, the filling material remaining in the inspected area can be covered/sealed by an appropriate physical barrier layer of non-asbestos containing material prior to sign–off.

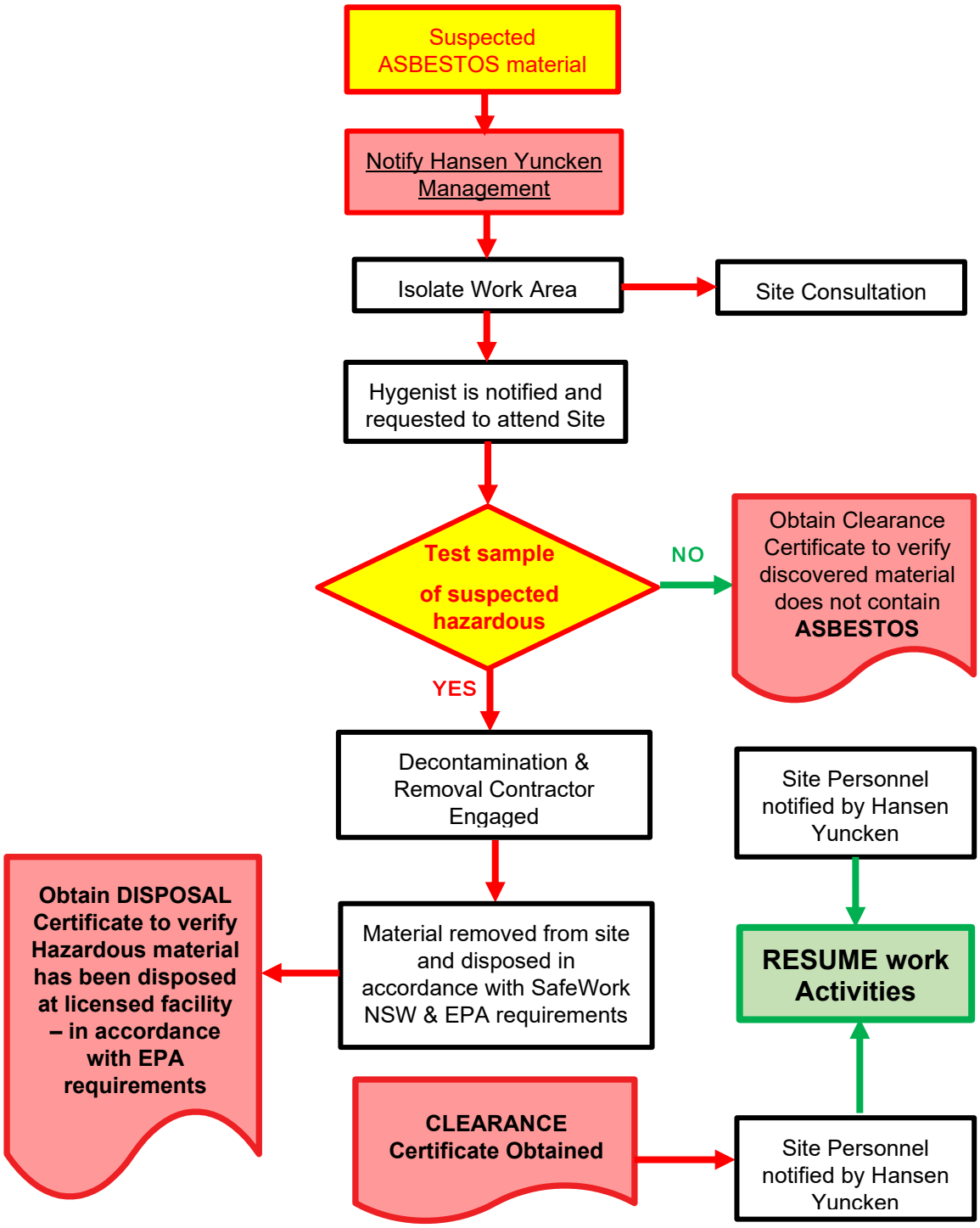
i. Validation samples would be collected from the remedial excavation to confirm the complete removal of the asbestos containing materials. If the asbestos pipes/conduits are uncovered, then sampling density would typically comprise one sample per 10-20 linear meter (depending on the length of the pipe). If asbestos debris are found, then the sampling density would typically comprise 1 sample per 5 metre x 5 metre grid.

j. The sampling locations should be surveyed using a sub-meter DGPS.

k. Details are to be recorded in the site record system.

l. Following clearance by an Occupational Hygienist, the area may be reopened for further excavation or construction work.

Unexpected Finds Protocol - ASBESTOS



Unexpected Finds Protocol - Buried Structures

In the unlikely event that buried structures such as Underground Storage Tanks (USTs) are encountered during site works, the structure(s) and any associated pipe-work should be managed /removed as follows:

a. Upon discovery of structure, the site foreman is to be notified and the area barricaded;

b. Visual identification of the tank and associated pipe-work;

c. Remove and dispose of the structure and associated pipe-work by a qualified contractor. In the case of an UST, the tank must be removed in accordance with Australian Institute of Petroleum (AIP) Code of Practice and Australian standards;

d. Excavate and stockpile impacted materials (based on field observations) for classification;

e. Validation of the remedial pit by a qualified environmental consultant for the contaminants of concern at the following sampling density:

   i) Base of tank pit excavation - 1 sample per 25 m^2 (i.e. 5m x 5 m grid);

   ii) Side of tank pit excavation - 1 sample per 10 linear metre (minimum of 1 sample per side) and 1 sample per 2m – 3m depth interval;

   iii) Fuel feed lines/pipe-work - 1 sample per 10 linear metre and 2 - 3 depth interval; and

f. If required, “chase out’ all of materials in the remediation pit identified to be impacted by petroleum/hydrocarbons and further validation sampling and analysis as required to assess appropriate removal of impacted materials;

g. Waste classification and off-site disposal of impacted materials in accordance with Section 4.12 of this plan on Waste Management and

h. Inclusion of validation, waste classification and disposal documents (including landfill dockets and, in the case of USTs, tank and pipe work destruction certificates) in the validation report.

5.12 Waste Management

In accordance with Condition B12(e) of SSD 9250948, the Construction Waste Management Plan (CWMP) has been completed for the project and is contained within (Appendix A.8). The CWMP contains detailed information regarding the types and disposal of different waste types throughout the project. In particular, section 5 of the Waste Management Plan addresses the way that waste will be addressed throughout the construction process with reference to the unexpected finds protocols that are to be adopted in the event that an unexpected find is encountered.

In accordance with Condition B15(a), the waste classification for the project is contained within Appendix A.9. Detailed information regarding the treatment and allocation of waste for the duration of the project is contained within the CWMP.

5.12.1 Waste Reduction

It is likely that some excess building materials will be produced due to the construction work such as miscellaneous waste associated with packaging and transport of plant and equipment and various other manufactured items forming part of the augmentation works. Waste generated as a result of construction will be minimised, recycled, reused or recovered, where practical.

HY has accepted the challenge to reduce waste on construction projects, particularly in materials transferred to landfill.

The strategy for reducing the waste on the project will be made up of three strategies as detailed below in order of priority. The prime objective is to keep the amount of materials transferred to landfill from this project to the minimum possible amount.

1. Reduce the amount of waste material produced on the project by ensuring that only enough materials required to perform the works are ordered.
2. Any excess materials from particular work areas are to be retained and incorporated into other work areas where practical.
3. Encourage “just in time” delivery of construction materials (minimum storage on site) to reduce the potential of loss / waste due to damage prior to usage.

5.12.2 Waste Generation – Fill Material

All materials are site won and will be retained on site.

5.12.3 Non-Recyclable Waste

Non-recyclable waste will be disposed of at an EPA approved landfill or transfer station.

5.12.4 Waste Collection & Disposal

Appropriate waste bins are to be provided by HY and made available to all S/C

All S/C shall be directed to place waste in the bins provided. This shall be included in the Site Induction.

Waste collection points are nominated on the Site Layout Plan.

Waste Collection & Disposal is in accordance with Condition B15(b) of SSD 9250948.

5.12.5 Waste Reporting

Waste generation is monitored by HY on monthly basis to ensure that the company’s waste reduction objectives are achieved. Waste disposal quantities are monitored monthly by HY to ensure compliance.

The Project Administrator shall record waste disposal data on BIM360 Field using the waste record checklist.

Waste quantities from the PMR shall be entered into the State HSE Database for analysis and reporting against HY Waste reduction targets.

5.12.6 Concrete Waste & Washout

Concrete trucks and pumps shall be washed out at designated locations as shown on the site layout plan. Washout of concrete pumps and AGI’s in other areas will not be permitted.

Washout shall be captured using membranes or other suitable means and allowed to set.

Waste shall be placed in bins for disposal with site waste.

Excess concrete shall be returned to the concrete plant for disposal or re-use.

5.12.7 Mitigation Strategies

- Accurate written records are to be kept such as:

  - Who transported the waste (company name, ABN, vehicle registration and driver details, date and time of transport, description of waste)
  - Copies of waste dockets/receipts for the waste facility (date and time of delivery, name and address of the facility, it's ABN, contact person).
- The construction contractor to ensure that waste generated by the works is transported to a place that can lawfully accept it as per Section 143 of the *Protection of the Environment Operations Act* 1997.
- The removal of any asbestos containing material if found is only to undertaken by an appropriately licenced contractor as per WorkCover NSW requirements and current guidelines.
- All waste, including excess spoil be recycled where practicable
- Trucks transporting spoil off site to be covered.
- The EPA is to be notified immediately of any pollution incidents or harm to the environment (as defined under Part 5.7 of the POEO Act).

5.13 Visual

5.13.1 Likely Impacts

The project has minimal visual impact to neighbouring properties. The visual impact has been assessed through the SSDA within the Environmental Impact Statement (EIS).

5.13.2 Mitigation Strategies

- Construct landscaping in accordance with the design documentation will reduce visual impacts of the new development.

5.14 Environmental Complaints

Complaints received regarding HY's Environmental Impacts or performance shall be recorded as Complaint in accordance with Hansen Yuncken's HSE Incident Procedure. Actions to be taken to address the complaint.

5.15 Fuel & Chemical Spills

Response to major fuel spills shall be implemented in accordance with the fuel spill procedure in the Emergency Response Plan. The requirements for storage of large fuel and chemical quantities are not expected for this project.

A spill kit shall be located adjacent to fuel and chemical storage and dispensing areas.

5.16 Hazardous Materials

Hazardous materials shall be controlled in accordance with Hazardous Materials procedure.

5.17 External Lighting

In accordance with condition B12(a)iv) of SSD 9250948, the external lighting to the proposed alterations and additions for the Epping West Public School complies with AS4282-2019 – Control of the Obstructive Effects of Outdoor Lighting. Please refer to Appendix A.11 for the certificate verifying the compliance with these Australian Standards..

5.18 Community Consultation and Complaints Handling

In accordance with condition B12(a)v) of SSD 9250948, community consultation and complaints handling is primarily the responsibility of the Client. Hansen Yuncken will provide assistance where possible to ensure that the client is complying with the requirements of Community Communication Strategy, developed for the Epping West Public School.

5.18.1 Community Consultation

Community consultation is primarily the responsibility of the client. Hansen Yuncken will ensure that the relevant strategies/outcomes are incorporated within the relevant management plans and construction process where possible. The main channels that the client is planning on conducting consultation is through the following:

- Community information phone line
- Community contact cards
- Door knocks
- Face-to-face meetings/briefings
- Fact sheets
- Information Booths
- Project updates
- Project Reference Group
- Website
- Works notifications
- Letterbox drops

The above have been extracted from Table 3 of the Community Communication Strategy.

5.18.2 Complaints Handling

The primary form of assistance that Hansen Yuncken will provide is through the complaints handling process. During the project delivery phase, a complaint defined as in regards to construction impacts – *such as* – safety, dust, noise, traffic, congestion, loss of parking, contamination, loss of amenity, hours of work, property damage, property access, service disruption, conduct or behaviour of construction workers or other environmental impacts. If a complaint is made directly to Hansen Yuncken, it will be redirected to the following SINSW communication channels through the provision of business cards containing the following information:

- Phone: 1300 482 651
- Email: schoolinfrastructure@det.nsw.edu.au

Upon receipt of the complaint from the Project Director, Hansen Yuncken will endeavour to close out the complaint in a timely manner. The complaint will be logged to ensure that the impact of future construction works that may impact the community in a similar manner are minimised.

6 Measurement & Evaluation

6.1 Environmental Incidents & Emergencies

6.1.1 Environmental Incidents

Incidents resulting in potential or actual environmental damage shall be reported and investigated in accordance with the Hansen Yuncken's HSE Incident Procedure and recorded on BIM360 using the HSE incident report

6.1.2 Environmental Emergencies

Preparation for and response to the environmental impacts of emergency events shall be conducted in accordance with Hansen Yuncken's project Emergency Response Plan. The environmental impacts controlled in ERP are;

Asbestos Exposure

In the event that during works, personnel become accidentally exposed to asbestos, the following procedures shall be followed:

1. Personnel in the immediate affected area shall cease work and immediately go to the emergency showers on site.
2. All contaminated clothing is to be removed and placed into a thick plastic bag. The plastic bag must then be tightly sealed and labelled as "Asbestos Contaminated Clothing".
3. Personnel are to immediately decontaminate themselves in a shower and a clean set of clothes to be re-issued.
4. Asbestos contaminated clothing is to be industrially cleaned or disposed of appropriately

Water Pollution

An incident involving actual or potential harm to human or environmental health must be reported immediately to the EPA.

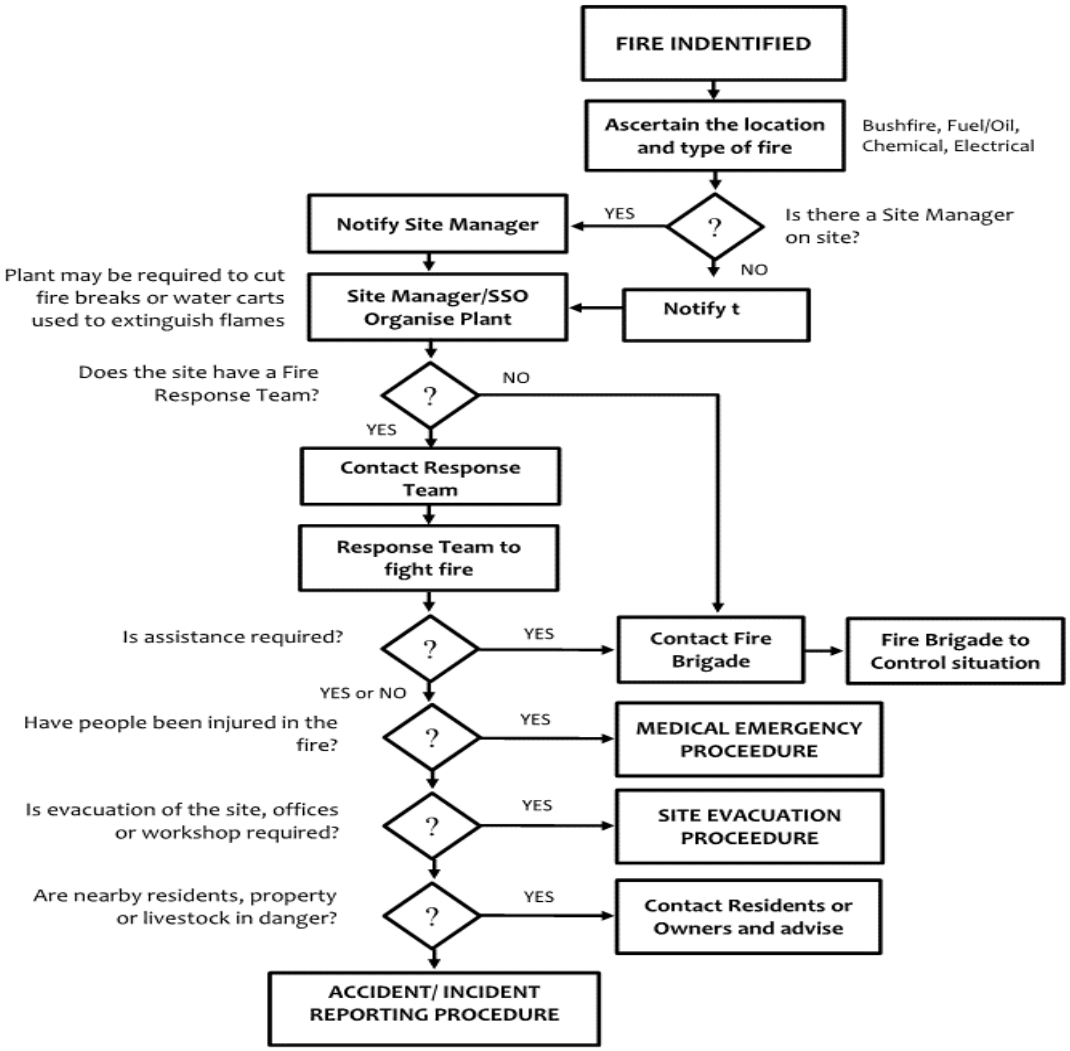
Firstly, call 000 if the incident presents an immediate threat to human health or property. Fire and Rescue NSW, the NSW Police and the NSW Ambulance Service are the first responders, as they are responsible for controlling and containing incidents.

If the incident does not require an initial combat agency, or once the 000 call has been made, notify the HY Site Manager who will notify the relevant authorities in the following order. The 24-hour hotline for each authority is given when available:

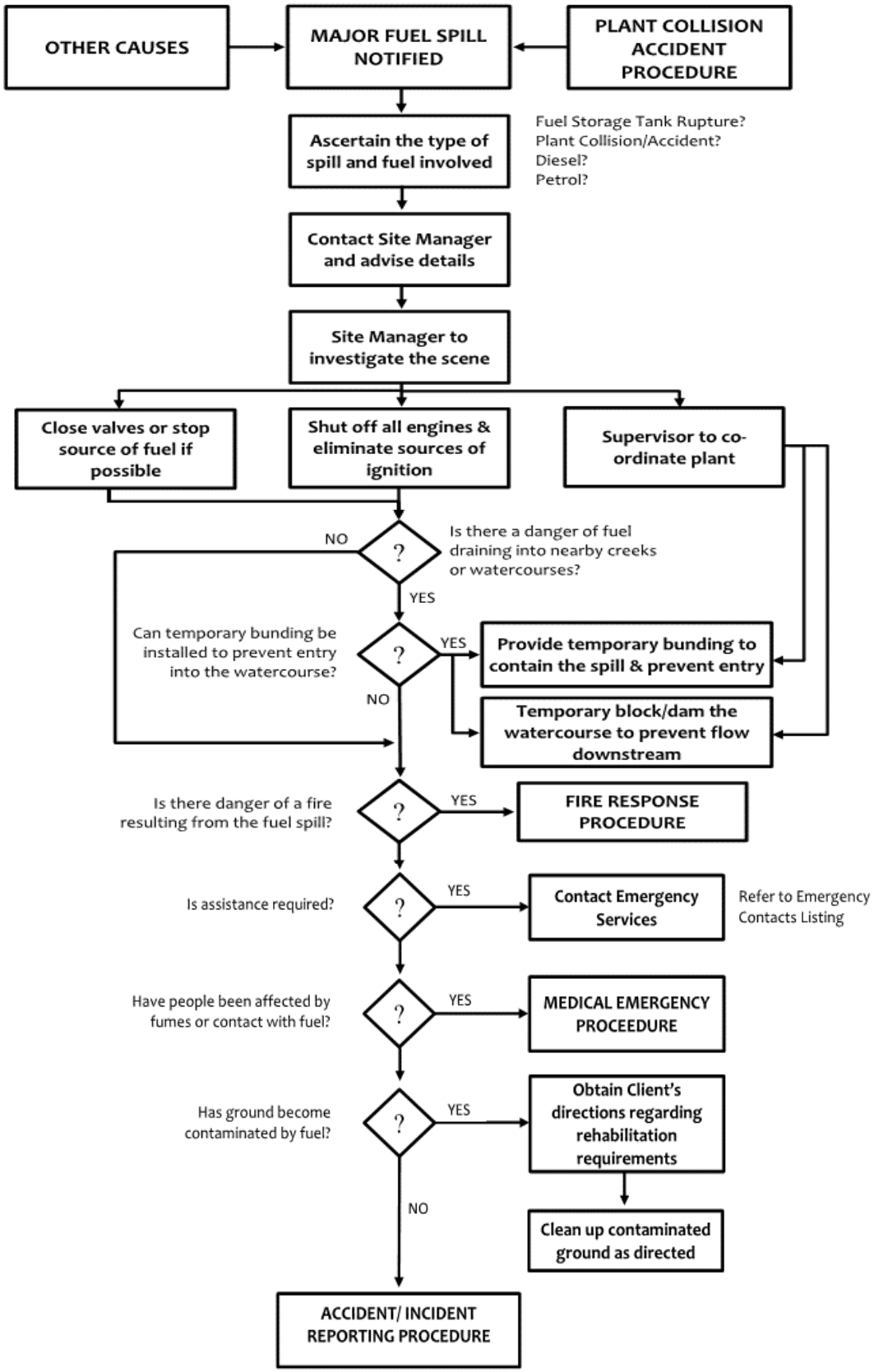
EPA Environment Line on 131 555

Safework NSW Authority – phone 13 10 50 (Where appropriate)

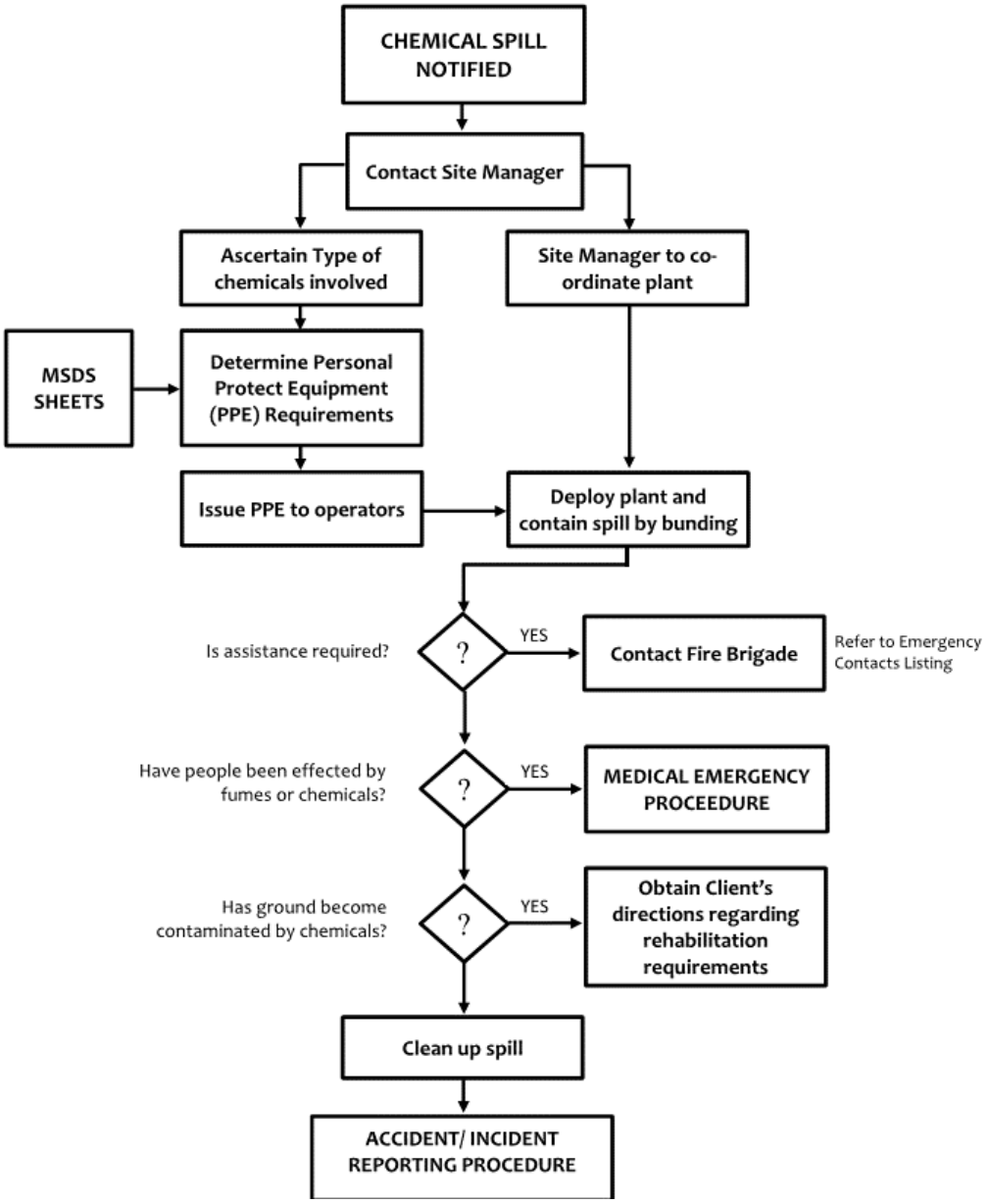
Fire


FIRE INDENTIFIED
Ascertain the location and type of fire
Bushfire, Fuel/Oil, Chemical, Electrical
Notify Site Manager
YES
?
Is there a Site Manager on site?
NO
Plant may be required to cut fire breaks or water carts used to extinguish flames
Site Manager/SSO Organise Plant
Notify t
Does the site have a Fire Response Team?
?
NO
YES
Contact Response Team
Response Team to fight fire
Is assistance required?
?
YES
Contact Fire Brigade
Fire Brigade to Control situation
YES or NO
Have people been injured in the fire?
?
YES
MEDICAL EMERGENCY PROCEEDURE
Is evacuation of the site, offices or workshop required?
?
YES
SITE EVACUATION PROCEEDURE
Are nearby residents, property or livestock in danger?
?
YES
Contact Residents or Owners and advise
ACCIDENT/ INCIDENT REPORTING PROCEDURE

Major Fuel Spill



Chemical Spill



6.2 Environmental Inspections & Audits

Inspections & audits of the site including environmental controls shall be conducted in accordance with the procedure for Site HSE Inspections & the project Audit Management Plan. The following inspections will be conducted onsite throughout the time on the project:

- Fortnightly site inspections,
- Monthly task observations,
- 3 monthly internal audits,
- Monthly external audits in line with the contract requirements &,
- Bi-Monthly external audits in line with the contract requirements.

6.2.1 Non-Conformances

Where an item has been assessed as Non-Conformance (NC) during any internal inspection an issue shall be raised in BIM360 Field to bring the activity or process into compliance with requirements. The issue(s) shall be recorded in BIM360 Field and allocated to the relevant contractor/subcontractor.

The independent consultant in writing shall raise all items assessed as non-conformance during external audits and HY will address all issues and close out within the time frame advised.

HY shall ensure that product/ works which does not conform to specified requirements are identified and controlled to prevent its unintended use or delivery. A nonconformance shall be raised when:

- Works/products not meeting specified requirements are identified; and/or
- Works have not been inspected or tested in accordance with specified requirements (frequency, method, authority); and/or
- A systematic and/or repeated omission/error that may result in a time or cost implication to the project.

6.2.2 Reporting & Corrective Actions

All nonconformities will result in corrective action being undertaken. The significance of nonconformities shall be evaluated in terms of their impact on:

- operating costs,
- cost of nonconformity and its correction,
- product performance,
- regulatory requirements,
- client satisfaction, and
- any other risks

HY project management shall undertake the following actions to investigate the causes of nonconformities specific to the project in order to prevent recurrence.

- identify nonconformities that relate to: products; QMS processes; resources; subcontractors and outsourced work; client complaints;
- review and determine the causes of nonconformities using problem solving tools such as the root cause analysis process - Process Workflow flowchart - to determine the underlying root cause(s) of the nonconformity;
- evaluate the need for corrective action to minimise the occurrence of identified nonconformities;
- determine and implement the corrective action needed; and
- monitor the corrective actions taken and record the results to determine if further improvement is necessary to get it right.
- Actions taken to eliminate the cause of nonconformity must flow from the root cause analysis and may involve changes to product, process, resources, methods, equipment, etc. or any combination of these.

Records of the actions taken and follow-up activities shall be monitored and maintained by the project Ensure timely completion of any open corrective action. Monitor corrective action records on an ongoing basis, for any recurrence of the nonconformity where corrective action was taken.

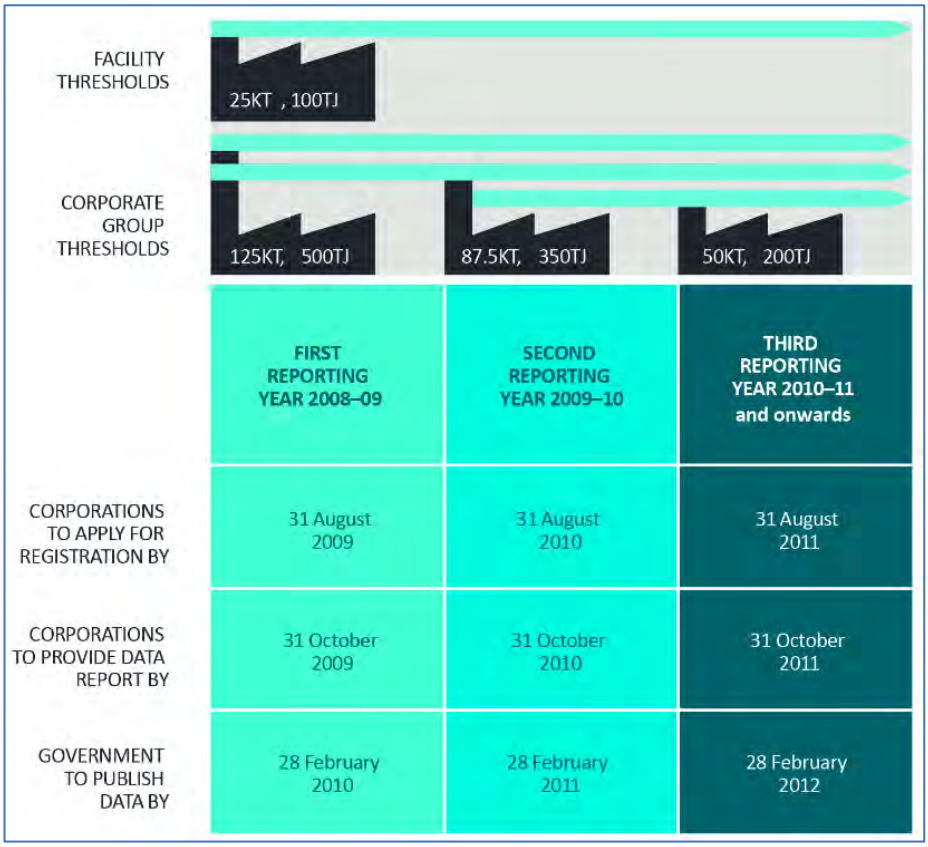
6.3 National Greenhouse & Energy Reporting (NGER)

6.3.1 National Reporting Guidelines

The purpose of the National Greenhouse and Energy Reporting Guidelines is to help corporations understand their obligations under the National Greenhouse and Energy Reporting Act 2007 (the Act).

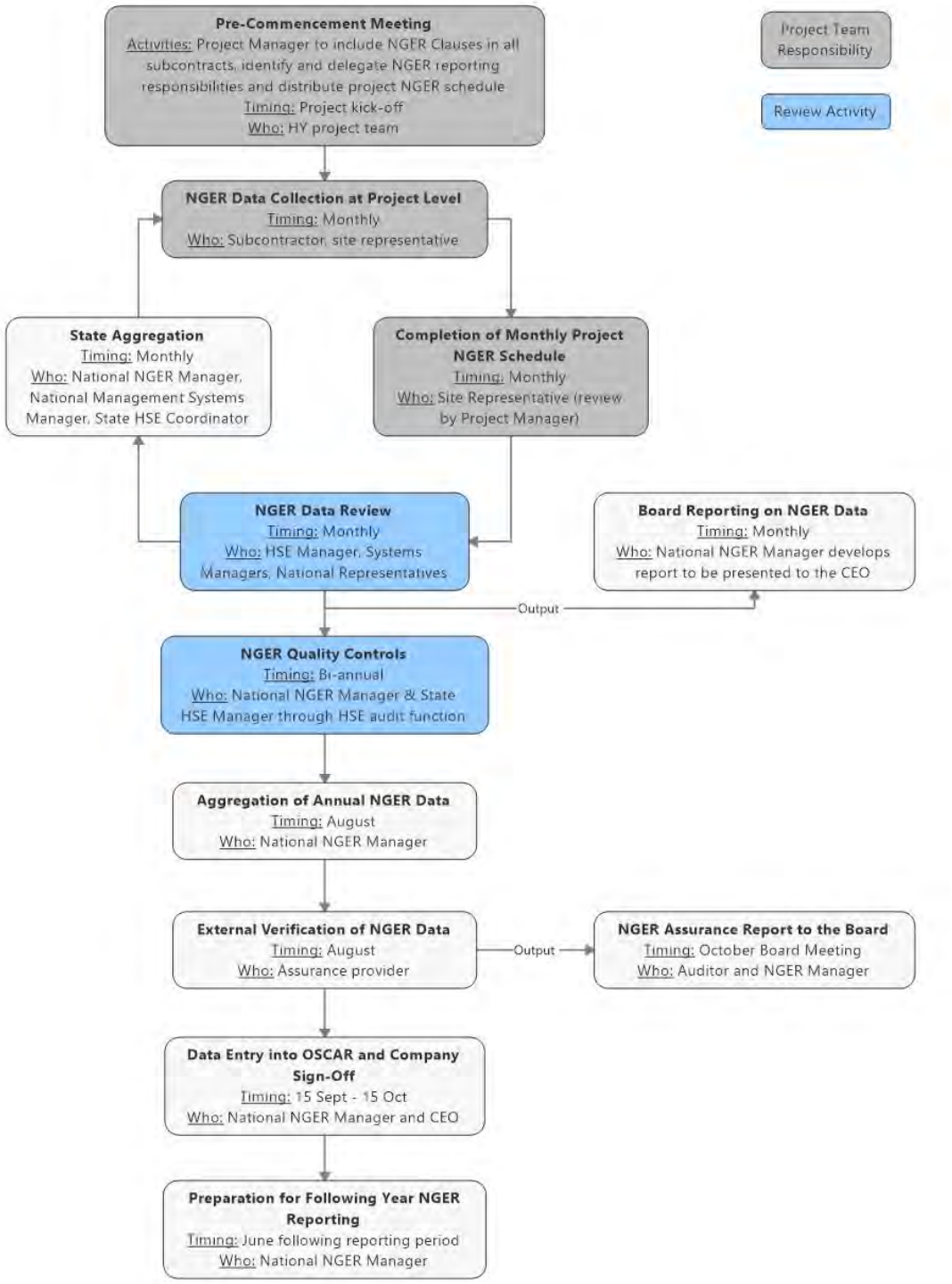
6.3.2 Reporting Thresholds

HY's has been assessed and determined to be below the corporate group reporting thresholds – detailed in the below table. Notwithstanding this, all natural gas and electricity consumption is recorded monthly on BIM360 Field and collated for national reporting. Furthermore, all site mobile plant and equipment fuel consumption is registered on BIM360 Field and incorporated in the HY greenhouse gases (CO2-e) annual report (NGER).



	FIRST REPORTING YEAR 2008–09	SECOND REPORTING YEAR 2009–10	THIRD REPORTING YEAR 2010–11 and onwards
CORPORATIONS TO APPLY FOR REGISTRATION BY	31 August 2009	31 August 2010	31 August 2011
CORPORATIONS TO PROVIDE DATA REPORT BY	31 October 2009	31 October 2010	31 October 2011
GOVERNMENT TO PUBLISH DATA BY	28 February 2010	28 February 2011	28 February 2012

6.3.3 NGER Reporting process



6.3.4 NGER Data Collection

NGER data shall be collected and recorded on BIM360 Field using the Site Electricity and Natural Gas Usage Checklist

7 References

Environmental Planning and Assessment Act 1979 No 203

Environmental Planning and Assessment Regulation 2000

Protection of the Environment Operations Act 1997 (NSW)

Protection of the Environment Operations (General) Regulation 2009

ISO 14001; 2015 Environmental management systems - Requirements with guidance for use

AS/NZS ISO 31000:2009 Risk management – Principles and guidelines

HB158:2010 Delivering assurance based on ISO 31000:2009 – Risk management – Principles and guidelines

NSW Government Environmental Management System Guidelines (edition 3 - August 2013)

8 Appendices

A.1 Hansen Yuncken Environmental Policy Statement

HANSENYUNCKEN

ENVIRONMENT POLICY

Hansen Yuncken Pty Ltd is committed to providing a high quality environment in the building and construction industry, which meets the requirements and expectations of Clients, Statutory Authorities, Employees and Community Groups.

Hansen Yuncken recognises that impacts on the environment in the building and construction industry relate not only to the process of construction but also to the design and subsequent use of the buildings constructed. Hansen Yuncken affirms its commitment to applying sustainable development principles to all facets of the building and construction process and to continually improve our performance in minimising the impact on, and pollution of, the environment during the construction process.

In achieving this Hansen Yuncken is committed to the implementation, maintenance and improvement of a Management System meeting the requirements of Australian and International Standard AS/NZS ISO 14001.

The National Executive Committee shall review Environmental objectives and set performance targets each year. State Managers, through their line management structure, are accountable for ensuring all employees and subcontractors achieve these objectives and targets.

The Company's Environmental performance shall be monitored against established performance targets and the results reported to the Board of Directors on the regular basis.

Hansen Yuncken affirm that they have a legal obligation to comply with relevant Environmental legislation, standards and codes of practice as the minimum level of performance and a professional obligation to acknowledge the views of Environmental and Community Groups.

Hansen Yuncken acknowledges that environmental excellence can only be achieved and maintained by a clear unequivocal direction of all levels of management, stimulating a participative atmosphere and sense of pride in our environmental achievements by all employees and trade contractors, and through recognition by concerned groups in obtaining this.

Peter Salveson
Chief Executive Officer
May 2018

A.2 Environmental Management Accreditation - ISO14001

CERTIFICATE OF REGISTRATION

Hansen Yuncken Pty Ltd

SCP, Building 1, Level 3, 75-85 O'Riordan Street, Alexandria NSW 2015 Australia
Suite 12, 125 Bull Street, Newcastle West NSW 2302 Australia
and transient sites
ABN 38 063 384 056

complies with the requirements of

ISO 9001:2015
Quality Management Systems – Requirements
and
ISO 14001:2015
Environmental Management Systems – Requirements with guidance for use

for the following capability:

This registration covers the Quality and Environmental Management Systems for the provision of project management and the design and construction of commercial, industrial and institutional buildings and civil engineering works.

Registered by:
Quality Control Services (Environmental) Pty Ltd
ABN 85 102 935 195
10 Rosina Street Woodcroft South Australia 5162 Australia

This certificate is subject to the Terms and Conditions for Certification, and relevant program rules. Currency of certification can be validated at www.qcse.com.au/certified-register, and www.jas-anz.org/our-directory/certified-organisations; it remains the property of QCSE Pty Ltd and must be returned upon request.

Certificate Number: 160052022
Issue Date: 26 February 2019

Original Certification: 23 February 2010
Expiry Date: 22 February 2022

CAStone

Cheryl Stone
Certification Manager

QMS 010

Quality Control Services
QCS
ENVIRONMENTAL

QCSE

QMS/EMS Certified Company
Licence Number: Q0160

JAS-ANZ

www.jas-anz.org/register

A.3 Site Location

96 Carlingford Road, Epping, NSW 2121

Source: Google Maps

A.4 HSE Project Risk Assessment

HANSENYUNCKEN

PROJECT HSE RISK ASSESSMENT

This Project HSE Risk Assessment is to beused as aguide when completing the monthly Project High Risk Identification assessment on HYWAY Site Management Dashboard in accordance with the Project HSE Risk Assessment procedure and should be conducted at the time of Construction programme statusing to assess hazards and risks for next month. Hazards with residual risk from the Design WHS Risk Assessment (if applicable) are also to be considered.

RELEVANT PROCEDURE:	Project HSE Risk Assessment
PROJECT:	New Primary School in Epping & Epping West Public School Alterations and Additions
JOB NO:	SC134
ASSESSED BY:	Dylan Screpis
ASSESSMENT DATE:	##/05/2021 **<To be updated prior to commencement>**

RISK ASSESSMENT TABLE		**Consequence**				
		1	2	3	4	5
Likelihood		Significant	Major	Moderate	Minor	Insignificant
A	Very Likely	High	High	High	Medium	Medium
B	Likely	High	High	Medium	Medium	Medium
C	Possible	High	Medium	Medium	Medium	Low
D	Remotely Possible	Medium	Medium	Medium	Low	Low
E	Very Unlikely	Medium	Medium	Low	Low	Low
NA	Not applicable	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA

	RISK ASSESSMENT			**CONTROLS (to be established in the following order of priority 1st=High Level Risks; 2nd = Medium Level Risks; 3rd = Low Level Risks)**	
HAZARD (Include additional project specific hazards as required)	**L**	**C**	**Class**	**Legislation, Standards & Codes of Practice**	**Enter Details of Specific Controls Required**
Amenities					
Access	A	4	Medium	SafeWork NSW Code Of Practice: Managing the work Environment and Facilities	Gravel, all weather footpaths have been installed for safe access to all amenities in the compound area. The compound area is fenced off to protect workers from moving plant, trucks and vehicles
Location and nature of workplace	A	4	Medium	SafeWork NSW Code Of Practice: Managing the work Environment and Facilities	All amenities are set up in a compound area at the main entry to site making it easy for access and egress in emergency situations
Housekeeping	A	4	Medium	SafeWork NSW Code Of Practice: Managing the work Environment and Facilities	A cleaner is engaged twice a week to manage and maintain all amenities.
Seating	A	4	Medium	SafeWork NSW Code Of Practice: Managing the work Environment and Facilities	Sufficient seating is in place for all workers to rest, take breaks and eat lunch
Lighting (Poor)	A	4	Medium	SafeWork NSW Code Of Practice: Managing the work Environment and Facilities	Lighting is setup in all amentities for safe access
Air Quality	A	4	Medium	SafeWork NSW Code Of Practice: Managing the work Environment and Facilities	Windows, fans and airconditioning are installed to all site sheds
Hot and Cold Environment	A	4	Medium	SafeWork NSW Code Of Practice: Managing the work Environment and Facilities	Air conditioning installed to all lunch sheds
Drinking water	A	4	Medium	SafeWork NSW Code Of Practice: Managing the work Environment and Facilities	Bubbler set up at lunch sheds and varoius locations throughout site
Dining Facilities	A	4	Medium	SafeWork NSW Code Of Practice: Managing the work Environment and Facilities	Clean and tidy tables are available in all lunch sheds. There is sufficient space for all workers to site down and have lunch
Hand washing	A	4	Medium	SafeWork NSW Code Of Practice: Managing the work Environment and Facilities	Warm water, soap and hand dryers are available in the toilets
Shower Facilities	A	4	Medium	SafeWork NSW Code Of Practice: Managing the work Environment and Facilities	Hot showers are provided on site
Change Room	A	4	Medium	SafeWork NSW Code Of Practice: Managing the work Environment and Facilities	Change rooms with benching and coat hooks are proivded on site for workers to change clothes
Air Quality					
Dust from plant & truck movements	C	4	Medium	WHS Plan	Water cart to conduct regular laps of the site spraying water on the ground to keep dust settled particularly where there is high plant and truck movements. Temporary water has been installed at several locations around site.
Refuelling of plant and equipment	B	4	Medium	AS/NZS 1715 Selection, use and maintenance of respiratory protective devices AS/NZS 1716 Respiratory protection devices	All refuelling is to be conducted in well ventilated areas only. Refuelling to be conducted clear of any hot works on site such as grinding, welding etc
Concrete cutting / coring	E	5	Low	NSW Cutting & Drilling Concrete & Other Masonry Products 1996	Water must be used to minimise dust. Demolition saws take preference over dry cutting with a masonry blade on an angle grinder. Rubble to cleaned up immediately. Slurry to be cleaned up immediately
Access/ Egress and movements around site					
Workers entering site without Hansen Yuncken permission would be unaware of any specific site hazards eg, asbestos, gas lines, high risk construction work etc	A	2	High	SafeWork NSW Code Of Practice: WHS Consultation, coordination and cooperation	All workers must be site inducted by Hansen Yuncken prior to entering site. This is clearly marked on the contact details sign at the main entry to site. Subcontractors must give Hansen Yuncken site staff sufficient notice prior to workers attending site to be site inducted. All workers on site to display a HY photo ID at all times and sign into the site attendance register on a Daily Basis after they have been Inducted.
Unauthorised access to Site	B	3	Medium	SafeWork NSW Code Of Practice: WHS Consultation, coordination and cooperation HY procedure - Site Establishment Hansen Yuncken HYer Standard 09 Site Establishment	Install safety/warning signage e.g. Construction Site Authorised Persons Only, All visitors report to site office Where a security fence is used to control unauthorised entry onto a construction site, they should: • be constructed from suitable, dedicated materials with no holes or gaps; • be a suitable height to deter entry (for example, at least 1.8 metres high) • be soundly constructed (for example, gates and joints) • be secure and not present a weak point for entry • be stable and able to withstand anticipated loads or forces (for example, strong winds, persons attempting to climb the fence) • be difficult to gain access under the fence and to scale the fence Where a fence is comprised of discrete panels, the joints should not weaken it and should provide the same level of security as the panels Sheets of reinforcing mesh should not be used as site fencing because it may allow adequate hand and foot hold for children to climb over the protruding ends Fencing with signage and shade cloth type coverings may require additional support to resist wind loadings. Gates should not represent a weak point and the closed gate should provide the same level of security Gates to have locks and chains fitted Gates to be kept locked where required, e.g. vehicle access points, or traffic controllers in place Undertake regular inspections to ensure integrity of fences and gates After Hours Security on Site
Unauthorised access to work areas / Work areas not secured	B	4	Medium	SafeWork NSW Code Of Practice: WHS Consultation, coordination and cooperation HY Procedures - Work Permits, Excavations and Trenches, Working at Heights, Inexperienced workers	Barricading of excavations and trenches Signage in place (danger/caution/mandatory) Work Permit systems Exclusion zones Lock access to roof areas HRCW SWMS Safe access to work areas Communication of work areas/exclusion zones at daily prestart meetings Site specific induction
Visitors entering site without Hansen Yuncken permission would be unaware of site hazards eg, asbestos, gas lines etc	C	5	Low	SafeWork NSW Code Of Practice: WHS Consultation, coordination and cooperation	All visitors must sign in at the site office prior to entering site. Signs have been erected clearly stating this. Visitors must display a ID card and be escorted by an inducted guide at all times. Visitors entering site must have approval from the Site Manager.

PROJECT HSE RISK ASSESSMENT

This Project HSE Risk Assessment is to beused as aguide when completing the monthly Project High Risk Identification assessment on HYWAY Site Management Dashboard in accordance with the Project HSE Risk Assessment procedure and should be conducted at the time of Construction programme statusing to assess hazards and risks for next month. Hazards with residual risk from the Design WHS Risk Assessment (if applicable) are also to be considered.

RELEVANT PROCEDURE:	Project HSE Risk Assessment
PROJECT:	New Primary School in Epping & Epping West Public School Alterations and Additions
JOB NO:	SC134
ASSESSED BY:	Dylan Screpis
ASSESSMENT DATE:	##/05/2021 **<To be updated prior to commencement>**

RISK ASSESSMENT TABLE		**Consequence**				
		1	2	3	4	5
Likelihood		Significant	Major	Moderate	Minor	Insignificant
A	Very Likely	High	High	High	Medium	Medium
B	Likely	High	High	Medium	Medium	Medium
C	Possible	High	Medium	Medium	Medium	Low
D	Remotely Possible	Medium	Medium	Medium	Low	Low
E	Very Unlikely	Medium	Medium	Low	Low	Low
NA	Not applicable	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA

	RISK ASSESSMENT			**CONTROLS (to be established in the following order of priority 1st=High Level Risks; 2nd = Medium Level Risks; 3rd = Low Level Risks)**	
HAZARD (Include additional project specific hazards as required)	**L**	**C**	**Class**	**Legislation, Standards & Codes of Practice**	**Enter Details of Specific Controls Required**
Pedestrians/ workers walking around site being struck by vehicles/trucks/ plant moving around site	D	1	Medium	SafeWork NSW Code of Practice: Managing the risks of plant in the workplace SafeWork NSW Code of Practice - Moving Plant on Construction Sites	Bunted/fenced off pedestrian pathways have been erected on site to keep pedestrians clear of areas where there are high movements of vehicles/ trucks and plant. All subcontractors using moving plant must have a HRCW SWMS which details how to protect other workers in the area from being struck by the plant. All plant must have a flashing light, horn and reversing beeper. Vehicles/ trucks must turn their flashing lights on. There is a 10km/h speed limit on site. All workers have been told at the site induction to be aware of moving plant on site and keep clear whenever possible. Only workers who are involved with the task are to be in the vicinity of the plant. HY have instructed all subcontractors to train their workers through pre-start meetings on how to approach moving plant and equipment. Haul roads for plant and vehicles are to be maintained. Pedestrians are to avoid walking on haul road whenever possible. Plant operators are to keep reversing to a minimum. Pedestrians that need to approach moving plant are to do so from the front of the machine and are to gain the operators attention by waving arms and yelling out to the operator. No person is to approach the machine until the operator has stopped moving the machine and signalled that it is safe to approach. Spotters working with machines must always stand in an area where they are visible to the operator. A site spotter/ delineation plan has been proposed to and approved by the site safety committee. This plan states areas where a spotter is mandatory for all plant and vehicle movements. This plan is posted on the site notice board.
Public being struck by trucks entering and exiting site	D	3	Medium	SafeWork NSW Code Of Practice: How to manage work health and safety risks	Gate keeper is in place managing vehicle and pedestrian movements at main entry to site
Subcontractors bringing vehicles onto site without Hansen Yuncken permission	B	4	Medium	**Ford Civil/** Traffic Construction Traffic Management Plan	All subcontractors must seek approval from the Hansen Yuncken Site Manager prior to bringing vehicles/ trucks onto site.
Workers slipping/ tripping over on muddy/ uneven ground	c	3	Medium	WHS Management Pan	Pedestrian pathways have been constructed to minimise slip and trip hazards. Wheel ruts, eroded ground, muddy haul roads and pathways are to be bladed back to solid ground as required. On rain days the foreman & safety committee (when established) is to walk the site prior to work commencing and determine which areas are safe for work and which areas are no go zones.
Vehicles becoming bogged or losing traction whilst entering/ exiting and driving around site	E	4	Low		Vehicles to be driven on solid ground only. No vehicles will be allowed to drive on muddy terrain
Collisions between plant on site	E	3	Low		Sufficient distance to be kept between all plant on site. Flashing light, horn and reversing beeper must be working. Plant and vehicles to stay on haul roads whenever possible. Site speed limit is 10km/h
Too many vehicles parked on site creating restricted access around site	NA	4	NA		A Parking area on site has been established. Vehicles are not permitted to park outside of the car park area.

PROJECT HSE RISK ASSESSMENT

This Project HSE Risk Assessment is to beused as aguide when completing the monthly Project High Risk Identification assessment on HYWAY Site Management Dashboard in accordance with the Project HSE Risk Assessment procedure and should be conducted at the time of Construction programme statusing to assess hazards and risks for next month. Hazards with residual risk from the Design WHS Risk Assessment (if applicable) are also to be considered.

RELEVANT PROCEDURE:	Project HSE Risk Assessment
PROJECT:	New Primary School in Epping & Epping West Public School Alterations and Additions
JOB NO:	SC134
ASSESSED BY:	Dylan Screpis
ASSESSMENT DATE:	##/05/2021 **<To be updated prior to commencement>**

RISK ASSESSMENT TABLE		**Consequence**				
		1	2	3	4	5
Likelihood		Significant	Major	Moderate	Minor	Insignificant
A	Very Likely	High	High	High	Medium	Medium
B	Likely	High	High	Medium	Medium	Medium
C	Possible	High	Medium	Medium	Medium	Low
D	Remotely Possible	Medium	Medium	Medium	Low	Low
E	Very Unlikely	Medium	Medium	Low	Low	Low
NA	Not applicable	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA

	RISK ASSESSMENT			**CONTROLS (to be established in the following order of priority 1st=High Level Risks; 2nd = Medium Level Risks; 3rd = Low Level Risks)**	
HAZARD (Include additional project specific hazards as required)	**L**	**C**	**Class**	**Legislation, Standards & Codes of Practice**	**Enter Details of Specific Controls Required**
Asbestos					
Workers being exposed to the asbestos contaminated soil (ACM) at various locations around site	NA	3	NA	Working with asbestos guide 2008	A contamination report for the sites has been produced and has not identified any ACM. An unexpected finds protocol is to be implemented
Unidentified finds of asbestos	B	3	Medium	HY Procedure SafeWork NSW Code of Practice: How to manage and control asbestos in the workplace SafeWork NSW Code of Practice: How to safely remove asbestos	If asbestos is found stop work immediately and notify HY site staff immediately whom will arrange for a hyienist to assess the area. Area to be closed off with bunting/ red white tape and warning signage. Air monitors to be installed and all workers in the area must wear appropriate PPE as defined in SWMS.
Atmosphere - Contaminated/ Flammable					
Flammable fumes from fuel containers	A	4	Medium	SafeWork NSW NSW Code of Practice: Managing risks of hazardous chemicals in the workplace	Fuel to be stored in fuel storage areas only. Fuel drums are to be placed back in the fuel storage area after refuelling has been completed. No refuelling near any hot works being undertaken. All subcontractors must have a 'refuelling SWMS'
Unsafe storage of fuel	C	4	Medium	AS/NZS 2430 Classification of hazardous areas	Fuel must be stored in ventilated cages. No fuel to be stored in shipping containers
Fumes from spray selear application to carpark slab	D	4	Low	AS1318 Use of colour for the marking of physical hazards and the identification of certain equipment in industry	Applicators must wear mask whilst spray painting. Warning signage to be erected and all other personnel not involved with the task are to be clear of the area
Biological Hazards					
Disease from unhygienic facilities and amenities	E	4	Low	SafeWork NSW Code Of Practice: Control of work related exposure to Hepatitis and HIV (blood borne) viruses WHS Management Plan SafeWork NSW: Code Of Practice: Managing the work Environment and Facilities	A cleaner has been engaged by Hansen Yuncken to clean amenities on a bi-weekly basis. Amenities to be kept clean and tidy at all times
Bomb Threat					
Persons unaware of what to do in the event of an emergency	E	5	Low	HY Emergency Response Plan AS 2293 Emergency escape lighting and exit signs for buildings AS 3745: 2002 Emergency Control Organisation and Procedures For Buildings, Structures and Workplaces	Emergency response procedure is explained to all workers at the site induction. HY to practice emergency drills every 6 months to ensure the system is working.
Changes in design					
Changes in design could result in new hazards not being identified	D	4	Low	WHS Management Plan	All design changes must be risk assessed by HY and Consultants. Subcontractor SWMS will be reviewed by HY as required
Craning & Hoisting Operations					
Persons/ other trades on site walking into the crane slew area may be struck by crane or load	B	1	High	AS 2550: Cranes, hoists & winches - Safe Use WHS Plan	The work area around all cranes must be fully barricaded eg bunting and signposted to keep other workers clear.
Slings or chains failing resulting in loss of load	A	1	High	AS 1418.1: Cranes, hoists and winches – General Requirements AS 4991 Lifting Devices WHS Plan	Subcontractors must keep an up to date register of all chains and slings. All equipment must be visually checked daily prior to use.
Crane out riggers sinking in ground resulting in crane rolling over	A	1	High	NWHSC 1010: National Standard for Plant WHS Plan	Subcontractor SWMS to detail craning and hoisting operations. Subcontractor to communicate with HY staff and obtain a plant setup permit prior to setting up cranes to ensure outriggers are not set up over underground services or in unstable ground conditions.
Crane striking structures whilst slewing	A	2	High	AS 1418.10(Int): Cranes, hoists and winches - Elevating work platforms WHS Plan	Dogman and crane operator to constantly communicate with each other. Crane operator to take directions from dogman only.

HANSENYUNCKEN

PROJECT HSE RISK ASSESSMENT

This Project HSE Risk Assessment is to beused as aguide when completing the monthly Project High Risk Identification assessment on HYWAY Site Management Dashboard in accordance with the Project HSE Risk Assessment procedure and should be conducted at the time of Construction programme statusing to assess hazards and risks for next month. Hazards with residual risk from the Design WHS Risk Assessment (if applicable) are also to be considered.

RELEVANT PROCEDURE:	Project HSE Risk Assessment
PROJECT:	New Primary School in Epping & Epping West Public School Alterations and Additions
JOB NO:	SC134
ASSESSED BY:	Dylan Screpis
ASSESSMENT DATE:	##/05/2021 **<To be updated prior to commencement>**

RISK ASSESSMENT TABLE		**Consequence**				
		1	2	3	4	5
Likelihood		Significant	Major	Moderate	Minor	Insignificant
A	Very Likely	High	High	High	Medium	Medium
B	Likely	High	High	Medium	Medium	Medium
C	Possible	High	Medium	Medium	Medium	Low
D	Remotely Possible	Medium	Medium	Medium	Low	Low
E	Very Unlikely	Medium	Medium	Low	Low	Low
NA	Not applicable	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA

	RISK ASSESSMENT			**CONTROLS (to be established in the following order of priority 1st=High Level Risks; 2nd = Medium Level Risks; 3rd = Low Level Risks)**	
HAZARD (Include additional project specific hazards as required)	**L**	**C**	**Class**	**Legislation, Standards & Codes of Practice**	**Enter Details of Specific Controls Required**
Concrete					
Concrete Pumping - overload formwork structure	A	2	High	WHS Plan	Spotter to be used when positioning boom over formwork
Trip hazard after excess concrete has cured	A	4	Medium	Environmental Protection Act 1994	Back to plant policy for large amounts of excess concrete
Slip hazard from excess water and slurry on the ground/ concrete washout	A	4	Medium	WHS Plan	Concrete washout to be set up in area where water will not run over pedestrian pathways. Generally plastic is rolled out on the ground. The hopper is washed out onto the plastic, the concrete cures then is placed in a skip bin the following day
Slurry and wet concrete entering stormwater drains	B	5	Medium	WHS Plan	The concrete washout area will constantly move on site to suite site conditions. The HY site foreman will determine where the wash out area will be on the day of any concrete pours.
No designated washout area could result in truck drivers washing out wherever they please leaving the site messy and untidy	D	4	Low	WHS Plan	Excess concrete from washing out the pump is to be placed onto plastic, allowed to set then placed into the skip bin with a telehandler
Concrete cutting / coring - dust	B	4	Medium	WHS Plan	Water must be used to minimise dust. Demolition saws take preference over dry cutting with a masonry blade on an angle grinder. Rubble to cleaned up immediately. Slurry to be cleaned up immediately
Strike PT cables whilst cutting concrete	B	4	Medium	WHS Plan	Review As Constructed Drawings, consult Structrular engineer and obtain permission to proceed. Enact Cutting and Coring Permit prior to any works commencing
Confined Space					
Poor ventilation inside in-ground pits	C	4	Medium	NWHSC 1009: Safe Working in a Confined Space AS 2865: Confined Spaces SafeWork NSW Code of Practice: Confined spaces	No chemicals are to be used inside in-ground pits. Close supervision of all men working inside pits at all times. Lid to be kept open at all times. Sparging up of pits is to be conducted as pit risers are installed to minimise the need to enter the pit afterwards
Workers unable to easily enter and exit trenches	D	3	Medium	WHS Plan	All trenches over 1.5m must be benched at 1:1 at a maximum of 1.5m or battered at 45 degrees. A ramp or steps must be cut into the trench for easy pedestrian access.
Workers being overcome by fumes building up in open trenches	D	3	Medium	NSW WHS Regulation 2017: Part 4.3 Confined spaces	All open trenching has good ventilation. Refuelling does not occur inside open trenches. Oxy acetylene equipment is kept clear of open trenching.
Contaminated Soil					
Exposure to contaminated soil which has not been identified	C	3	Medium	AS 4482: Guide to the investigation & sampling of sites with potentially contaminated soil NSW Environment Operations Act 1997	All subcontractors that will excavate onsite to have a SWMS for 'unexpected finds'. All workers have been instructed at the site induction to stop work immediately and notify Hansen Yunken site staff whom will take action to make the area safe.
Exposure to contaminated soil which has not been identified	C	3	Medium	WHS Plan	Unexpected finds protocal
Deliveries To Site					
Delivery vehicle drivers unaware of site hazards	A	4	Medium	SafeWork NSW Code of Practice: Moving Plant On Construction Sites: 2004	All delivery drivers must complete a 'delivery driver induction' prior to entering site.
Delivery vehicle unloading in an unsafe area eg. in an area where there is mobile plant or pedestrians frequently moving past	C	2	Medium	WHS Plan	The subcontractor supervisor must have good communication with the delivery driver and escort him to the work area where the delivery is to be unloaded. The s/c supervisor must take charge and assist the driver to unload materials from the truck. Exclusion zones to keep people clear of loading/unloading areas will consist of flagging on bollards with Danger Loading/unloading area – no go zone signage Delivery Driver Safe Zone Three pedestrian control barriers will be installed off the exclusion zone "bollards and flagging" where the delivery driver will remain during loading/unloading activities. This driver safe zone must be on the same side of the vehicle where mobile plant is operating so the operator has line of sight with the delivery driver at all times. A "driver safe zone" sign will be attached to the barriers.
Pedestrians/ other workers in the area being struck by materials as they are being unloaded from the truck	A	4	Medium	WHS Plan	All delivery drivers are told at the 'delivery driver induction' to be aware of any pedestrians/ other workers in the area. Delivery drivers must ensure they have enough space to unload/ load materials from trucks safely. If they have any problems they must notify HY staff immediately whom will assist the driver to undertake their task safely. Subcontractors must manage and supervise their deliveries on site. Subcontractors must spot the driver whilst materials are being unloaded and warn other workers in the area to keep well clear.
Untrained delivery drivers using plant to unload goods	E	3	Low	WHS Plan	SWMS must be in place for subcontractors using plant to unload their delivery
Drugs & Alcohol					
Persons under the influence of drugs or alcohol are at high risk of injuring themselves or others	E	4	Low	Alcohol and other drugs in the workplace guide - 2006 Drug and Alcohol Management Plan	Persons assumed to be under the influence of drugs or alcohol will be stopped from working immediately. Their employer will be notified who will investigate and take appropriate action as per their drug and alcohol policy.

HANSENYUNCKEN

PROJECT HSE RISK ASSESSMENT

This Project HSE Risk Assessment is to beused as aguide when completing the monthly Project High Risk Identification assessment on HYWAY Site Management Dashboard in accordance with the Project HSE Risk Assessment procedure and should be conducted at the time of Construction programme statusing to assess hazards and risks for next month. Hazards with residual risk from the Design WHS Risk Assessment (if applicable) are also to be considered.

RELEVANT PROCEDURE:	Project HSE Risk Assessment
PROJECT:	New Primary School in Epping & Epping West Public School Alterations and Additions
JOB NO:	SC134
ASSESSED BY:	Dylan Screpis
ASSESSMENT DATE:	##/05/2021 **<To be updated prior to commencement>**

RISK ASSESSMENT TABLE		**Consequence**				
		1	2	3	4	5
Likelihood		Significant	Major	Moderate	Minor	Insignificant
A	Very Likely	High	High	High	Medium	Medium
B	Likely	High	High	Medium	Medium	Medium
C	Possible	High	Medium	Medium	Medium	Low
D	Remotely Possible	Medium	Medium	Medium	Low	Low
E	Very Unlikely	Medium	Medium	Low	Low	Low
NA	Not applicable	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA

	RISK ASSESSMENT			**CONTROLS (to be established in the following order of priority 1st=High Level Risks; 2nd = Medium Level Risks; 3rd = Low Level Risks)**	
HAZARD (Include additional project specific hazards as required)	**L**	**C**	**Class**	**Legislation, Standards & Codes of Practice**	**Enter Details of Specific Controls Required**
Dust					
Disruption/ nuisance to neighbours and client	D	5	Low	SafeWork NSW Code of Practice: Managing the risks of hazardous chemicals in the workplace Environmental Engagement Plan Zoic Construction Soil and Water Management Plan	Shade cloth installation to site perimeter fence to contain all dust within the construction site.
Eye injuries and respirable damage to workers	D	4	Low	AS/NZS 1336 Recommended practices for occupational eye protection	Water carts and hoses used to keep dust to a minimum. Plant and trucks to move at low speeds to keep dust settled. Eye protection to be worn for any task that creates large amounts of dust
Dust from wall chasing	NA	4	NA	AS/NZS 1715 Selection, use and maintenance of respiratory protective devices	Dust must be minimised whilst wall chasing by way of vacuum system. Workers must wear dust mask whilst wall chasing. Rooms are to be swept frequently to minimise dust
Concrete cutting / coring	E	4	Low	AS/NZS 1716 Respiratory protection devices NSW Cutting & Drilling Concrete & Other Masonry Products 1996 WHS Plan	Water must be used to minimise dust. Demolition saws take preference over dry cutting with a masonry blade on an angle grinder. Rubble to cleaned up immediately. Slurry to be cleaned up immediately . HY Cutting amnd Coring permit in place.
Electricity					
Electrocution from faulty/ damaged electrical equipment	D	1	Medium	AS/NZS 3017: Electrical installations - Testing & inspection guidelines SafeWork NSW: Code Of Practice: Managing Electrical Risks	All power tools/ leads must be visually checked daily and tested and tagged monthly. Damaged leads and power tools are not to be used on site. Lead are to be elevated off the ground to minimise risk of electrical leads being damaged.
Electrocution from faulty/ damaged Distribution boards	NA	1	NA	WHS Plan SafeWork NSW: Code Of Practice: Managing Electrical Risks	HY DB Board checklist to be completed for all DB boards. All temporary distribution boards will be inspected, tested and tagged monthly. All RCD's to be padlocked and only reset by a qualified electrician.
Workers tripping on leads	C	4	Medium	AS/NZS 3199 Approval & test specification for cord extension sets SafeWork NSW: Code Of Practice: Managing Electrical Risks	All power leads must be elevated off the ground. A maximum of 5m may be on the ground for general movements in the area whilst using the power tool.
Electrocution from temporary construction wiring being damaged	B	1	High	SafeWork NSW: Code Of Practice: Managing Electrical Risks	All temporary construction must be labelled with 'yellow temporary construction wiring tape'. All temporary construction wiring will be inspected and recorded on the site HSE inspection report weekly.
Working around energised live Substation	B	2	High	AS/NZS 3000: Electrical Installations SafeWork NSW: Code Of Practice: Managing Electrical Risks	All subcontractors conducting excavation works must obtain a ground works permit from HY site staff. A plan with existing underground services must be attached to the permit to dig.
Workers piggy backing leads	C	3	Medium	AS 3012: Electrical Installations - Construction & Demolition Sites SafeWork NSW: Code Of Practice: Managing Electrical Risks	Portable generators must be used if electrical leads cant reach from the DB board to the work area so a power source is close to the work area.
Emergency Services Unavailability					
Injured person may not receive first aid treatment in a sufficient amount of time	E	3	Low	WHS Act 2011 SafeWork NSW Code of Practice: First Aid in the Workplace HY emergency response plan	Emergency contact details are displayed on the site safety notice board in the lunch shed and in the first aid room. HY site staff have senior first aid training. There are first aid kits in the site office. The first aid facilities have been setup in accordance with SafeWork NSW Code Of Practice: First Aid in the Workplace taking into account the number of workers on site, response times and types of injuries which may occur on site.
Site Emergencies	B	3	Medium	WHS Regulation 2017	HY emergency response plan details actions to be taken for different types of emergencies
Erosion/ Loss of Topsoil					
Sediment entering stormwater systems	E	4	Low	Environmental Protection Act 1994 Northrop Water Stormwater Managemetn Plan	All stormwater pits to be covered with sediment control fabric. Sediment barrier to be erected around the low perimeter of site perimeter fencing in accordance with the site sediment control plan. Sediment control to be inspected weekly and recorded on the site HSE inspection report. All de-watering of site must be discharged in accordance with the stormwater management plan. The water must be flocked, tested and approved by HY prior to being pumped into the existing stormwater system.
Erosion causing perimeter scaffolding to become unstable	NA	3	NA	Environmental Management Plan	All perimeter scaffolding to be checked following significant rainfall and rectified by scaffolder as required.

HANSENYUNCKEN

PROJECT HSE RISK ASSESSMENT

This Project HSE Risk Assessment is to beused as aguide when completing the monthly Project High Risk Identification assessment on HYWAY Site Management Dashboard in accordance with the Project HSE Risk Assessment procedure and should be conducted at the time of Construction programme statusing to assess hazards and risks for next month. Hazards with residual risk from the Design WHS Risk Assessment (if applicable) are also to be considered.

RELEVANT PROCEDURE:	Project HSE Risk Assessment
PROJECT:	New Primary School in Epping & Epping West Public School Alterations and Additions
JOB NO:	SC134
ASSESSED BY:	Dylan Screpis
ASSESSMENT DATE:	##/05/2021 **<To be updated prior to commencement>**

RISK ASSESSMENT TABLE		**Consequence**				
		1	2	3	4	5
Likelihood		Significant	Major	Moderate	Minor	Insignificant
A	Very Likely	High	High	High	Medium	Medium
B	Likely	High	High	Medium	Medium	Medium
C	Possible	High	Medium	Medium	Medium	Low
D	Remotely Possible	Medium	Medium	Medium	Low	Low
E	Very Unlikely	Medium	Medium	Low	Low	Low
NA	Not applicable	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA

	RISK ASSESSMENT			**CONTROLS (to be established in the following order of priority 1st=High Level Risks; 2nd = Medium Level Risks; 3rd = Low Level Risks)**	
HAZARD (Include additional project specific hazards as required)	**L**	**C**	**Class**	**Legislation, Standards & Codes of Practice**	**Enter Details of Specific Controls Required**
Existing services					
Damage to existing services could cause major disruption to the client eg. live power, security cables etc.	E	5	Low	SafeWork NSW Code Of Practice: Excavation Work WHS Plan	Subcontractors are available to repair services in the event they are damaged. HY to notify client
PLANT OPERATORS STRIKING UNDERGROUND SERVICES WHILST UNDERTAKING TRENCHING/ EXCAVATION WORKS	C	1	High	Ausgrid National Standard NS 156 - Working near or around underground cables WHS Plan	A ground works permit system is in place on this site. All known existing services have been marked up on the site plans. Pot holing and hand digging must occur when working around existing services. Striking existing underground services has been listed as a hazard on all subcontractor SWMS involving excavation works
Explosive Powered Tools					
Eye and hearing damage	E	4	Low	WHS Plan	Eye and hearing protection must be worn. Workers must be closely supervised by their supervisor
Excavations					
Excavation over 1.5m	C	3	Medium	SafeWork NSW Code Of Practice: Excavation Work	All trenches over 1.5m must be benched at 1:1 at a maximum of 1.5m or battered at 45 degrees unless stated otherwise by a geotechnical engineers report. A ramp or steps must be cut into the trench for easy pedestrian access.Shoring boxes to be used for trenches greater than 1.5 m deep if benching is not possible
Excavation under 1.5m	C	4	Medium	SafeWork NSW Code Of Practice: Excavation Work	Accessing trenches under 1.5M Supervisor is to inspect trenches daily and ensure that ground condtions are suitable and that workforce access trenches safely and not to jump into trenches, only step down into them.
Large stockpiles of spoil creating blind spots for plant operators and truck drivers	E	3	Low	NSW Code Of Practice: Moving Plant On Construction Sites 2004	Plant operators must neatly stockpile all spoil and limit the height of the stockpile to maintain good vision. Plant operators are to avoid stockpiling spoil next to bends on haul roads.
Trench collapse trapping workers	C	1	High	AS 2763 Vibration and shock - hand transmitted vibration - guidelines for measurement and assessment of human exposure	Any trenching in unstable ground is to be benched/ battered. If the excavation reaches rock or shale and benching/ battering is not practical geotechnical engineers signoff is required. A ramp must also be cut into the end of trench for emergency access/ egress.
Plant eg. mobile crane set up too close to a trench could result in trench collapse and plant roll over	C	2	Medium	WHS Management Plan	All plant must be set up clear of the zone of influence
Plant outriggers sinking into ground resulting in plant roll over.	C	1	High	AS 3798 Guidelines on earthworks for commercial & residential developments	Plant must only be set up on solid ground and sufficient pig sty packing/ sole plates placed underneath out riggers. Sole plates are to be used underneath EWP stabilizers if the ground is soft. Ground conditions to be constantly checked during and after rain fall.
Open trenches restricting access for vehicles and pedestrians around site	C	4	Medium	NSW Dial Before U Dig Legislation	Pedestrian / vehicle/ plant access must be kept clear at all times around site. Alternative access routes are to be set up prior to trenching across pathways and roadways.
Building materials/ stockpiles stored near trench could result in trench collapse	C	3	Medium		Materials and equipment must not be stored within the 'zone of influence'
Different trades working in the same area at the same time could strike each other with mobile plant	A	2	High		Daily pre-starts and SWMS detail how to work around moving plant on site including plant used by other trades eg. spotters, barricade the work area, signage etc
Damage to existing buildings from vibrations caused by machinery	NA	4	NA		Vibration from earthworks to be monitored by HY and subcontractors
Formwork					
Formwork collapse	B	1	High	SafeWork NSW Code of Practice: Formwork	Formwork must be certified by a qualified engineer that it is structurally sound and able to safely support loads that may be applied by the concrete pour, workers, reinforcement & crane lifted loads. Once engineer's inspection complete ensure any additional back propping is installed if required. Place plant and materials on formwork and falsework only where allowed for by the design and when the structure or deck is sufficiently constructed so it is able to bear the load
Fall from heights	A	1	High	SafeWork NSW Code of Practice:Managing the risks of falls at the workplace	Spread first section of joist on beam from intermediate work platform and only access the deck to start laying ply once the joist are down and handrail is in place. Use scaffold to gain access to deck to start laying plywood When you sheet up to 1.8m from end of joist lay next section of joist NEVER sheet to the end of the joist even if there is a catch deck in place Lay joist across bearers fixed at a spacing of 450 maximum to prevent any possibility of falls while construction of the deck. Establish working areas for steelfixers & other trades. A 'formwork only' zone should be maintained behind the leading edge. This zone should be clearly demarcated by signage and a barrier. Protect open penetrations with edge protection (e.g. handrails) or cover securely. Cast5in metal mesh with a small aperture (e.g. 50 x 50 mm mesh size or smaller) for small penetrations. Paint ply covers with appropriate warnings (e.g. "PENO" or similar) and fasten securely.
Cuts/ impalement on starter bars	B	3	Medium		Safety caps to be fitted to all starter bars wherever there is a risk that a person may fall on one.
Fall prevention/ arrest equipment					
Failure of fall arrest equipment	B	1	High	HY emergency response plan AS/NZS 1891: Industrial fall arrest systems and devices	All safety harnesses and lanyards must be visually checked daily. Safety harness is the last form of control and other forms of fall protection should be used such as perimeter scaffolding, EWP, handrails etc Maintenance and inspection records in subcontractor safety management plans to be kept up to date Roof anchor points must be certified prior to use Rescue procedure for rescuing persons in fall arrest must be developed prior to persons using safety harnesses

HANSENYUNCKEN

PROJECT HSE RISK ASSESSMENT

This Project HSE Risk Assessment is to beused as aguide when completing the monthly Project High Risk Identification assessment on HYWAY Site Management Dashboard in accordance with the Project HSE Risk Assessment procedure and should be conducted at the time of Construction programme statusing to assess hazards and risks for next month. Hazards with residual risk from the Design WHS Risk Assessment (if applicable) are also to be considered.

RELEVANT PROCEDURE:	Project HSE Risk Assessment
PROJECT:	New Primary School in Epping & Epping West Public School Alterations and Additions
JOB NO:	SC134
ASSESSED BY:	Dylan Screpis
ASSESSMENT DATE:	##/05/2021 **<To be updated prior to commencement>**

RISK ASSESSMENT TABLE		**Consequence**				
		1	2	3	4	5
Likelihood		Significant	Major	Moderate	Minor	Insignificant
A	Very Likely	High	High	High	Medium	Medium
B	Likely	High	High	Medium	Medium	Medium
C	Possible	High	Medium	Medium	Medium	Low
D	Remotely Possible	Medium	Medium	Medium	Low	Low
E	Very Unlikely	Medium	Medium	Low	Low	Low
NA	Not applicable	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA

	RISK ASSESSMENT			**CONTROLS (to be established in the following order of priority 1st=High Level Risks; 2nd = Medium Level Risks; 3rd = Low Level Risks)**	
HAZARD (Include additional project specific hazards as required)	**L**	**C**	**Class**	**Legislation, Standards & Codes of Practice**	**Enter Details of Specific Controls Required**
Fall from heights					
Workers falling into open trenches	C	3	Medium	AS 1418.1: Cranes, hoists and winches – General Requirements	All open trenches must be bunted off at least 1m from the edge of the trench. Where there are high movements of pedestrians an plant then a solid barrier such as a temporary mesh
Workers falling into open penetrations (eg in-ground pits)	C	3	Medium	WHS Regulation 2017 Part 4.4 Falls	All penetrations to be covered and secured and the wording "peno" or "do not remove" sprayed onto the plywood/metal plate.
Workers falling from ladders	C	3	Medium	SafeWork NSW Code Of Practice: Managing the risk of falls at workplaces	Ladders are to used in accordance with the HY ladder policy. Ladders are the last resort for height access and other means of height access should be used eg EWP's, mobile scaffolding, platform ladders etc. Standard A frame ladders can be used but only for short duration works or tight restricted spaces such as small rooms where a scissor lift will not fit. Ladders with 4 steps or less are not permitted on site
Bricklayers falling from trestle scaffold	C	1	High	AS 4576: Guidelines for scaffolding	Bricklayers must install a handrail to the scaffold and a ladder for safe access/egress. Trestle scaffold must be set up correctly on solid ground
Fall from scaffold	E	3	Low	AS 1576: Scaffold general requirements	Modular stairs to be installed at the same time as decks are installed for safe access to each deck. Handrails must be installed from deck below prior to accessing the deck above. Ends must be closed off with trannys. Scaffolder will erect 'danger scaffold incomplete' signage until the scaffold is ready for use and a handover certificate has been issued to HY. All trades have been made aware not to alter the scaffold under any circumstance.
Personnel falling into open trenches or off the edges of batters and excavations	D	3	Medium	Emergency Response Plan	All open trenches and along the top edge of batters must be bunted off at least 1m from the edge of the trench. Deep trenching must be benched every 1.5m so that a person can only fall a maximum of 1.5m.
Fall from mobile scaffold	B	3	Medium	Scaffold erection guide (comes with scaffold)	All mobile scaffolding must be built as per the manufacturers instructions. Handrails and midrails must be in place. Any scaffold where a person can fall more than 4m must be erected by a licenced scaffolder.
Workers falling from heights	C	2	Medium	WHS Plan	Roof access permit must be obtained by the roofer prior to accessing the roof. Perimeter scaffold or handrail must be in place for fall protection. Safety mesh must be installed correctly as per Code Of Practice: Safe Work On Roofs: Part 1
Falls into bored piers	B	2	High	AS/NZS 1892 Portable Ladders	Bored piers must be fully covered with plywood or mesh to eliminate risk of workers falling into the hole. Deep excavation signs are to be erected and the are fully bunted off. Best practice is to fill the hole with concrete as soon as possible.
Falling objects					
Pallets of blocks stacked too high could tip over and injure a person	A	4	Medium	Workcover Bricklayers guide	Pallets of blocks must be stacked on level ground no more than 2 pallets high
Scaffold parts could fall/ be knocked off the deck and injure workers below	NA	2	NA	AS 1576: Scaffold general requirements	All excess scaffold material must remain on the ground. No excess scaffold material is to be left lying on scaffold decks
Formwork and reo materials falling from deck onto persons below	B	2	High		All materials must be stacked neatly clear from edge of deck and kick boards must be put in place
Building material and tools falling from scaffold decks	NA	2	NA	WHS Plan	Edge boards to be fitted to all scaffold decks. Materials stored on scaffolding is to be kept to a minimum and removed from decks daily. If possible do not store materials on scaffold at all.
Falling materials from EWP's	A	1	High	AS/NZS 2210 Occupational protective footwear	No worker is to walk underneath an elevated EWP. All EWP operation must have a spotter or the area must be fully barricaded off with red/white tape, bunting or flagging or signage in place
Loose materials and rocks from walls of trenches falling onto workers within the trench	D	3	Medium	AS/NZS 1800 Occupational protective helmets - Selection, care & use	No access to any open trenches for workers unless the walls of the trench are stable. Geotech sign off required for trenching over 1.5m
Materials left behind after works finish eg. loose bolts, off cuts etc	B	1	High	AS/NZS 1801 Occupational protective helmets	Work areas at heights must be checked daily and loose items brought down to ground level.
Fauna (protected or endangered species)					
Snakes and insects in long grass	B	3	Medium	Environmental Protection Act Environmental Management Plan	Weeds and long grass alongside pedestrian pathways around the site are to be cut back with a whipper snipper
Fire					
Chemical and fuel spills may cause a fire	E	1	Medium	Emergency Response Plan	A;BE Powder type fire extinguishers are installed at several locations strategically placed around the site
Sparks from hot works eg welding, grinding may cause a fire	D	3	Medium	AS 2444: Portable fire extinguishers & fire blankets - selection and location AS/NZS 1850 Portable fire extinguishers - Classification, rating and performance testing	All subcontractors must obtain a hot works permit from HY staff. The permit will detail any controls required for undertaking the task
Flammable materials stored on site may ignite from hot works in the area	D	2	Medium	SafeWork NSW Code of Practice: Managing the risks of hazardous chemicals in the workplace	Hazardous materials must be stored in cool, dry areas away from ignition sources and flammable material signage installed.
Fuel drums could catch on fire from sources of ignition	B	4	Medium	AS 3745 Emergency control organisation and procedures for buildings, structures and workplaces	Fuel drums are to be put away when not in use in a storage cage in a well ventilated area
Workers could be seriously injured whilst attempting to extinguish fire	E	1	Medium	AS 2444 Portable fire extinguishers and blankets - Selection & location	All workers are told at site induction not to place themselves at risk and not to try and fight the fire
Time taken to obtain fire extinguisher in the event of an emergency	D	1	Medium	AS/NZS 1841 Portable fire extinguishers	Fire extinguishers are places strategically around site for easy/ fast access. Locations of fire extinguishers are on the site layout plan
Poor maintenance of fire extinguishers	E	1	Medium	AS 2375 Guide to the selection, care & use of clothing for protection against heat & fire	Fire extinguishers are to be tagged every 6 months by a competent person

HANSENYUNCKEN

PROJECT HSE RISK ASSESSMENT

This Project HSE Risk Assessment is to beused as aguide when completing the monthly Project High Risk Identification assessment on HYWAY Site Management Dashboard in accordance with the Project HSE Risk Assessment procedure and should be conducted at the time of Construction programme statusing to assess hazards and risks for next month. Hazards with residual risk from the Design WHS Risk Assessment (if applicable) are also to be considered.

RELEVANT PROCEDURE:	Project HSE Risk Assessment
PROJECT:	New Primary School in Epping & Epping West Public School Alterations and Additions
JOB NO:	SC134
ASSESSED BY:	Dylan Screpis
ASSESSMENT DATE:	##/05/2021 **<To be updated prior to commencement>**

RISK ASSESSMENT TABLE		**Consequence**				
		1	2	3	4	5
Likelihood		Significant	Major	Moderate	Minor	Insignificant
A	Very Likely	High	High	High	Medium	Medium
B	Likely	High	High	Medium	Medium	Medium
C	Possible	High	Medium	Medium	Medium	Low
D	Remotely Possible	Medium	Medium	Medium	Low	Low
E	Very Unlikely	Medium	Medium	Low	Low	Low
NA	Not applicable	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA

	RISK ASSESSMENT			**CONTROLS (to be established in the following order of priority 1st=High Level Risks; 2nd = Medium Level Risks; 3rd = Low Level Risks)**	
HAZARD (Include additional project specific hazards as required)	**L**	**C**	**Class**	**Legislation, Standards & Codes of Practice**	**Enter Details of Specific Controls Required**
First aid					
Persons unaware of what to do if an individual requires first aid	E	5	Low	WHS Regulation 2017	Emergency response plan posted on site notice board. All workers explained of the location of the first aid room and contact details for site first aiders.
Injured person not receiving first aid treatment quickly enough due to the site being so large	D	3	Medium	Work injury management and workers compensation act 1988	Site staff to communicate by way of mobile phones and 2 way radios. A first aid room is set up in the HY amenities. Within the first aid room is a fixed type A kit and portable type A kit for rapid response.
It may not be possible to take the injured person to the first aid room because of the seriousness of their injuries	E	4	Low	SafeWork NSW Code of Practice: First aid in the workplace:	Access routes to be kept clear around site for emergency vehicles
Inadequate first aid supply's	E	3	Low	WHS Plan	First aid room to be set up with portable and fixed first type A first aid kits, stretcher, defibrillator, ice packs, sun cream, eye wash and examination couch as per SafeWork NSW Code of Practice: First aid in the workplace
Inadequately trained first aiders/ insufficient number of first aiders	E	3	Low	Emergency Response Plan	HY Site Foreman must have Apply First Aid type certification. HY Safety Officer must have Occupational First aid certificate
Persons working alone unable to raise the alarm	E	3	Low	Emergency Response Plan	No person is to work alone. There must be another person in the area at all times. This is told to all workers at site induction
Heart attack/ stroke	E	1	Medium	Emergency Response Plan	Defibrillator to be kept in first aid room
Number of buildings	E	5	Low	Emergency Response Plan	5 - all easily accessible for pedestrians or vehicles
Maximum Number of levels on each building	E	5	Low	Emergency Response Plan	3 - All have internal stair access
Time taken to walk to furthest point on site	D	4	Low	Emergency Response Plan	5 minutes - from first aid room to furthest point on site
Nearest Hospital	D	4	Low	Emergency Response Plan	Camden Hospital Sydney
Nearest Medical centre	D	4	Low	Emergency Response Plan	Gregory Hills Medical centre
Maximum time to medical service	D	4	Low	Emergency Response Plan	10 min
Maximum number of workers	D	4	Low	Emergency Response Plan	>100
Site hours	E	5	Low	Emergency Response Plan	7:00am - 6:00pm Monday - Friday 8:00am - 2:00pm Saturday. No Works on Sundays or Public Holidays. A first aid qualified person from Hansen Yuncken is on site at all times
Average hours worked by a worker	E	5	Low	Emergency Response Plan	Workers generally work 8-9 hours per day
Remote or isolated works	E	4	Low	Emergency Response Plan	Workers are not permitted to work alone. There must be atleast 2 workers in the same area at all times. Due to the nature of the site it is unlikely any worker will be isolated or work alone
Types of injuries over the last 12 months	E	4	Low	Emergency Response Plan	Majority of types of injuries include: cuts and abrasions, minor eye injuries, insect bites, sprains and strains, back injuries and dislocations
Incidents not resulting in injury	E	5	Low	Emergency Response Plan	Incidents have occurred where excavator operators have struck existing live underground electrical cables - defibrillator will be required in the event persons are electrocuted
Cuts and abrasions	C	4	Medium	Emergency Response Plan	Type A first aid kit has contents for treating these types of injuries
Sprains and strains	D	4	Low	Emergency Response Plan	Ice packs and instant cold packs to be available
Eye injuries	D	3	Medium	Emergency Response Plan	Eye wash facilities will be made available
Burns	E	4	Low	Emergency Response Plan	Burn cream and non adherent wound dressings
Fractures	D	4	Low	Emergency Response Plan	Type A first kit and a stretcher for moving injured workers
Dislocations	D	4	Low	Emergency Response Plan	Type A first aid kit has triangle slings
Poisoning and toxic effect of substances	E	5	Low	Emergency Response Plan	Safety data sheets available for all substances used.
Heat stroke	D	4	Low	Emergency Response Plan	Ice packs and cold water on standby. Subcontractors have been addressed at side induction to take breaks, work in shade wherever possible., job rotation etc

HANSENYUNCKEN

PROJECT HSE RISK ASSESSMENT

This Project HSE Risk Assessment is to beused as aguide when completing the monthly Project High Risk Identification assessment on HYWAY Site Management Dashboard in accordance with the Project HSE Risk Assessment procedure and should be conducted at the time of Construction programme statusing to assess hazards and risks for next month. Hazards with residual risk from the Design WHS Risk Assessment (if applicable) are also to be considered.

RELEVANT PROCEDURE:	Project HSE Risk Assessment
PROJECT:	New Primary School in Epping & Epping West Public School Alterations and Additions
JOB NO:	SC134
ASSESSED BY:	Dylan Screpis
ASSESSMENT DATE:	##/05/2021 **<To be updated prior to commencement>**

RISK ASSESSMENT TABLE		**Consequence**				
		1	2	3	4	5
Likelihood		Significant	Major	Moderate	Minor	Insignificant
A	Very Likely	High	High	High	Medium	Medium
B	Likely	High	High	Medium	Medium	Medium
C	Possible	High	Medium	Medium	Medium	Low
D	Remotely Possible	Medium	Medium	Medium	Low	Low
E	Very Unlikely	Medium	Medium	Low	Low	Low
NA	Not applicable	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA

	RISK ASSESSMENT			**CONTROLS (to be established in the following order of priority 1st=High Level Risks; 2nd = Medium Level Risks; 3rd = Low Level Risks)**	
HAZARD (Include additional project specific hazards as required)	**L**	**C**	**Class**	**Legislation, Standards & Codes of Practice**	**Enter Details of Specific Controls Required**
Ground Collapse/poor ground					
Plant roll over from sinking in unstable ground conditions	C	3	Medium	WHS Plan	Subcontractors to complete a plant risk assessment prior to operating plant. Plant will not be operated in unstable ground conditions. If the ground is too soft or uneven then the ground will be bladed back to solid ground prior to plant operating on it. All subcontractors must obtain a HY plant setup permit prior to operating plant with outriggers. Concrete boom pumps and mobile cranes must obtain a geotechnical engineers report stating the ground is stable and able to take the weight of the crane and load being lifted. Site to be inspected by the Site Manager and subcontractor WHS representatives following heavy rain prior to work commencing the next day
Vehicles/ plant could become bogged in soft muddy ground	D	4	Low	National Standard For Plant: 10:10 (1994)	Temporary roadways have been rolled and compacted to keep ground stable, No plant to work on unstable ground accessed in wet weather prestart to be conducted after each inclement weather event
Pedestrian slip and trip hazards from muddy/ uneven ground	E	3	Low	WHS Plan	Crusher dust has been spread over pedestrian pathways to minimise slip and trip hazards. Plant is to be used to blade back ruts and muddy ground to minimise slip and trip hazards for workers in the area particularly on rain days
Trucks and vehicles tracking mud and dirt onto road from muddy tyres	E	3	Low	WHS Plan Environmental Management Plan	Shaker grid installed at site entrance. High pressure water blaster to be used to wash tyres if required
Pedestrians/ workers tripping over in deep wheel ruts left by plant movements	E	3	Low	WHS Plan	Wheel ruts are to be bladed/ levelled out to minimise trip hazards around site
Hazardous Chemicals					
Spillage of fuels and chemicals	C	3	Medium	AS 1940: The storage and handling of flammable and combustible liquids Environmental Management Plan	A spill kit is kept in the site office. Any drums of fuel larger than 20 litres must be bunded. All trades are to set up a hazardous substance storage are next to their site containers with signage erected 'no smoking', 'Danger Fuel Storage area' etc
Unsafe storage of oxy acetylene equipment	C	3	Medium	AS 4332 The storage and handling of gases in cylinders Environmental Management Plan	Oxygen and acetylene bottles are to be stored in separate ventilated cages 3m apart at the end of each day and appropriate warning signage erected.
Mix matched storage of hazardous substances could cause a chemical reaction	C	3	Medium	NWHSC 2017 - 2001 Storage & Handling of Dangerous Goods	Only substances of the same class can be stored together as per the Safety Data sheet for the products
Heat stress					
Sun burn	D	4	Low	SafeWork NSW Code Of Practice: How to manage work health and safety risks	Sun cream is available in the site office. Singlets are banned. Workers are encouraged at the site induction to wear long sleeve pants and shirts.
Hot temperatures may cause persons to become dehydrated resulting in illness, headaches, fainting etc	E	4	Low	NSW Hot & Cold Environments 2001	Air conditioned lunch sheds. Subcontractors to work in shaded area wherever possible.
Heavy lifting (over normal crane operation)					

HANSENYUNCKEN

PROJECT HSE RISK ASSESSMENT

This Project HSE Risk Assessment is to beused as aguide when completing the monthly Project High Risk Identification assessment on HYWAY Site Management Dashboard in accordance with the Project HSE Risk Assessment procedure and should be conducted at the time of Construction programme statusing to assess hazards and risks for next month. Hazards with residual risk from the Design WHS Risk Assessment (if applicable) are also to be considered.

RELEVANT PROCEDURE:	Project HSE Risk Assessment
PROJECT:	New Primary School in Epping & Epping West Public School Alterations and Additions
JOB NO:	SC134
ASSESSED BY:	Dylan Screpis
ASSESSMENT DATE:	##/05/2021 **<To be updated prior to commencement>**

RISK ASSESSMENT TABLE		**Consequence**				
		1	2	3	4	5
Likelihood		Significant	Major	Moderate	Minor	Insignificant
A	Very Likely	High	High	High	Medium	Medium
B	Likely	High	High	Medium	Medium	Medium
C	Possible	High	Medium	Medium	Medium	Low
D	Remotely Possible	Medium	Medium	Medium	Low	Low
E	Very Unlikely	Medium	Medium	Low	Low	Low
NA	Not applicable	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA

	RISK ASSESSMENT			**CONTROLS (to be established in the following order of priority 1st=High Level Risks; 2nd = Medium Level Risks; 3rd = Low Level Risks)**	
HAZARD (Include additional project specific hazards as required)	**L**	**C**	**Class**	**Legislation, Standards & Codes of Practice**	**Enter Details of Specific Controls Required**
Manual handling injuries	E	4	Low	WHS Regulation 2017 Part 4.2 Hazardous Manual Tasks	Team lifts for heavy items. Mechanical lifts wherever possible
Back injuries	E	3	Low	WHS Plan	Bend knees, keep a straight back, don't twist
Block and tackle use	NA	4	NA	NCOP for Manual Tasks 2007 National Standard for Manual Tasks - 2007 NCOP for the Prevention of Musculoskeletal Disorders Caused From Performing Manual Tasks	Use of block, tackle and slings is to be used in accordance with SWMS. Slings are to wrapped around a solid structure only. Slings to be wrapped by dogman and riggers only
Hot Works					
Sparks from welding, grinding or using oxy acetylene may cause a fire if flammable materials are in the area	C	4	Medium	AS 1674: Safety in welding and allied processes	A hot works permit must be obtained by the subcontractor.. All sources of ignition to be removed from the area prior to hot works occurring
Fire and injury to others from persons using angle grinders	A	4	Medium	hot works permit	Conduct all grinding away from flammable materials and other workers I the area. Be ware of direction of flying sparks
Welders flash to other trades	B	4	Medium	WHS Plan	Welding screens and warning signage must be erected to protect other trades from welders flash if others are within a 10m radius of the work area
Hygiene (poor)					
Unhygienic facilities could result in workers becoming ill and contracting diseases	D	4	Low	SafeWork NSW Code Of Practice: Managing the work environment and facilities	A cleaner has been engaged by Hansen Yuncken to clean amenities on a bi-weekly basis. All amenities to be kept clean and rubbish bins emptied daily
Trades not putting rubbish and off cuts in bins provided creating trip hazards	D	4	Low	SafeWork NSW Code Of Practice: Managing the work environment and facilities	Improvement notices to be issued to subcontractors who do not keep the site neat and tidy
Inadequate facilities for general site rubbish	D	4	Low	WHS Plan	Skip bins to be placed on site at various locations and changed over regularly
Lifting Over Public/outside site					
Injury to pedestrians/ public	NA	4	NA	AS 1742.3-2009: Manual of uniform traffic control devices - Traffic control for works on roads WHS Plan Traffic Management Plan Road Management Act 2004	No lifting of building materials outside of the construction fence unless traffic control and diversions are in place and the subcontractor has seeked approval from the HY Site Manager.
Manual Handling					
Back injuries/sprains and strains	C	3	Medium	HY Glove and clip policy	Team lifts for heavy items. Mechanical aids eg. telehandler to be used wherever possible. Building material to be dropped off as close to the work area as possible to minimise carrying distance.
Cuts to hands	C	4	Medium	WHS Regulation 2017 Part 4.2 Hazardous Manual Tasks	Gloves to be worn for manual handling tasks as per Hansen Yuncken glove & clip policy

HANSENYUNCKEN

PROJECT HSE RISK ASSESSMENT

This Project HSE Risk Assessment is to beused as aguide when completing the monthly Project High Risk Identification assessment on HYWAY Site Management Dashboard in accordance with the Project HSE Risk Assessment procedure and should be conducted at the time of Construction programme statusing to assess hazards and risks for next month. Hazards with residual risk from the Design WHS Risk Assessment (if applicable) are also to be considered.

RELEVANT PROCEDURE:	Project HSE Risk Assessment
PROJECT:	New Primary School in Epping & Epping West Public School Alterations and Additions
JOB NO:	SC134
ASSESSED BY:	Dylan Screpis
ASSESSMENT DATE:	##/05/2021 **<To be updated prior to commencement>**

RISK ASSESSMENT TABLE		**Consequence**				
		1	2	3	4	5
Likelihood		Significant	Major	Moderate	Minor	Insignificant
A	Very Likely	High	High	High	Medium	Medium
B	Likely	High	High	Medium	Medium	Medium
C	Possible	High	Medium	Medium	Medium	Low
D	Remotely Possible	Medium	Medium	Medium	Low	Low
E	Very Unlikely	Medium	Medium	Low	Low	Low
NA	Not applicable	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA

	RISK ASSESSMENT			**CONTROLS (to be established in the following order of priority 1st=High Level Risks; 2nd = Medium Level Risks; 3rd = Low Level Risks)**	
HAZARD (Include additional project specific hazards as required)	**L**	**C**	**Class**	**Legislation, Standards & Codes of Practice**	**Enter Details of Specific Controls Required**
Mobile Plant					
Mobile plant could strike a pedestrian worker on site	C	1	High	NWHSC 1010: National Standard for Plant	All trades are warned of moving plant at the site induction. High vis vests are to be worn at all times. All workers on site must keep well clear of plant on site and gain the operators attention prior to approaching any plant. Only workers involved with the task are to be with in the work areas of plant. People working within the work area of plant must be visible to the operator at all times.
Mobile plant could crash into a structure or open trench	D	3	Medium	WHS Plan	Trained, experienced, qualified workers to operate plant only. Plant operator competency statement to be issued to HY for any plant which does not require a legislated ticket.
Pedestrians/ workers being struck by mobile plant	C	1	High	AS 2294 Earth moving machinery - Protective Structures AS 4602 High Visibility Safety Garments	A combination of controls must be put into place and detailed in sub contractors SWMS eg. barricade the area, erect signage, use a spotter etc. Bunted off pedestrian pathways have been erected on site to keep pedestrians clear of areas where there are high movements of vehicles/ trucks and plant. All subcontractors using moving plant must have a SWMS which details how to protect other workers in the area from being struck by the plant. All plant must have a flashing light, horn and reversing beeper. Vehicles/ trucks must turn their flashing lights on. There is a 10km/h speed limit on site. All workers have been told at the site induction to be aware of moving plant on site and keep clear whenever possible. Only workers who are involved with the task are to be in the vicinity of the plant. HY have instructed all subcontractors to train their workers through pre-start meetings on how to approach moving plant and equipment. Access routes for plant and vehicles are to be maintained. Pedestrians are to walk along the side of access routes whenever possible. Plant operators are to keep reversing to a minimum. Pedestrians that need to approach moving plant are to do so from the front of the machine and are to gain the operators attention by making verbal conatct and eye contact with the operator. No person is to approach the machine until the operator has stopped moving the machine and signalled that it is safe to approach. Spotters working with machines must always stand in an area where they are visible to the operator.
Plant roll over on unstable ground	E	3	Low	SafeWork NSW Code of Practice - Managing the Risks of Plant in the Workplace	Plant operator and HY site staff must assess conditions and determine if the ground is stable for plant. If the plant has out riggers then they must be fully extended. Subcontractors must obtain a 'plant setup permit' from Hansen Yuncken prior to setting up any plant with outriggers eg. concrete boom pumps, cranes, frannas etc
Possibility of scissor lift being driven off edge of concrete slab resulting in scissor lift tipping over	NA	2	NA	SafeWork NSW Code of Practice - Managing the Risks of Plant in the Workplace	A timber bump stop must be installed to the edge of the slab whenever EWP's are used close to the edge of a slab
Crushing Injury from scissor or boom lift	NA	1	High	SafeWork NSW Code of Practice - Managing the Risks of Plant in the Workplace	Provide onsite training, Instruction and supervision Pre starts and Toolbox talks to be done as consultation with person's affected by the controls outlined. Only person's with EWP ticket to operate Scissor Lift No Person to work isolated or alone on an EWP 2 person team as a minimum , whilst using a EWP, 1 person to spot and also assist with task All Personnel to be trained by a qualified person from the hire company on the specific EWP, as not all EWP's are the same. Prior to use, completion of a logbook check is to be done All faults are to be immediately reported to supervisor and machine is to be tagged out Personnel using EWP must be aware of the emergency response protocol of that specific EWP Person operating scissor lift must be able to communicate clearly to spotter/work partner(team)
Needle stick Injury					
Injured person could contract a disease	E	2	Medium	SafeWork NSW Code Of Practice: Control of work related exposure to Hepatitis and HIV (blood borne) viruses	Workers injured by needle stick to be sent to the nearest medical centre
Workers unaware of what to if a needle is found	E	4	Low	WHS Plan	Workers to be told at site induction that if they find a needle on site they are not to touch it and report it to HY staff immediately
Inadequate disposal facilities for needles found on site	E	4	Low	SafeWork NSW NSW: Code Of Practice: Managing the work environment and facilities	Sharps clean up kit to be kept in site office at all times
Noise					
Hearing damage from general construction noise eg. power tool usage, jack hammering etc.	B	3	Medium	AS/ANZ 1269: Occupational Noise Management Acoustic Dynamics Construction Noise and Virbation Management Plan	Hearing protection to be worn when using power tools or loud equipment. Signage to be erected to warn other trades of excessive noise. A noise monitor is available in the site office. The noise monitor is available for use on site safety walks
Disruption to client and neighbours	D	5	Low	NWHSC 1007 - 2000 National Standard for Occupational Noise NWHSC 2009 - 2004 Noise Mgt & Protection of Hearing at Work	Notice of disruption to be issued to client if required. Work to be conducted within approved hours of DA contract only
Overhead Power lines					
Power lines over Chalmers St Construction zone	A	1	High	WHS Plan	All plant and workers must keep clear of overhead power lines as per SafeWork NSW Code Of Practice: Work near overhead power lines
				SafeWork NSW Code of Practice: Work near overhead power lines 2006	Tiger Tails to be installed prior to and hoarding installation and cranage

HANSENYUNCKEN

PROJECT HSE RISK ASSESSMENT

This Project HSE Risk Assessment is to beused as aguide when completing the monthly Project High Risk Identification assessment on HYWAY Site Management Dashboard in accordance with the Project HSE Risk Assessment procedure and should be conducted at the time of Construction programme statusing to assess hazards and risks for next month. Hazards with residual risk from the Design WHS Risk Assessment (if applicable) are also to be considered.

RELEVANT PROCEDURE:	Project HSE Risk Assessment
PROJECT:	New Primary School in Epping & Epping West Public School Alterations and Additions
JOB NO:	SC134
ASSESSED BY:	Dylan Screpis
ASSESSMENT DATE:	##/05/2021 **<To be updated prior to commencement>**

RISK ASSESSMENT TABLE		**Consequence**				
		1	2	3	4	5
Likelihood		Significant	Major	Moderate	Minor	Insignificant
A	Very Likely	High	High	High	Medium	Medium
B	Likely	High	High	Medium	Medium	Medium
C	Possible	High	Medium	Medium	Medium	Low
D	Remotely Possible	Medium	Medium	Medium	Low	Low
E	Very Unlikely	Medium	Medium	Low	Low	Low
NA	Not applicable	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA

	RISK ASSESSMENT			**CONTROLS (to be established in the following order of priority 1st=High Level Risks; 2nd = Medium Level Risks; 3rd = Low Level Risks)**	
HAZARD (Include additional project specific hazards as required)	**L**	**C**	**Class**	**Legislation, Standards & Codes of Practice**	**Enter Details of Specific Controls Required**
Plant & Equipment					
Plant failure may cause serious injury to workers	D	3	Medium	NWHSC 1010: National Standard for Plant	HY plant verification reports to be completed for all plant. Maintenance records to be submitted to HY as evidence machine is safe for operation. Plant risk assessments to be conducted for all high risk work. Plant operators must conduct pre-start safety inspections of their machine daily and report faults to their supervisors
Poorly maintained ladders and scaffolding failing/ collapsing	D	3	Medium	AS/NZS 1892: Portable Ladders	No timber ladder on HY sites. Ladders must be in good condition. Electricians must use fibre glass ladders. All workers are aware of the HY ladder policy posted on the wall in the lunch shed. Extension ladders must be tied off at the top landing. Scaffolding to be visually checked daily and full inspection monthly or after adverse weather
Use of damaged ladders	D	3	Medium	AS 4576: Guidelines for scaffolding	Ladders to be checked for damage weekly on the site safety walk
Lifting gear failure	D	1	Medium	AS/NZS 4994: Temporary edge protection	All lifting gear: soft slings, lifting chains must be visually checked daily prior to use for damage. Damaged lifting gear is to be withdrawn from service. Lifting gear register to be supplied to Hansne Yuncken. Hansne Yuncken Sling verification checklist to be completed for soft slings if not captured on lifting register.
Scaffold collapse/ fall from scaffold	NA	1	NA	AS/NZS 1891.1 2007 Industrial fall arrest systems - harnesses and ancillary equipment	Scaffold handover certificate to be issued to HY prior to anyone accessing the scaffold. Scaffold to be inspected minimum monthly and after heavy rain. Scaffold will also be inspected on weekly safety walks. Mobile scaffolds to be built as per manufacturers instructions. Scaffold where a person can fall more than 4m must be erected by a licenced scaffolder. No person is to alter the scaffold what so ever. Any issues with scaffold is to be reported to the Site Manager immediately.
Multiple mobile plant interaction/ contact	D	1	Medium	WHS Plan	Plant operators must communicate by way of 2 way radios, eye contact and spotters
Vehicle and plant exhaust fumes	D	4	Low	HY ladder policy	Use of electric scissor lifts inside buildings only. All other diesel powered machines are used in open well ventilated areas
Post Tensioning					
Accidental drilling or cutting into PT cable	D	2	Medium		All subcontractors to obtain permit to cut concrete/ core. This permit will detail location of PT cables if applicable
Plant & Equipment Washout					
Water from cleaning plant and equipment creating a muddy/ slippery surface	D	4	Low	Environmental Protection Act 1994	Washout area to be determined on a daily basis as the site changes. The wash out area must not allow water to flow over pedestrian foot paths
Muddy and contaminated water entering stormwater system	D	4	Low	HY environmental management plan	Sediment control to be placed around the washout area
Pressurised Gas Mains					
Excavator buckets striking UNDERGROUND GAS LINES	E	1	Medium	SafeWork NSW Code Of Practice: Excavation Work	A permit to dig system is in place on this site. All known existing services have been marked up on the site plans. Pot holing must occur when working around existing services. Only toothless buckets are to be used when digging in the vicinity of gas lines. Striking existing underground services has been listed as a hazard on all subcontractor SWMS involving excavation works
Scaffold					
Fall from heights over 2m	C	2	Medium	WHS Regulation 2017: Part 3.1 Managing risks to health and safety	
Fall from heights whilst forming up and pouring concrete	C	2	Medium	AS4576: Guidelines for scaffolding	
Insufficient egress from building in the event of an emergency	B	5	Medium	WHS Plan	
Inadequate development of scaffold plan	D	5	Low		
Possible scaffold overload resulting in scaffold collapse - materials and workers	C	4	Medium		
Scaffold sinking into soft ground compromising structural integrity	D	3	Medium		
Sediment and erosion control					
Mud, dirt and sediment polluting stormwater systems	C	4	Medium	Environmental Protection Act 1994	Northrop sediment and erosion control plans
Mud, dirt and sediment polluting stormwater systems	C	4	Medium	Environmental Management Plan	Silt barriers to be installed around low areas of site to catch all rain fall. All stormwater pits to be covered in silt control. All vehicles tyres must be washed clean of mud prior to leaving site. Silt socks to be placed in front of stormwater drains in gutters. Inspections to be carried out weekly by HY using the Site HSE inspection report

HANSENYUNCKEN

PROJECT HSE RISK ASSESSMENT

This Project HSE Risk Assessment is to beused as aguide when completing the monthly Project High Risk Identification assessment on HYWAY Site Management Dashboard in accordance with the Project HSE Risk Assessment procedure and should be conducted at the time of Construction programme statusing to assess hazards and risks for next month. Hazards with residual risk from the Design WHS Risk Assessment (if applicable) are also to be considered.

RELEVANT PROCEDURE:	Project HSE Risk Assessment
PROJECT:	New Primary School in Epping & Epping West Public School Alterations and Additions
JOB NO:	SC134
ASSESSED BY:	Dylan Screpis
ASSESSMENT DATE:	##/05/2021 **<To be updated prior to commencement>**

RISK ASSESSMENT TABLE		**Consequence**				
		1	2	3	4	5
Likelihood		Significant	Major	Moderate	Minor	Insignificant
A	Very Likely	High	High	High	Medium	Medium
B	Likely	High	High	Medium	Medium	Medium
C	Possible	High	Medium	Medium	Medium	Low
D	Remotely Possible	Medium	Medium	Medium	Low	Low
E	Very Unlikely	Medium	Medium	Low	Low	Low
NA	Not applicable	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA

	RISK ASSESSMENT			**CONTROLS (to be established in the following order of priority 1st=High Level Risks; 2nd = Medium Level Risks; 3rd = Low Level Risks)**	
HAZARD (Include additional project specific hazards as required)	**L**	**C**	**Class**	**Legislation, Standards & Codes of Practice**	**Enter Details of Specific Controls Required**
Site Lighting					
Sun glare restricting plant operators visibility	C	4	Medium	WHS Regulation 2017	Sunglasses to be worn by plant operators as required. Certain tasks may also be conducted at different times of the day to stop the sun becoming an issue.
Lighting (Poor)	NA	5	NA	SafeWork NSW Code Of Practice: Managing the work Environment and Facilities	Ensure that task area has adequate natural light and if natural light is not adequate provide artificial lighting
Slips/Trips					
Workers slipping or tripping on rough/ uneven/ muddy/ slippery ground	C	3	Medium	AS/NZS 2210 Occupational protective footwear WHS Plan	Pedestrian pathways to be kept clear of rubbish and material. Safe access around site to be maintained at all times. Gravel/ crusher dust to be placed on slippery/ muddy surfaces. Blading back of ruts and muddy ground conditions to be conducted as required. Bunted off pedestrian pathways are installed around main access routes throughout site for safe pedestrian access, this way people can use the pathway then branch out to their specific work area with minimal risk of slipping over in muddy conditions
Structural Support					
Masonry walls collapsing in high winds	D	1	Medium	National Code of Practice for Precast, Tilt Up and Concrete Elements in Building Construction 2008	Masonry walls must be adequately braced with timbers every 2m until core filled
Formwork collapse	D	1	Medium	AS 3850:Tilt Up Concrete Construction	Engineers sign off required to pouring of any concrete
Precast concrete panel collapse if structural steel is inadequately braced	D	1	Medium	NSW Code of Practice: Formwork 1998	Structural steel must be signed off by engineer prior to installation of precast concrete panels
Structural steel collapse	D	1	Medium	AS 4991: Lifting devices	Structural steel must be erected by qualified dogmen and riggers. Subcontractor must submit ITP's to Hansen Yuncken. Hansen Yuncken to complete QC Compliance audit report: Structural Steel checklist
Synthetic fibres					
Unsafe handling of roof insulation	D	4	Low	SafeWork NSW Code of Practice: Safe use of synthetic mineral fibres	Install roof insulation as per Safety Data Sheet and SWMS
Temperature Extremes					
Dehydration	E	3	Low		Workers are encouraged to drink plenty of water. Water bubbler available at site lunch sheds
Sunburn	C	3	Medium		Workers must wear are shirt on site. Singlets are not allowed. Sun cream is available to everyone and is kept in the site office
Heat stress	E	3	Low		Workers are encouraged to work in the shade wherever possible and take regular breaks whenever required.
Tilt –up or Precast Concrete Work					
Structural steel support collapse	C	1	High	AS 3850:Tilt Up Concrete Construction	HY precast panel installation checklist must be completed and all relevant documentation submitted, reviewed and approved by HY prior to installation of precast panels
Injury to other workers/ trades	B	1	High	AS 4991: Lifting devices	Precast panel installation must be closely monitored by HY Management and conducted in accordance with SWMS . The work area around the crane must be clearly closed off to other trades with bunting, flagging or red/white tape. Spotters must be used to
Plant failure	C	1	High	National Code of Practice for Precast, Tilt Up and Concrete Elements in Building Construction 2008	All maintenance records and plant safety verification reports must maintained and kept up to date
Failure of lifting points on precast panels	C	1	High	AS 2550: Cranes, hoists & winches - Safe Use	Subcontractor ITP's must be submitted and reviewed by HY prior to erection of precast panels , engineered lifting points used to install precast. Lifting gear register in place
Concrete may not have cured to specified strength	C	2	Medium		HY precast panel installation checklist must be completed and all relevant documentation submitted, reviewed and approved by HY prior to installation of precast panels
Crane roll over on unstable ground	B	1	High	AS 1418.1: Cranes, hoists and winches – General Requirements	Plant setup permit must be obtained by subcontractor prior to standing crane
Exceed SWL of crane	B	2	High	AS 2321: Short link chain for lifting purposes	Work to SWL chart for crane at all times
Lifting gear failure	A	3	High	National Code of Practice for Precast, Tilt Up and Concrete Elements in Building Construction 2008	Riggers must inspect all lifting gear prior to use. Damaged lifting equipment must not be used. Lifting gear registers and certificates must be issued to HY prior to use.
Poor communication between crane operator and dogmen	C	3	Medium		Dogman and crane operator to constantly communicate with each other. Crane operator to take directions from dogman only.

HANSENYUNCKEN

PROJECT HSE RISK ASSESSMENT

This Project HSE Risk Assessment is to beused as aguide when completing the monthly Project High Risk Identification assessment on HYWAY Site Management Dashboard in accordance with the Project HSE Risk Assessment procedure and should be conducted at the time of Construction programme statusing to assess hazards and risks for next month. Hazards with residual risk from the Design WHS Risk Assessment (if applicable) are also to be considered.

RELEVANT PROCEDURE:	Project HSE Risk Assessment
PROJECT:	New Primary School in Epping & Epping West Public School Alterations and Additions
JOB NO:	SC134
ASSESSED BY:	Dylan Screpis
ASSESSMENT DATE:	##/05/2021 **<To be updated prior to commencement>**

RISK ASSESSMENT TABLE		**Consequence**				
		1	2	3	4	5
Likelihood		Significant	Major	Moderate	Minor	Insignificant
A	Very Likely	High	High	High	Medium	Medium
B	Likely	High	High	Medium	Medium	Medium
C	Possible	High	Medium	Medium	Medium	Low
D	Remotely Possible	Medium	Medium	Medium	Low	Low
E	Very Unlikely	Medium	Medium	Low	Low	Low
NA	Not applicable	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA

	RISK ASSESSMENT			**CONTROLS (to be established in the following order of priority 1st=High Level Risks; 2nd = Medium Level Risks; 3rd = Low Level Risks)**	
HAZARD (Include additional project specific hazards as required)	**L**	**C**	**Class**	**Legislation, Standards & Codes of Practice**	**Enter Details of Specific Controls Required**
Traffic Management					
Vehicles/ trucks speeding on site	B	3	Medium	AS 1742.3-2009: Manual of uniform traffic control devices - Traffic control for works on roads	10km/h speed limits signs are erected around site. Drivers must give way to pedestrians. Delivery driver inductions for all drivers entering site. Hazard or flashing lights must be turned on All these controls need to be identified on site layout plan and communicated to all workers at site induction.
Vehicles parking and blocking access roads	B	4	Medium		Vehicles to be used for loading/unloading purposes only and are to be parked off site if not required for work purposesAll these controls need to be identified on site layout plan and communicated to all workers at site induction.
Blind spots creating collisions between vehicles	E	3	Low		Warning signs to be erected at blind spots All these controls need to be identified on site layout plan and communicated to all workers at site induction.
Pedestrians entering site being struck by trucks and vehicles	A	2	High		A fenced off pathway with signage has been installed along the driveway from the street to the site office to keep all pedestrians off the road used by plant and trucks. Pedestrians and vehicles have been seperated theough entry/ exit by way of concrete jersy kerbs. All these controls need to be identified on site layout plan and communicated to all workers at site induction.
Tree lopping					
Tree lopping	A	4	Medium		Area to be delimeated and HRCW for falling from heights and Plant and Equipment
Vehicle & plant exhaust fumes					
Workers overcome by exhaust fumes from plant	E	1	Medium	SafeWork NSW Code of Practice: Managing risks of hazardous chemicals in the workplace	Plant to be operated in open areas with good ventilation only. Electric scissor lifts to be used inside buildings only. No petrol/ diesel powered equipment used inside buildings
Ventilation (poor)					
Workers overcome by fumes when using chemicals	E	1	Medium	SafeWork NSW Code of Practice: Managing risks of hazardous chemicals in the workplace AS/NZS 1715 Selection, use and maintenance of respiratory protective devices AS/NZS 1716 Respiratory protective devices	MSDS to be read and understood by all workers prior to work commencing
Violence					
Workers arguing and fighting	D	4	Low	Violence in the workplace guide 2002	Zero tolerance for fighting on site - instant dismissal
Waste Management/ Littering					
Inadequate bins on site to dispose of rubbish	E	3	Low	WHS Act/ Regulation 2017 Zoic Construction Waste management Plan	Skip bins to be placed at various locations around site which are easy to access. Bins for food scraps are to be placed at the front of all lunch sheds
Bins attracting rodents	D	4	Low		Food scrap bins to be bagged and changed regularly
Having to walk long distances to dispose of rubbish	D	4	Low		Numerous skip bins to be on site close to all work areas
Workers littering the site with rubbish and off cuts instead of disposing of rubbish in bins provided	D	4	Low		Suspension/ improvement notices to be issued to subcontractors who leave the site untidy
Water Contaminants					
Clean water around site becoming contaminated with mud	E	4	Low		Clean rain water is diverted around site by way of swales and sediment control
Working at Height above 2m					
Workers dropping tools and material onto persons below	C	1	High	SafeWork NSW Code of Practice; Managing the risk of falls in the workplace NSW Code of practice: Safe work on roofs part 1	"Danger workers above" signage to be erected. If there are other trades in the immediate area then red/white tape will be erected to create an exclusion zone.
Scaffolders falling from heights during erection process	B	1	High	WHS Regulation 2017 Part 4.4 Falls	Install handrail, mid-rails and toe-boards where scaffolders are working from deck below while building using the approved control methods such as the 1m rule or Advanced guardrail systems
Perimeter scaffold collapse	E	1	Medium	AS 4576: 1995 Guidelines for scaffolding	Check and confirm the suitability of the subgrade prior to basing out the scaffolding Confirm areas where trenches have been laid Visually check ground for stability, use sole boards where required or get others to compact areas Do not allow scaffold to exceed 4.0 m in height without being tied to the structure and braced or stabilised to an approved design Do not allow standards to be erected and left unsupported Each standard will be braced in a minimum of two directions. A brace is defined as a ledger or transom Scaffolds from which a person can fall more than 4 metres must be constructed and certified by a licensed scaffolder. Secure materials at height & isolate area below where there is risk of falling objects causing injury to persons below. No scaffold alterations are to be undertaken except by licensed scaffolder. Close off access to incomplete scaffolds, for example, install tube barricades and warning signs "Scaffold Incomplete" Ensure all scaffold is checked and secure before issuing handover docket and attaching Scafftag.
Workers falling from roof	A	1	High	HY HSE procedure 9.46 Working at height	Roof access permit must be obtained by the workers prior to accessing the roof. Perimeter scaffold or handrail must be in place for fall protection. Safety mesh must be installed correctly as per SafeWork NSW Code Of Practice: Safe Work On Roofs: Part 1
Mobile scaffold collapse	B	1	High	SafeWork NSW Code of Practice: Managing the risk of falls at workplaces	
Workers falling from perimeter scaffold	NA	1	NA	AS 1577 Scaffold Planks	Perimeter scaffolds to be inspected weekly using the site HSE inspection report. All workers are advised at site induction strictly not to alter any scaffolding
Fall from ladder	C	3	Medium	AS/NZS 4488 Industrial rope access systems - Selection, use & maintenance	Ladders must be used in accordance with HY ladder policy. An Aconex has been issued on ladder use to all subcontractors. EWP's, mobile scaffold and platform ladders take first preference over standard A frame ladders.
Fall from EWP/ boom lift	B	1	High	AS/NZS 1891 Industrial fall arrest systems & devices AS/NZS 4994 Temporary edge protection	WP ticket required to operate boom lift >11m . EWPAA yellow car required for EWP <11m. Ground conditions to be checked prior to operation. Harnesses and lanyards must be maintained and kept in good condition
Fall from scissor lift	B	1	High	NWHSC - Prevention of Falls in General Construction 2008	Timber or angle to be installed to the edge of concrete slabs to stop scissor lifts accidently being driven off edge of slab. Scissor lift operators must have a EWPAA yellow card or WP type ticket. Stabilizers and sole plates must be used for rough terrain scissors used on soft ground
Inadequately installed roof perimeter handrail	B	1	High	NSW Identification Tool for Aluminium Mobile Scaffolds 2008	Installation certificate must be issued to HY prior to any worker accessing roof. Installation manual to be available on site so it can be confirmed the handrail has been installed as per the manufacturers specifications.

HANSENYUNCKEN

PROJECT HSE RISK ASSESSMENT

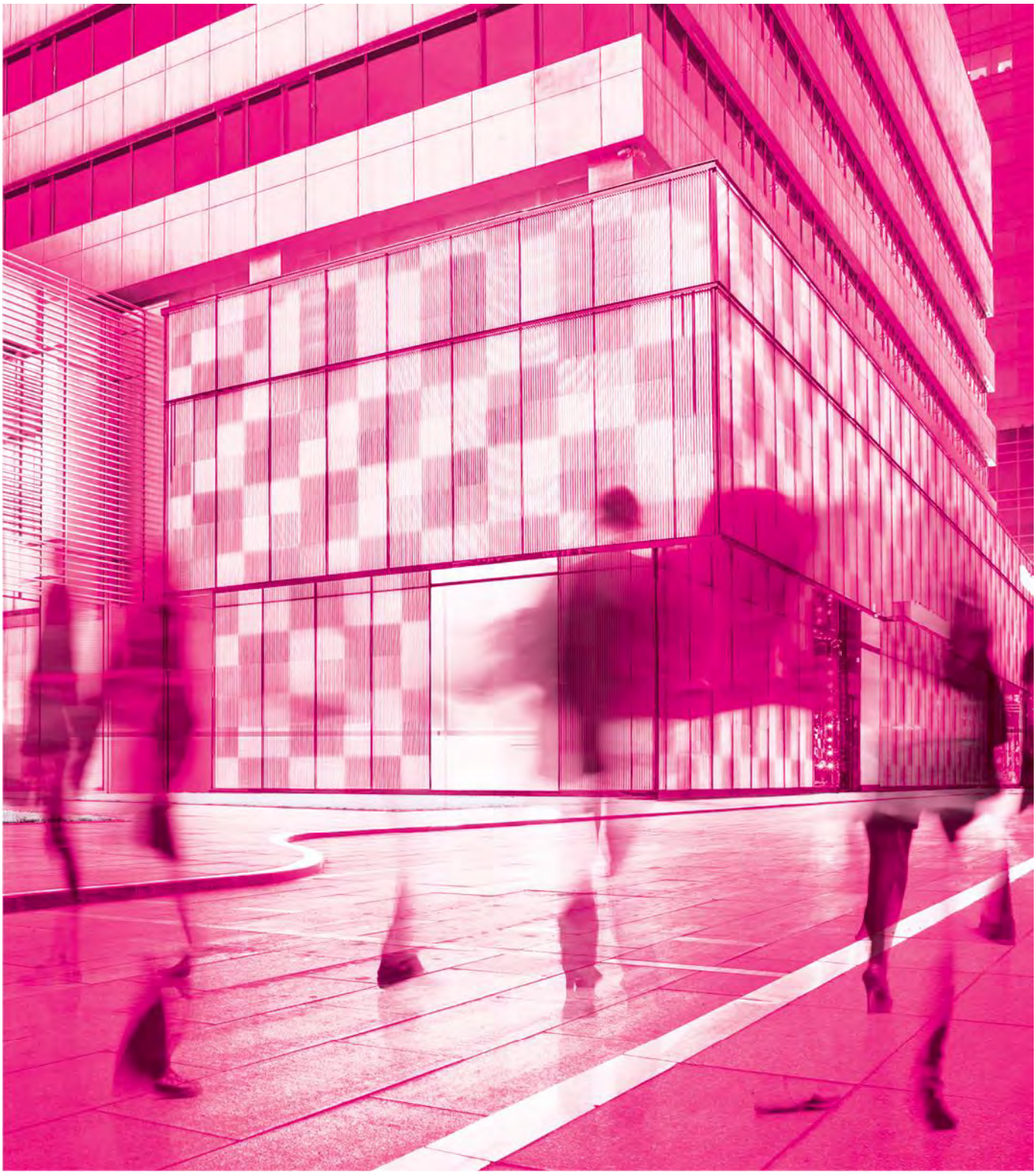
This Project HSE Risk Assessment is to beused as aguide when completing the monthly Project High Risk Identification assessment on HYWAY Site Management Dashboard in accordance with the Project HSE Risk Assessment procedure and should be conducted at the time of Construction programme statusing to assess hazards and risks for next month. Hazards with residual risk from the Design WHS Risk Assessment (if applicable) are also to be considered.

RELEVANT PROCEDURE:	Project HSE Risk Assessment
PROJECT:	New Primary School in Epping & Epping West Public School Alterations and Additions
JOB NO:	SC134
ASSESSED BY:	Dylan Screpis
ASSESSMENT DATE:	##/05/2021 **<To be updated prior to commencement>**

RISK ASSESSMENT TABLE		**Consequence**				
		1	2	3	4	5
Likelihood		Significant	Major	Moderate	Minor	Insignificant
A	Very Likely	High	High	High	Medium	Medium
B	Likely	High	High	Medium	Medium	Medium
C	Possible	High	Medium	Medium	Medium	Low
D	Remotely Possible	Medium	Medium	Medium	Low	Low
E	Very Unlikely	Medium	Medium	Low	Low	Low
NA	Not applicable	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA

	RISK ASSESSMENT			**CONTROLS (to be established in the following order of priority 1st=High Level Risks; 2nd = Medium Level Risks; 3rd = Low Level Risks)**	
HAZARD (Include additional project specific hazards as required)	**L**	**C**	**Class**	**Legislation, Standards & Codes of Practice**	**Enter Details of Specific Controls Required**
Potential Emergencies - preparation for and response to potential emergency events assessed high or medium risk to be defined in the Emergency Response Plan					
Arrested fall in a harness	B	2	High	HY Procedure for Emergency Response	All subcontractors using harnesses in boom lifts must have a rescue procedure as part of their SWMS. Generally rescue will be by using the ground controls at the base of the machine or by using a second boom lift to retrieve the suspended casualty.
Bomb threat	E	4	Low	HY Procedure for Emergency Response	Procedure for bomb threats is part of the HY Emergency Response Plan
Confined Space Rescue	E	3	Low	HY Procedure for Emergency Response	Procedure for confined space rescue is part of the HY Emergency Response Plan
Cyclone	NA			HY Procedure for Emergency Response	N/A
Drowning	E	5	Low	HY Procedure for Emergency Response	Trenches are to be de-watered prior to any person working in around the area.
Electric shock	D	1	Medium	HY Procedure for Defibrillators	Electric shock procedure detailed in the HY Emergency response plan
Emergency services unavailability				HY Procedure for Emergency Response	N/A
Fire	D	2	Medium	AS 3745 Emergency control organisation and procedures for buildings, structures and workplaces AS/NZS 1221 Fire hose reels AS/NZS 1841 Portable fire extinguishers AS/NZS 1850 Portable fire extinguishers - Classification, rating and performance testing AS 1851 Maintenance of fire protection systems & equipment AS 2375 Guide to the selection, care & use of clothing for protection against heat & fire AS 2444 Portable fire extinguishers and blankets - Selection & location	Fire procedure detailed in the HY emergency response plan
First Aid (inadequate resources)	E	3	Low	HY Procedure for Emergency Response	First aid room to be set up with portable and fixed first type A first aid kits, stretcher, defibrillator, ice packs, sun cream, eye wash and examination couch as per Code of Practice: First Aid . (Refer to first aid assessment)
Gas line contact or damage	D	2	Medium	HY Procedure for Emergency Response	Jemena contact details are part of the HY Emergency response plan
Major rock fall/landslip	E	4	Low	HY Procedure for Emergency Response	Rockall procedure detailed in the HY Emergency response plan
Major Fuel/Chemical Spill	E	3	Low	HY Procedure for Emergency Response	Fuel/ Chemical spill is part of the HY emergency response plan
Medical Emergency	D	3	Medium	HY Procedure for Emergency Response	Medical emergency is part of the HY emergency response plan
Overhead power line contact or arcing	B	3	Medium	HY Procedure for Emergency Response	Contact with overhead power lines is part of the HY emergency response plan
Precast Panel Collapse	D	1	Medium	HY Procedure for Emergency Response	Precast panel collapse is part of the HY emergency response plan
Structural failure/collapse	D	1	Medium	HY Procedure for Emergency Response	Structural collapse is part of the HY emergency response plan
Trench collapse	D	1	Medium	HY Procedure for Emergency Response	Trench collapse is part of the HY emergency response plan

A.5 Construction Traffic and Pedestrian Management Sub-plan



Construction Pedestrian & Traffic Management Plan;

Epping West Public School

For Hansen Yuncken c/o Schools Infrastructure

16 September 2021

parking;
traffic;
civil design;
wayfinding;

ptc.

Document Control

Epping West Public School, Construction Pedestrian & Traffic Management Plan

Issue	Date	Issue Details	Author	Reviewed	For the attention of
1	23/08/21	Draft Issue	SC/FM	SN	Sasha Vuckovic
2	03/09/21	Draft Issue (Revised)	SC	SN	Sasha Vuckovic
3	07/09/21	For consultation	SC/DS	SN	Behzad Saleh & Nazli Tzannes
4	16/09/21	Revised following comments	AP	DB	Justin Sut

Contact

Dave Salangsang
+61 2 8920 0800
dave.salangsang@ptcconsultants.co

Stephen Naughton
CPEng NER RPEQ
+61 2 8920 0800
stephen.naughton@ptcconsultants.co

Dan Budai
SafeWork NSW Card No. TCT0016805 (PWZ)
+61 2 8920 0800
+61 450 524 500
dan.budai@ptcconsultants.co

Aaron Pau
SafeWork NSW Card No. TCT0000267 (PWZ)
+61 2 8920 0800
+61 433 690 172
aaron.pau@ptcconsultants.co

ptc.
Suite 502, 1 James Place
North Sydney NSW 2060
info@ptcconsultants.co
t + 61 2 8920 0800
ptcconsultants.co

Contents

1 Introduction **1**

1.1 Project Summary 1
1.2 Secretary's Environmental Assessment Requirements (SEARs) 2
1.3 Compliance with Conditions of Consent 3

2 Background Information **5**

2.1 Site Context 5

3 Existing Transport Facilities **6**

3.1 Road Hierarchy 6
3.1.1 Existing Road Network 7
3.2 Key Intersections 9
3.3 Public Transport 9
3.3.1 Bus Services 10
3.3.2 Active Transport 11

4 Traffic Management Plan **13**

4.1 Traffic Management Planning Process 13
4.2 Traffic Management Strategy 13
4.3 Decision of TTM Method 13
4.4 Hours of Work 14
4.5 General Requirements 14
4.6 Construction Program 14
4.7 Construction Vehicle Volumes 14
4.8 Construction Vehicle Routes 15
4.9 Access and Egress from Site 15
4.9.1 Road Rules 2014 – NSW Legislation Regulation 28 16
4.9.2 Restricted Access Vehicle (RAV) Routes 16
4.10 Crane Arrangements 17
4.11 Works Zone / Road Occupancy 18
4.12 Pedestrian Access 18
4.13 Special Deliveries 19
4.14 Construction Personnel Parking 19
4.15 Work Site Security 19
4.16 Plant/Equipment Management 19
4.17 Spoil Management 19
4.18 Staff Induction 20
4.19 Adjoining Properties 20
4.20 Occupational Health and Safety 20
4.21 Method of Communicating Traffic Changes 20
4.22 Driver Code of Conduct 21
4.23 Traffic Incident Management 21
4.24 Hazard and Risk Identification 21
4.25 Contact Details for On-Site Enquiries and Site Access 23
4.26 CPTMP Approval, Monitoring and Review 23

5 TGS Confirmation and Approval **25**

5.1 TGS Verification 25
5.2 TGS Approval 25

6 Summary **26**

Appendices

A Swept Path Assessment
B Traffic Management Strategy – Data Collection (Mandatory)
C Drivers Code of Conduct
D Construction Worker Transportation Strategy
E TGS

List of Figures

Figure 1: Site Location (Source: HereWego Maps) 1
Figure 2: Local land use map (Source: NSW Planning Portal) 5
Figure 3: Road Hierarchy (Source: TfNSW NSW Road Network Classifications) 6
Figure 4: Carlingford Road Eastbound (Source: Google Maps) 7
Figure 5: Ward Street Northbound (Source: Google Maps) 7
Figure 6: Lilli Pilli Street Eastbound (Source: Google Maps) 8
Figure 7: Key Intersections (Source: TfNSW NSW Road Network Classifications) 9
Figure 8: Public Transport Accessibility (Source: Nearmap) 10
Figure 9: Cycling Infrastructure (Source: RMS Cycleway Finder) 12
Figure 10: Traffic Management Plan process 13
Figure 11: Construction Vehicle Ingress & Egress Routes 15
Figure 12: Restricted Access Vehicle Interactive Map (Source: TfNSW Roads & Waterways) 17
Figure 13: Indicative diagram of Stage 1 Modules on Ward Street (Source: Modscape; Detailed Design Buildability Workshop) 18

List of Tables

Table 1: Existing Road Network - Carlingford Road 7
Table 2: Existing Road Network - Wars Street 7
Table 3: Existing Road Network - Lilli Pilli Street 8
Table 4: Bus Route Summary 10
Table 5: Construction Vehicle Demand 14
Table 6: Risk Matrix 22
Table 7: Risks and Mitigations 23
Table 8: Monitoring Activities 23

1 Introduction

1.1 Project Summary

ptc. has been engaged by Hansen Yuncken to prepare a Construction Pedestrian & Traffic Management Plan (CPTMP) associated with the proposed redevelopment and construction of Epping West Public School, located at 96-104 Carlingford Road, Epping NSW 2121.

Ongoing consultation with TfNSW and City of Parramatta Council has been undertaken as part of regular Traffic Working Group meetings (commenced earlier in 2021) & direct submission of draft issue on 07 September 2021, addressing draft SSDA condition B13(b) (refer to Section 1.3).

The location of the site is shown in Figure 1.

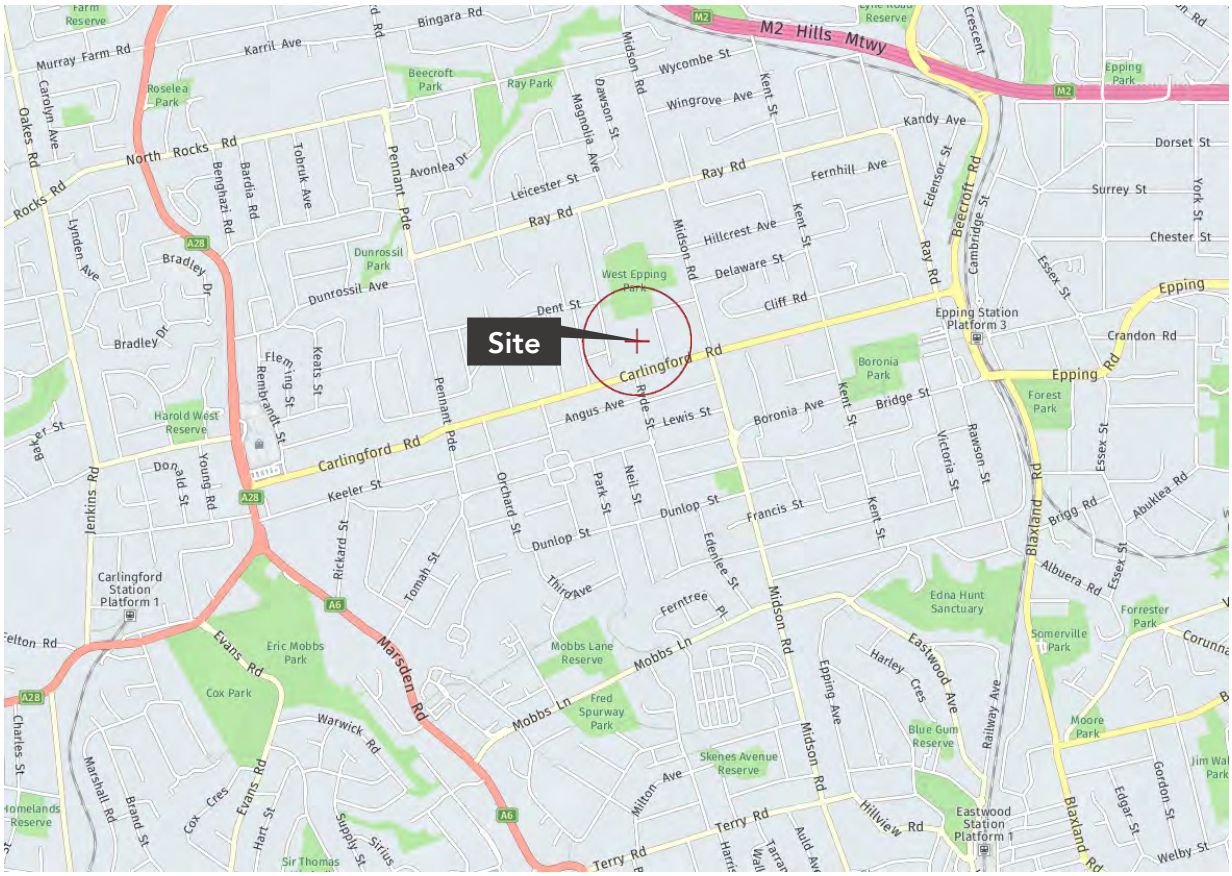


Figure 1: Site Location (Source: HereWego Maps)

1.2 Secretary's Environmental Assessment Requirements (SEARs)

As per *Section 6. Transport and Accessibility* of the Secretary's Environmental Assessment Requirements (SEARs) dated 8 October 2020, a Construction Traffic and Pedestrian Management Plan is to be prepared in accordance with the guidance provided in the TfNSW and Council advice attached to the SEARS, as follows:

TfNSW:

It is required that the applicant be conditioned to prepare a Construction Pedestrian and Traffic Management Plan (CPTMP). Prior to the issue of any construction certificate or any preparatory, demolition or excavation works, whichever is the earlier, the applicant shall prepare a Construction Pedestrian and Traffic Management Plan (CPTMP) in consultation TfNSW.

The CPTMP shall include (but not limited) the following:

- *A description of the development;*
- *Location of any proposed work zone(s)*
- *Details of crane arrangements including location of any crane(s);*
- *Haulage routes;*
- *Construction vehicle access arrangements;*
- *Proposed construction hours;*
- *Predicted number of construction vehicle movements and detail of vehicle types, noting that vehicles movements are to be minimised during peak periods;*
- *Construction program and construction methodology;*
- *Any potential impacts to general traffic, cyclists, pedestrians and light rail and bus services within the vicinity of the site from construction vehicles during the construction of the proposed works;*
- *Cumulative construction impacts of projects and*
- *Proposed mitigation measures. Should any impact be identified, the duration of the impacts and measures proposed to mitigate any associated general traffic, public transport, pedestrian and cyclist impacts should be clearly identified and included in the CPTMP.*
- *Submit a copy of the final plan to TfNSW for endorsement; and*
- *Provide the builder's direct contact number to small businesses adjoining or impacted by the construction work and the Transport Management Centre within TfNSW to resolve issues relating to traffic, public transport, freight, servicing and pedestrian access during construction in real time. The applicant is responsible for ensuring the builder's direct contact number is current during any stage of construction.*

Please send information to development.sco@transport.nsw.gov.au

1.3 Compliance with Conditions of Consent

A summary of the relevant requirements of the SSDA Conditions of Consent dated 10 September 2021 are provided below for clarity.

Condition B12

Prior to the commencement of construction, the Applicant must submit a Construction Environmental Management Plan (CEMP) to the Certifier and provide a copy to the Planning Secretary for information. The CEMP must include, but not be limited to, the following:

(c) *Construction Traffic and Pedestrian Management Sub-Plan (see condition B13);*

Refer to this report.

Condition B13

The Construction Traffic and Pedestrian Management Sub-Plan (CTPMSP) must be prepared to achieve the objective of ensuring safety and efficiency of the road network and address, but not be limited to, the following:

(a) Be prepared by a suitably qualified and experienced person(s);

Refer to page 2

(b) Be prepared in consultation with Council and TfNSW;

Refer to Section 1.1 & Appendix B

(c) Detail the measures that are to be implemented to ensure road safety and network efficiency during construction in consideration of potential impacts on general traffic, cyclists and pedestrians and bus services; and

Refer to Section 4.12, Section 4.18, Section 4.22 & Appendix E

(d) Detail heavy vehicle routes, access and parking arrangements.

Refer to Section 4.8, Section 4.9 & Appendix E

Condition B17

A Driver Code of Conduct must be prepared and communicated by the Applicant to heavy vehicle drivers and must address the following:

(a) Minimise the impacts of earthworks and construction on the local and regional road network;

Refer to Section 4.22 & Appendix C

(b) Minimise conflicts with other road users;

Refer to Appendix E

(c) Minimise road traffic noise; and

Refer to Section 4.4, Section 4.22 & Appendix C

(d) Ensure truck drivers use specified routes.

Refer to Section 4.8, Section 4.18, Section 4.22 & Appendix C

Condition B18

Prior to the commencement of construction, the Applicant must submit a Construction Worker Transportation Strategy to the Certifier. The Strategy must detail the provision of sufficient parking facilities or other travel arrangements for construction works in order to minimise demand for parking in nearby public and residential streets or public parking facilities. A copy of the strategy must be provided to the Planning Secretary for information.

Refer to Appendix D

Condition B20

Prior to the commencement of demolition and/or removal of buildings and construction, evidence of compliance of construction parking and access arrangements with the following requirements must be submitted to the Certifier:

(a) All vehicles must enter and leave the Site in a forward direction;

Refer to 4.22 & Appendix A (Drawing 01T-0104)

(b) The swept path of the longest construction vehicle entering and exiting the site in association with the new work, as well as manoeuvrability through the site, is in accordance with the latest version of AS 2890.2; and

Refer to Appendix A (Drawings 01T-0104 and 01T-0113)

(c) The safety of vehicles and pedestrians accessing adjoining properties, where shared vehicle and pedestrian access occurs, has been addressed.
Refer to Section 4.19, Appendix A & Appendix E

2 Background Information

2.1 Site Context

The site currently lies within a Low Density Residential (R2) zone, as shown in Figure 2.

Key features surrounding the site include:

- Public Recreation (RE1) to the North;
- Classified Road Infrastructure (SP2) to the South; and
- Low Density Residential (R2) to the East and West.

The proposal relates to the following site:

- Lot 1, DP122509; and
- Lot 11, DP1099882.

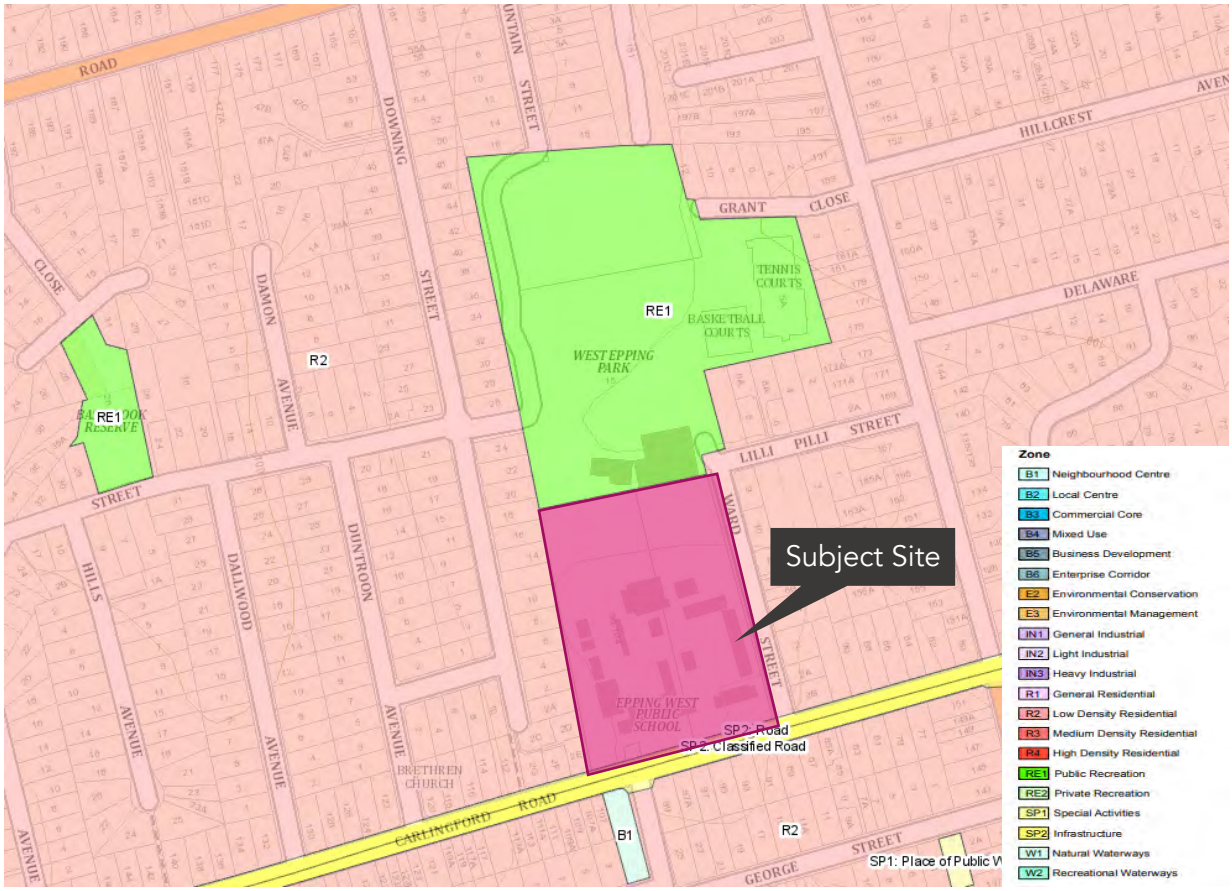


Figure 2: Local land use map (Source: NSW Planning Portal)

3 Existing Transport Facilities

3.1 Road Hierarchy

The NSW administrative road hierarchy comprises the following road classifications, that align with the generic road hierarchy as follows:

State Roads	Freeways and Primary Arterials (TfNSW Managed)
Regional Roads	Secondary or sub arterials (Council Managed, partly funded by the State)
Local Roads	Collector and local access roads (Council Managed)

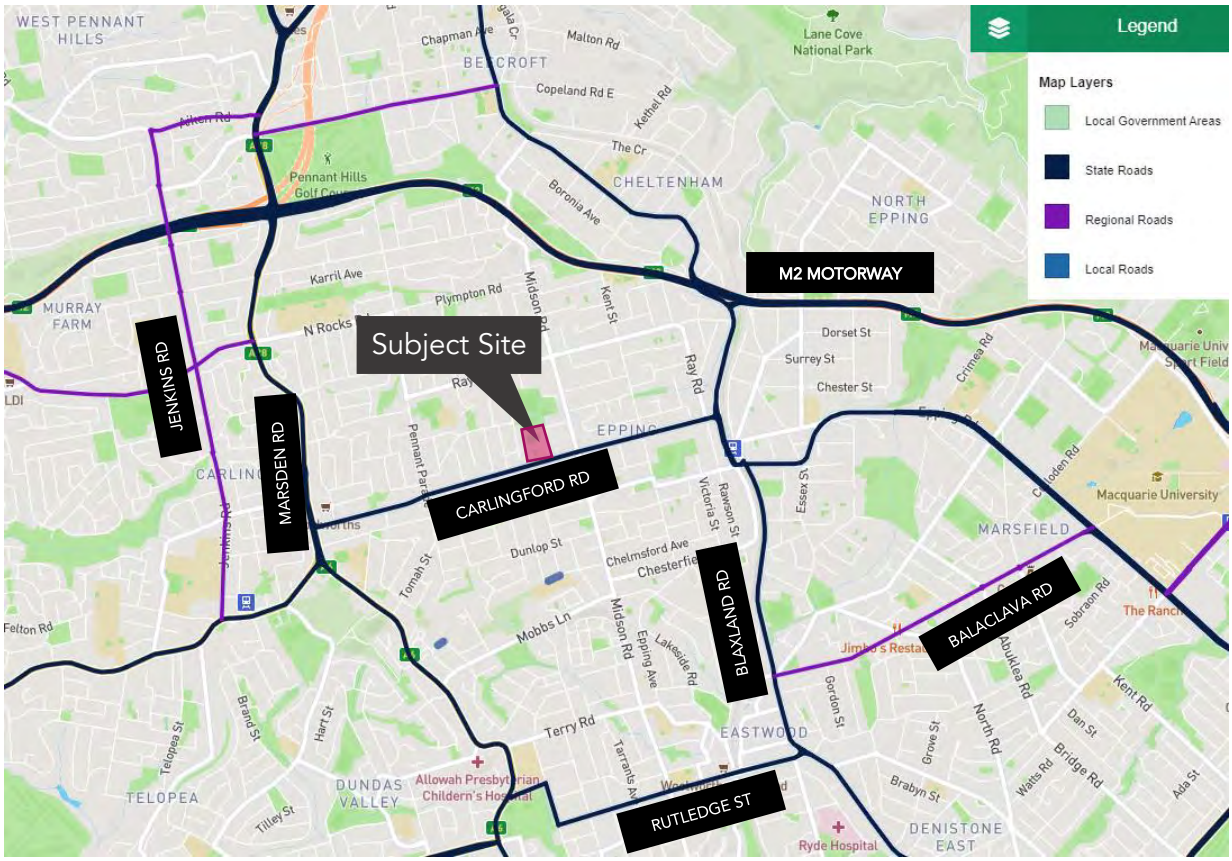


Figure 3: Road Hierarchy (Source: TfNSW NSW Road Network Classifications)

3.1.1 Existing Road Network

Table 1: Existing Road Network - Carlingford Road

Carlingford Road	
Road Classification	State Road
Alignment	East – West
Number of Lanes	1 lane eastbound, 1 lane westbound
Carriageway Type	Undivided
Carriageway Width	13 metres
Speed Limit	60 kph
School Zone	Yes
Parking Controls	No stopping, Clearway 6am-7pm M-F, 9am-6pm Sat, Sun & Public Holidays both directions
Forms Site Frontage	No

Figure 4: Carlingford Road Eastbound (Source: Google Maps)

Table 2: Existing Road Network - Wars Street

Ward Street	
Road Classification	Local Road
Alignment	North – South
Number of Lanes	1 lane northbound, 1 lane southbound
Carriageway Type	Undivided
Carriageway Width	8.5 metres
Speed Limit	50 Kph
School Zone	Yes
Parking Controls	Signed, restricted time 45 degree parking (northbound)
Forms Site Frontage	Yes

Figure 5: Ward Street Northbound (Source: Google Maps)

Table 3: Existing Road Network - Lilli Pilli Street

Lilli Pilli Street	
Road Classification	Local Road
Alignment	East – West
Number of Lanes	1 lane eastbound, 1 lane westbound
Carriageway Type	Undivided
Carriageway Width	8.5 metres
Speed Limit	50 Kph
School Zone	Yes
Parking Controls	Signed, restricted Parking on School Days eastbound
Forms Site Frontage	No

Figure 6: Lilli Pilli Street Eastbound (Source: Google Maps)

3.2 Key Intersections

The key intersections in the vicinity of the development site and their characteristics are listed below:

- Pennant Hills Road / Carlingford Road: traffic signal controlled, 3-leg intersection
- Beecroft Road / Carlingford Road: traffic signal controlled, 3-leg intersection
- Carlingford Road / Midson Road: traffic signal controlled, 4-leg intersection

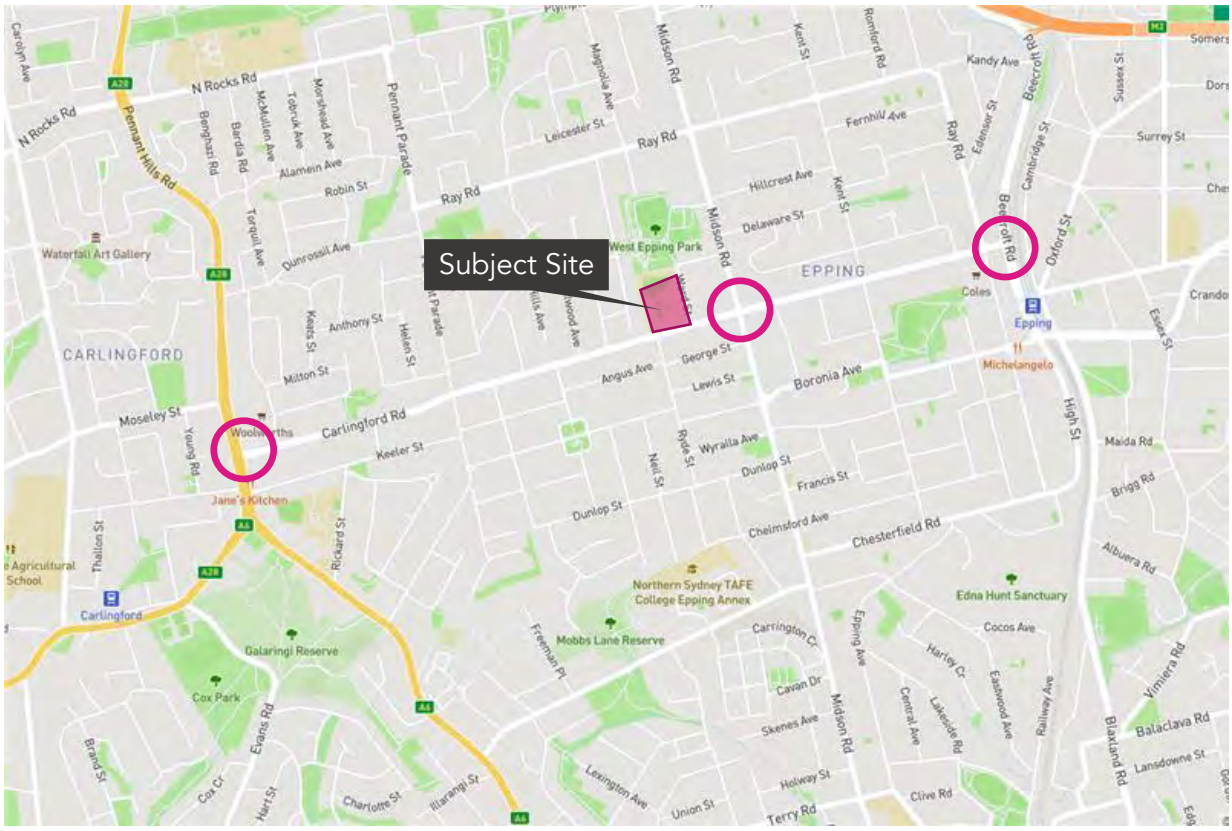


Figure 7: Key Intersections (Source: TfNSW NSW Road Network Classifications)

3.3 Public Transport

The locality has been assessed in the context of available forms of public transport that may be utilised by prospective staff and visitors. When defining accessibility, the NSW Guidelines to Walking & Cycling (2004) suggest that 400m-800m is a comfortable walking distance.

The area of comfortable walking distance is shown in Figure 8.

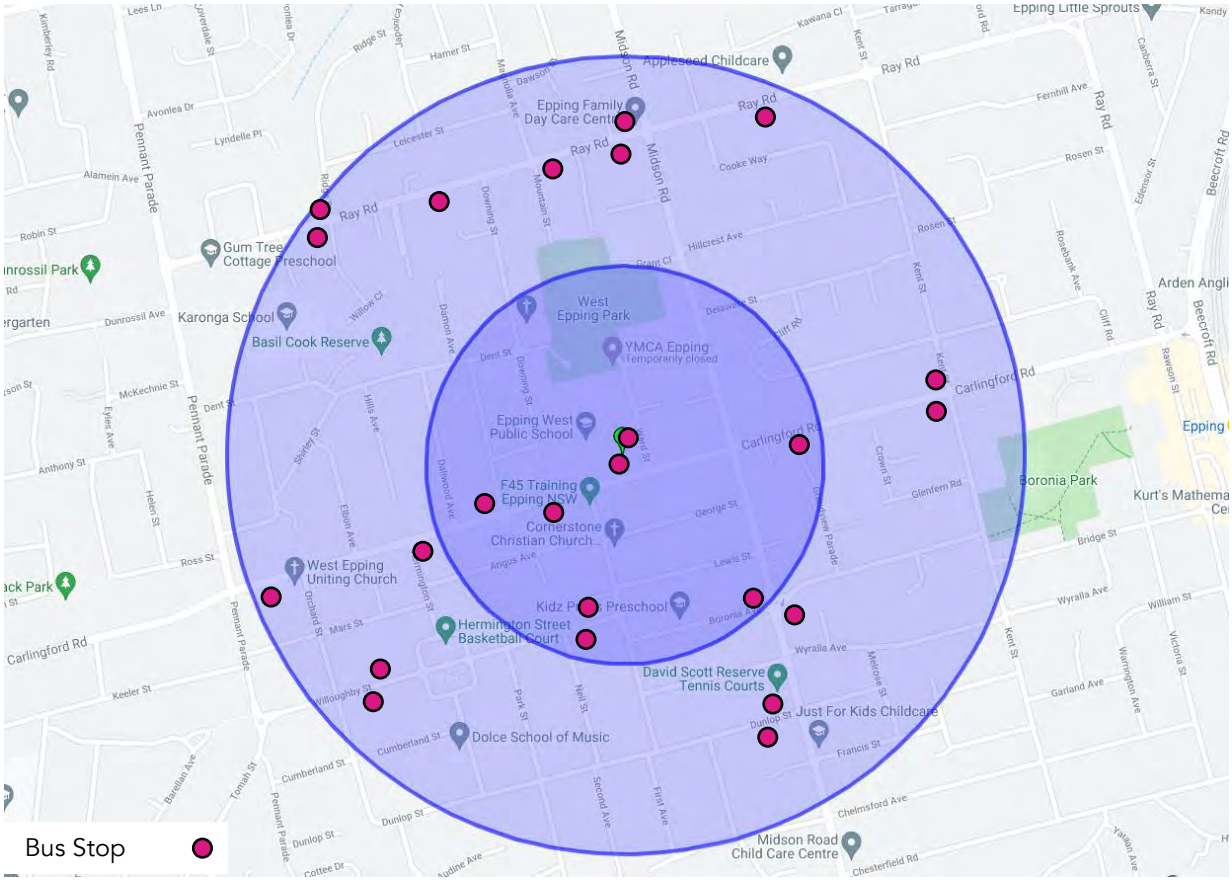


Figure 8: Public Transport Accessibility (Source: Nearmap)

3.3.1 Bus Services

The subject site is well serviced with multiple bus stops within a comfortable walking distance. A summary of the available bus routes that service the site is shown in Table 4.

Table 4: Bus Route Summary

Bus Route	Coverage (to and from)	Service Frequency
630	**Blacktown – Epping**	**Weekdays:** AM/PM peak – every 30 minutes Off Peak – every 1hr **Saturday:** No service available Sunday and public holidays: No service available
550	**Macquarie Park to Parramatta via Epping**	**Weekdays:** AM/PM peak – every 10 minutes Off Peak – every 20 minutes **Saturday:** Every 20 minutes **Sunday and public holidays:** Every 20 minutes

Bus Route	Coverage (to and from)	Service Frequency
546	**Parramatta to Epping via Oatlands & North Rocks**	**Weekdays:** AM/PM peak – every 30 minutes Off Peak – every 1 hour **Saturday:** Every 1 hour **Sunday and public holidays:** Every 1 hour
549	**Parramatta to Epping via North Rocks**	**Weekdays:** AM/PM peak – every 15 minutes Off Peak – every 1 hour **Saturday:** Every 1 hour **Sunday and public holidays:** Every 1 hour
541	**Eastwood to Epping**	**Weekdays:** AM/PM peak – every 30 minutes Off Peak – every 1 hour **Saturday:** No service available **Sunday and public holidays:** No service available

3.3.2 Active Transport

The bus routes in the vicinity of the subject site are predominantly serviced by the Carlingford Road which is within the 400m-800m walking catchment as defined by the NSW Guidelines to Walking & Cycling (2004). It is anticipated that this will encourage mode shift towards active transport. The catchments are well serviced with amenities for pedestrians such as footpaths and street lighting.

It is noted that partial low and moderate difficulty on-road cycling infrastructure are currently available within the vicinity of the site as shown in Figure 9. However, given the type of development proposed, it is anticipated that users of the development will predominantly travel to/from the Site via private vehicles.

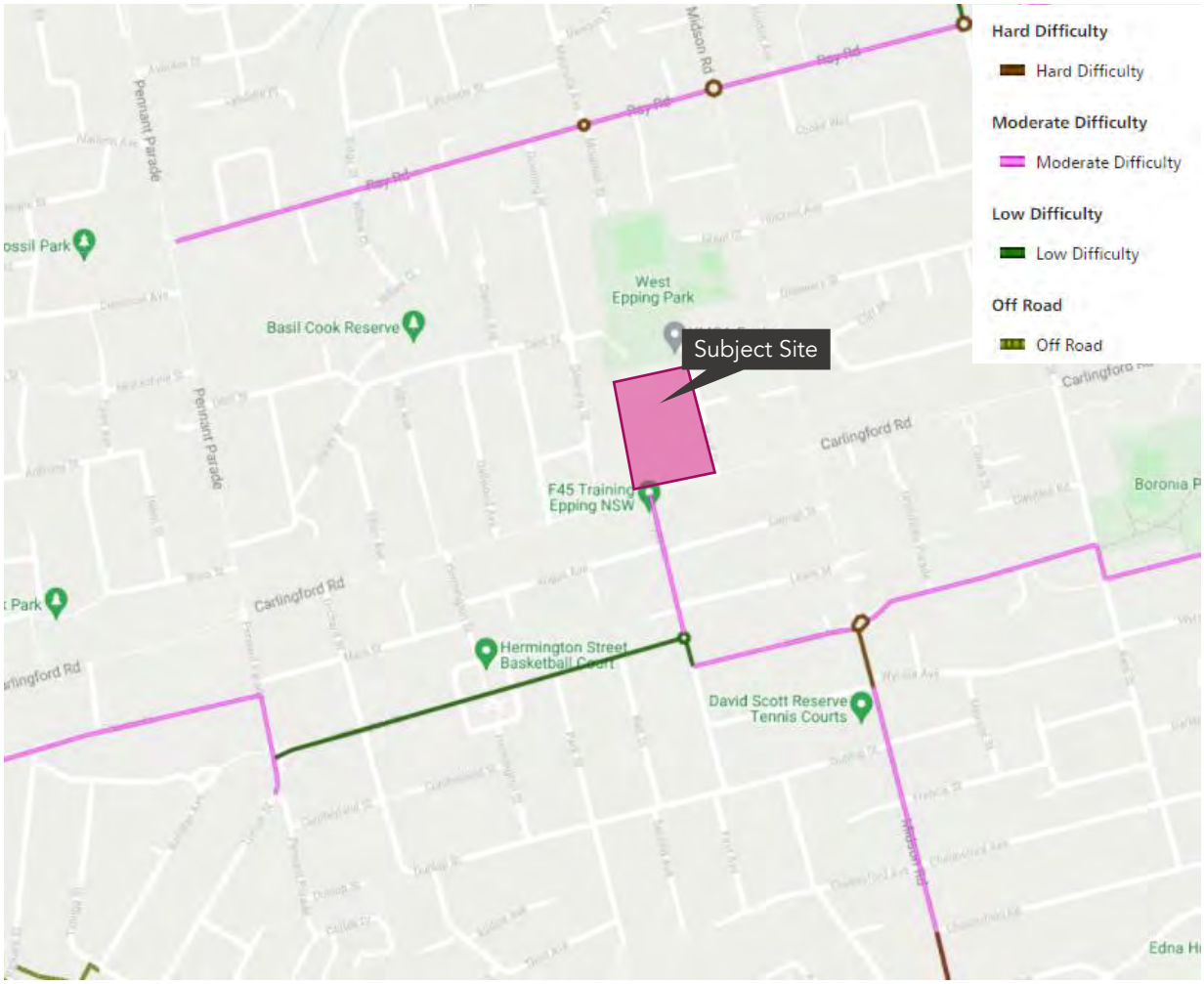


Figure 9: Cycling Infrastructure (Source: RMS Cycleway Finder)

4 Traffic Management Plan

4.1 Traffic Management Planning Process

Temporary Traffic Management (TTM) for the project has been planned in accordance with Transport for NSW, *Traffic control at work sites – Technical Manual, Issue No.6.0,* 14 September 2020 (TCAWS). The process is shown in Figure 10.

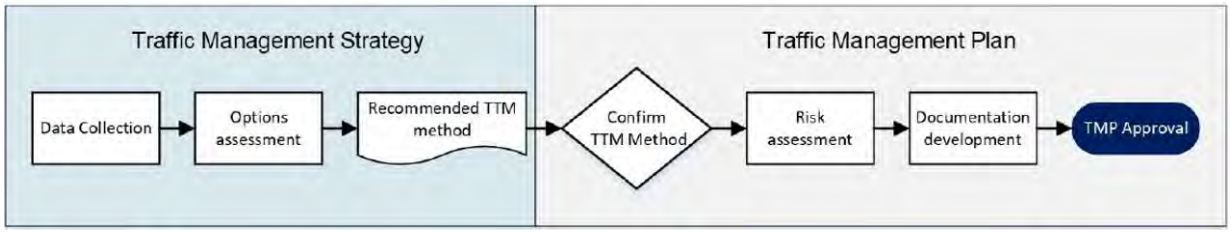


Figure 10: Traffic Management Plan process

An iterative process is being adopted in collaboration with relevant stakeholders to adopt the most appropriate traffic management approach and develop the associated documents for the work.

4.2 Traffic Management Strategy

A traffic management strategy has been chosen to support the appropriate allocation of time, funds and resources for the project, and allow for consultation in determining the safest and most efficient way for road users to interact with the work site. The following have been considered in determining the TTM method:

Detour options

No detours are necessary or proposed by the client and therefore, disproportionate amount of disruption to the road users will NOT be introduced.

Site location

The site of the works contains vegetation, existing signage and infrastructure that may obstruct signs and devices needed for certain strategies.

Work area

The area needed to safely perform the work does justify the full closure of sections of road.

Vulnerable road users

Desire lines of pedestrians, cyclists, motorcyclists and users of scooters do not impact on works or create undesired interaction between these road users and traffic

Community facilities and needs

The presence of YMCA Epping and Carlingford Road bus stops in the vicinity of the site does not create conflict with the work.

4.3 Decision of TTM Method

After considering the factors in Section 4.2, the TTM method chosen is "Around (elimination)" as traffic can and will be completely separated from the work area. This method will provide the lowest overall net risk option.

4.4 Hours of Work

All works associated with the project will be restricted to typical working hours (or stipulated by the conditions of the SSD Consent):

- Monday to Friday 7:00am to 6:00pm;
- Saturday 8:00am to 1:00pm; and
- Sunday and Public Holidays No works to be undertaken without prior approval.

Construction works are not anticipated outside of oversized vehicles for module delivery and residents will be notified of potential disruptions.

No construction or road occupancies will impede the operation of the school drop off and pick up zone.

4.5 General Requirements

In accordance with TfNSW requirements, all vehicles transporting loose materials will have the entire load covered and/or secured to prevent any items, excess dust or dirt particles depositing onto the roadway during travel to and from the site. All subcontractors shall undergo induction by the lead contractor to ensure all procedures are met for all vehicles entering and exiting the construction site. The lead contractors will monitor the roads leading to and from the site and undertake all necessary steps to rectify any road deposits caused by the construction activity.

Vehicles operating to, from and within the site shall do so in a manner that does not create unreasonable or unnecessary noise or vibration. No tracked vehicles are required nor permitted on any paved roads. Public roads and access points will not be obstructed by any materials, vehicles, refuse skips or the like, under any circumstances.

The applicant/contractor is required to follow and abide the specific standard requirements for construction management.

4.6 Construction Program

The construction is anticipated to commence in September 2021 and be completed in December 2022.

4.7 Construction Vehicle Volumes

The largest construction vehicle accessing the Site and the Works Zone will be a 20 metre Articulated Vehicle. Refer to Drawing # 01T-0103 & 01T-0104 in Appendix A for swept paths of each type of vehicle accessing the site. Table 5 below outlines the anticipated vehicle volumes per day for each stage of works.

Table 5: Construction Vehicle Demand

Stage	Vehicle Type	Vehicle Volume
Early works (i.e. demolition)	HRV	5 trips per day
Earthworks	MRV – HRV	20 trips per day
Concrete Pouring	MRV	10 trips per day
Reinforcement deliveries	Truck & dog / AV	1 trip per week
Other deliveries / telehandlers	Tipper truck & telehandler	1 trip per day

Construction vehicles are to avoid travelling to and from the site during the morning and afternoon pick up and drop off times, where possible. If access is required during these times, traffic controllers will manage any potential conflicts between vehicular and pedestrian movements (see TGS in Appendix E).

4.8 Construction Vehicle Routes

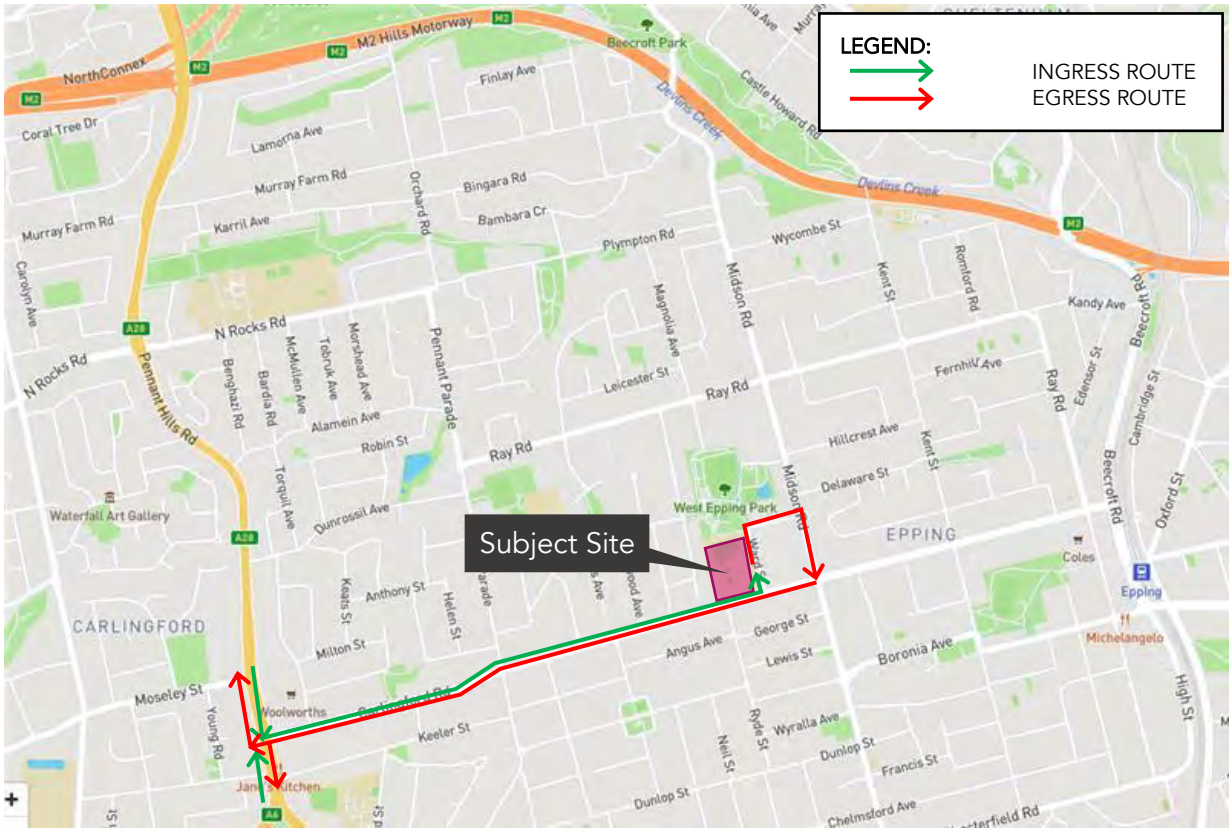


Figure 11: Construction Vehicle Ingress & Egress Routes

- Ingress route: accommodates vehicles up to/equivalent to a 20-metre Articulated Vehicle accessing a Works Zone along the western side of Ward Street
- Egress route: accommodates vehicles up to/equivalent to a 20-metre Articulated Vehicle egressing the Works Zone along the western side of Ward Street.

4.9 Access and Egress from Site

A swept path assessment has been undertaken using a 20m articulated vehicle as the largest anticipated vehicle accessing the Site. The assessment indicates that turning manoeuvres from Carlingford Road onto Ward Street will require the use of multi-lanes, which is permissible as per the *Road Rules 2014 – NSW Legislation Regulation 28*. Therefore, the assessment indicates that the existing public roadways are able to accommodate the turning manoeuvres of the construction vehicles.

Access to and from the site is to occur outside of the school drop off and pick up times, where possible. If access is required during these times, traffic controllers will manage any potential conflicts between vehicular and pedestrian movements (see TGS in Appendix E).

Access to and from the site will be managed so that no vehicles queuing will not occur on Ward St or Carlingford Road. Appropriate amount of traffic controllers will be required if sight distance is restricted around the site.

4.9.1 Road Rules 2014 – NSW Legislation Regulation 28

The following has been extracted from the road rules which allows for the use of multi-lanes to perform a left turn manoeuvre for the proposed heavy vehicles.

A driver may approach and enter the intersection from the marked lane next to the left lane as well, or instead of, the left lane if:

(a) the driver's vehicle, together with any load or projection, is 7.5 metres long, or longer, and

(b) the vehicle displays a do not overtake turning vehicle sign, and

(c) any part of the vehicle is within 50 metres of the nearest point of the intersection, and

(d) it is not practicable for the driver to turn left from within the left lane, and

(e) the driver can safely occupy the next marked lane and can safely turn left at the intersection by occupying the next marked lane, or both lanes.

The construction vehicles that require the use of multi-lanes all exceed 7.5m in length and also meets all other requirements stipulated in the regulation. Therefore, the swept path assessment has been undertaken utilising multi-lanes to perform turning manoeuvres when necessary.

4.9.2 Restricted Access Vehicle (RAV) Routes

The construction vehicles will access/egress the site via Pennant Hills Road or Beecroft Road and Carlingford Road. It is noted that these roads are approved routes with restrictions for heavy vehicle access by vehicles up to 25/26m B-Doubles, as shown in Figure 12.

However, roads with restrictions which will need to be adhered to and approved by the National Heavy Vehicle Regulator (NHVR). The Principal Controller is to ensure that all construction vehicles travelling to/from the site are to seek approval from NHVR prior to commencement of works.

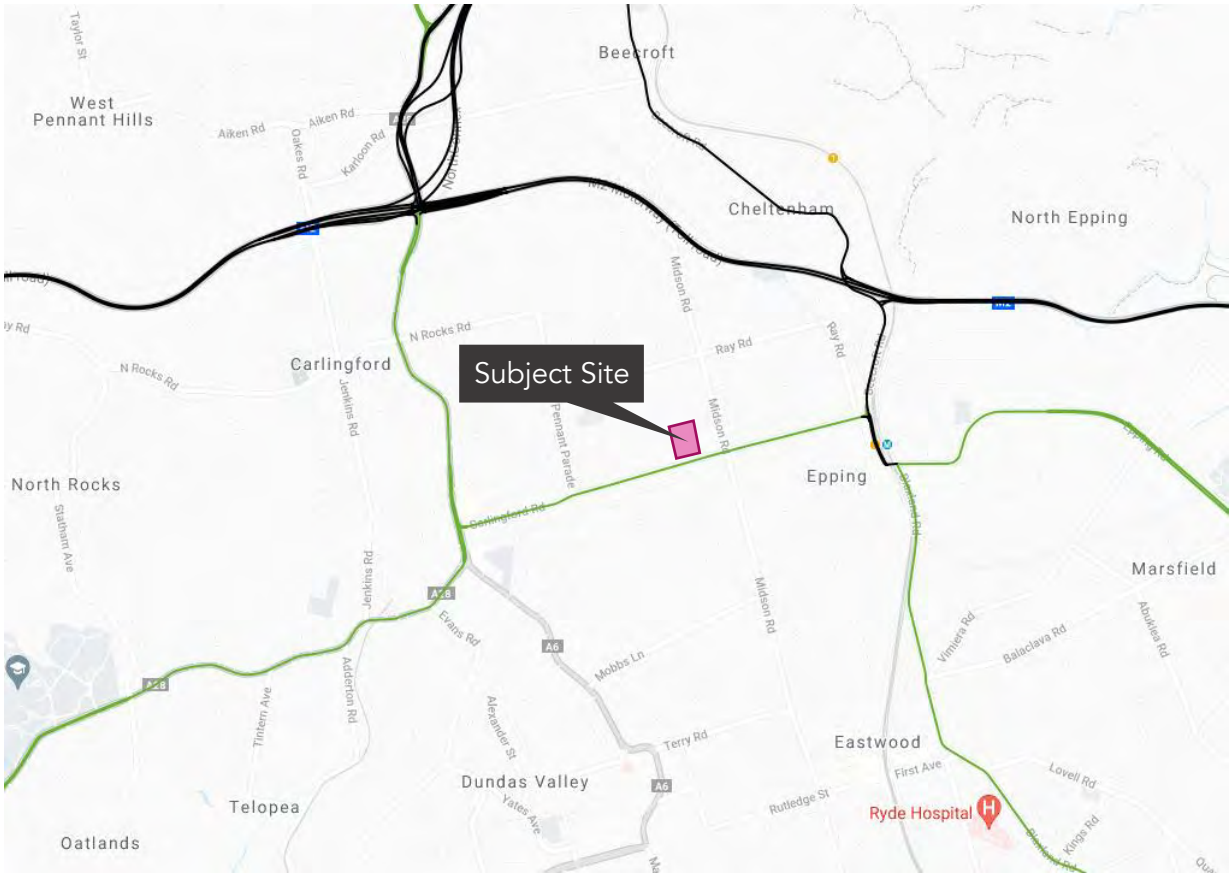


Figure 12: Restricted Access Vehicle Interactive Map (Source: TfNSW Roads & Waterways)

4.10 Crane Arrangements

Modules for modular building elements are proposed to enter Ward Street overnight under the NHVR permit requirements. Clear access for residents, emergency vehicles and exiting trucks are to be maintained at all times.

Figure 13: Indicative diagram of Stage 1 Modules on Ward Street (Source: Modscape; Detailed Design Buildability Workshop)

Refer to Modscape documentation for further information on modular elements involving crane & truck deliveries, and TGS prepared for traffic management.

4.11 Works Zone / Road Occupancy

The development proposes a temporary road closure of Ward Street & Lilli Pilli Street, only maintaining resident access at these times. Temporary loss of on-street parking at the bend of Ward Street and Lilli Pilli Street is required to facilitate construction vehicle egress.

The lead contractor is to submit to Council, any relevant Works Zones and/or Road Occupancy applications.

Refer to Modscape documentation for further traffic management measures (i.e. TGS).

4.12 Pedestrian Access

Pedestrian access to and around the site is to be maintained at all times. Pedestrian gates at the Site will be controlled and restricted to approved personnel entry only.

The frontage along Ward Street is currently provided with a pedestrian footpath, where temporary fencing and management from a TfNSW accredited traffic controller will maintain pedestrian access at all times (refer to Drawing # 01T-0103 & 01T-0104 in Appendix A). The traffic controller will need to have special focus on school children movements due to the fact that the site is an operational school, particularly

around times of pickup and dropoff. If required, additional traffic controllers are to be utilised to ensure safe operation of the school and construction site during the high movement times.

4.13 Special Deliveries

Any oversized vehicles that are required to travel to the site will be dealt with separately, with the submission of relevant permits to and subsequent approval by the City of Parramatta Council prior to any delivery.

4.14 Construction Personnel Parking

There will be limited parking available on site for construction personnel due to site constraints. Contractors and construction workers are encouraged to carpool or utilise public transport within the site vicinity. Additionally, all site personnel are to be advised that they are not to park on-street in the vicinity of the development site and within 400 metres (5 minutes' walk) of the site as shown in Figure 8, previously presented in Section 3.3.

There is parking available on Dent Street to the north, however, there is no direct access back to site from that location without crossing school grounds. The methodology proposed for this construction works minimises the number of personnel and a maximum of 50 construction workers are estimated to be on site. The project team will negotiate with the school regarding onsite parking opportunities, particularly when reduced student capacity and school holidays are in place.

4.15 Work Site Security

The Site is to be secured by the use of appropriate hoarding / temporary steel fencing (specified in Australian Standards and WorkCover requirements) along the frontage of the Site on Ward Street for segregation and protection for pedestrians and the work area throughout the entire construction stage. The exact location is to be agreed prior to the commencement of the works.

All access points are to be securely locked when site activities are not in progress.

4.16 Plant/Equipment Management

At the commencement of construction, plant and equipment, including construction hoarding/scaffolding material, site sheds, mobile cranes and machinery will be required to be delivered to the site. The delivery and removal of plant and equipment to and from the site will be undertaken from the on-site materials handling/loading area, via the use of machine floats.

The delivery and removal of plant and equipment that requires a wide or long load vehicle will be subject to a separate application/permit and separate prior approval from City of Parramatta and other relevant authorities. In order to minimise traffic disruption during the delivery of the plant and equipment, it is proposed to undertake this work during the evening/early morning period. All plant and equipment deliveries will be carried out in accordance with Council's requirements and the NSW Police regulations.

4.17 Spoil Management

Contaminated material will be checked, sorted and treated prior to the removal from the site. Contaminated material will be classified in accordance with the provisions of the Protection of the 'Environment Operations Act 1997 and the NSW DECC Waste Classification Guidelines, Part 1: Classifying Waste (April 2008)'.

All construction work involving the removal and disposal of asbestos cement will be undertaken by appropriately qualified contractors duly licensed with SafeWork NSW, holding either a Friable (Class A) or a Non-Friable (Class B) Asbestos Removal License whichever applies.

During the removal of asbestos material from the site, signs containing the words 'DANGER ASBESTOS REMOVAL IN PROGRESS' will be erected in prominent visible positions on the site. The signs will be in accordance with AS1319-1994 Safety signs for the occupational environment for size, illumination, location and maintenance.

All trucks removing spoil from the site will be loaded to prescribed weight limits and loose material will be covered during transport from the site. Loose material will be removed from all vehicles and/or machinery before leaving the site and entering the road system.

All vehicles leaving the site will be cleaned. The construction contractor will be responsible for locating a truck wash facility or other appropriate cleaning mechanism adjacent to the construction access driveways. Any run-off from the washing down of vehicles will be directed to the sediment control system to be located within the site.

The loading of spoil onto trucks will be carried out on-site in an approved and controlled manner. The management of the on-site materials handling/loading area and the movement of trucks on and off the site will be the responsibility of the contractor.

4.18 Staff Induction

All staff and subcontractors engaged on site will be required to undergo a site induction. The induction will include permitted access routes to and from the construction site for all vehicles, as well as standard environmental, OH&S, driver protocols and emergency procedure. Additionally, the lead contractor will discuss TMP requirements regularly as part of toolbox talks and advise workers of public transport and carpooling opportunities. There will be particular focus on the fact that the site is an operational school, and the requirements of all staff and subcontractors to adhere to Traffic Guidance Scheme requirements and the operation of the same – to ensure road safety and network efficiency.

4.19 Adjoining Properties

Access to all adjoining properties will be maintained throughout the works.

4.20 Occupational Health and Safety

Any workers required to undertake works or traffic control within the public domain shall be suitably trained and will be covered by adequate and appropriate insurances. All traffic control personnel will be required to hold TfNSW accreditation in accordance with Section 8 of Traffic Control at Worksites.

4.21 Method of Communicating Traffic Changes

TGSs in accordance with Australian Standards (AS 1742.3 – Traffic Control Devices for Works on Roads) and TCAWS manual will advise motorist of upcoming changes in the road network.

The contractor shall each morning, prior to work commencing, ensure all signage is erected in accordance with the TGS and clearly visible. Each evening, upon completion of work, the contractor is to ensure signage is either covered or removed as required. Sign size is to be size "A".

No deviation from the approved TGS shall be permitted, unless otherwise approved by Council and certified by an RMS accredited personnel.

The associated TGS road signage will inform drivers of works activities in the area including truck movements in operation.

Prior to commencement of works on site the contractor is to inform neighbouring properties of proposed works and provide site contact information by means of a letter box distribution. Additionally, a minimum fourteen (14) days notification must be provided to adjoining property owners prior to the implementation of any temporary traffic control measures.

4.22 Driver Code of Conduct

All heavy vehicle drivers are required to follow the ingress and egress routes in a "forward in, forward out" manner as specified in Section 4.8, whilst adhering to all road rules and regulations. This is essential to minimise the impacts of earthworks and construction on the local and regional road network. Should there be a Traffic Guidance Scheme (TGS) required to manage construction activity, all construction vehicles entering or exiting the site shall operate under the direction of a TfNSW accredited traffic controller at all times, to minimise conflicts with other road users. Furthermore, construction traffic activity shall only occur within the permitted hours of work (see Section 4.4) to minimise road traffic noise.

This code of conduct will be advised to all drivers engaged on site at the staff induction, where all demolition and construction vehicles (excluding worker vehicles) are to be contained wholly within the site and must enter the site completely before stopping.

A Driver Code of Conduct leaflet has been prepared as part of this CPTMP for distribution to truck drivers and operators, included as Appendix C.

4.23 Traffic Incident Management

In the event of an incident, the Project Manager is to be notified immediately.

During an emergency, construction personnel are to call the emergency number (000) before notifying the Project Manager.

Any incident that occurs within the public road shall be reported to Transport Management Centre (TMC).

4.24 Hazard and Risk Identification

All construction projects entail a set of risks—from a transport perspective—that may need to be mitigated. Some of these hazards and risks are related to:

- moving traffic
- queued traffic
- site vehicle access and egress points
- topographical constraints

To assess the transport risks associate with the construction work, a risk matrix has been prepared as shown in Table 6. The definitions of the risk matrix are as follows:

Likelihood (L)

- Almost unprecedented: not expected to occur in the next 100 years.
- Very unlikely: expected to occur once every 10 to 100 years.
- Unlikely: expected to occur once every 1 to 10 years.
- Likely: expected to occur once during any given year.
- Very likely: expected to occur occasionally (1 to 10 times) during any given year.
- Almost certain: expected to occur multiple times (10 or more times) during any given year.

Consequence (C)

- Insignificant: Illness, first aid or injury not requiring medical treatment. No lost time.
- Minor: Minor injury or illness requiring medical treatment. No lost time post medical treatment.
- Moderate: Minor injuries or illnesses resulting in lost time.
- Major: 1 to 10 serious injuries or illnesses resulting in lost time or potential permanent impairment
- Severe: single fatality and/or 11 to 20 serious injuries or illnesses* resulting in lost time or potential permanent impairment.
- Catastrophic: multiple fatalities and/or more than 20 serious injuries or illnesses* resulting in lost time or potential permanent impairment.

Risk Rating (R)

- Low (L)
- Medium (M)
- High (H)
- Very High (VH)

Table 6: Risk Matrix

		Consequence					
		Insignificant C6	Minor C5	Moderate C4	Major C3	Severe C2	Catastrophic C1
Likelihood	Almost unprecedented L6	L	L	L	L	M	M
	Very unlikely L5	L	L	L	M	M	H
	Unlikely L4	L	L	M	M	H	H
	Likely L3	L	M	M	H	H	VH
	Very likely L2	M	M	H	H	VH	VH
	Almost certain L1	M	H	H	VH	VH	VH

The risks of the construction activities and the proposed mitigation measures are provided in Table 7.

Table 7: Risks and Mitigations

Risk	L/C/R	Mitigation	L/C/R
Construction vehicles unexpectedly stopping/slowing down after turning off Carlingford Road and possibly being rear-ended by other motorists	L4/C4/M	Provide adequate signage to forewarn other motorists to the presence of large construction vehicles.	L5/C5/L
The partial road closure during the setup of Building S and Building T will reduce the capacities on Ward Street and limit accessibility for residents.	L1/C6/M	Provide appropriate signage prior to the setup of Building S and Building T to inform other motorists of changes in road conditions. Inform residents on what the works will involve and how the road network will be changed in advance so residents understand that Ward Street will be one way during the building setup.	L5/C6/L

4.25 Contact Details for On-Site Enquiries and Site Access

Justin Sut	Ross Cannavo
Project Manager	Site Manager
0408 507 855	0417 483 436

4.26 CPTMP Approval, Monitoring and Review

This CPTMP has been reviewed and endorsed by the designer's one-up manager who holds a current Prepare Works Zone Traffic Management Plan qualification. This approved CPTMP has been used to inform the development of all TGSs for the work.

Regular monitoring and review are to be conducted throughout the life of the project to ensure that the CPTMP remains current and addresses all risks at the work site for the duration of the project or activity.

To ensure that this CPTMP is kept up to date, the activities identified in Table 8 will be undertaken to facilitate review and continuous improvement

Table 8: Monitoring Activities

Stage	Activity	Purpose	Qualification	Tools and checklists
Planning	TGS verification	To ensure that the TGS selected or designed is suitable for the works and location.	ITCP or PWZTMP	TCAWS Appendix E.2 TGS verification checklist
During TTM	Weekly TTM inspections (includes preopening inspection)	To ensure that the CPTMP and relevant TGS are appropriate and operating safely, effectively and efficiently	PWZTMP	TCAWS Appendix E.3 Weekly TTM inspection checklist
	Shift TTM inspections	To ensure that the TGS is implemented as designed. This includes at a minimum, twice per shift and when: • A TGS is installed, changed or updated.	ITCP or PWZTMP	TCAWS Appendix E.4 Shift / Daily TTM inspection checklist

Stage	Activity	Purpose	Qualification	Tools and checklists
		• At regular frequency afterwork commences, recommended every 2hours; and • Once after care arrangements have been installed if required		
	CPTMP review	To ensure that CPTMP controls are achieving the required outcomes.	PWZTMP	Not provided
	Client inspections	Verification of TTM through the Transport Traffic Engineering Services, Work Health and Safety Branch, Surveillance Officers or other client representatives.	Divisionally determined	Not provided
Post Completion	Post-completion inspection	To ensure that the site has been demobilised as planned and is safe for opening to traffic	ITCP or PWZTMP	Appendix E.5 Post completion inspection checklist

All relevant changes must be considered and recorded in the CPTMP with any changes made by an appropriately qualified person. A copy of all documentation relating to the endorsement of the changes must be available to be accessed, either electronically or in hard copy, by the person responsible for the works.

5 TGS Confirmation and Approval

In the event a Traffic Guidance Scheme (TGS) is required, the lead contractor is to design and set out the TGS in accordance with Issue 6.0 of the Traffic control at work sites Technical Manual, November 2020 (TCAWS).

It is noted that any changes to the existing parking restrictions will require a minimum fourteen (14) days notification to adjoining property owners prior to the implementation of any temporary traffic control measures.

Any revisions or additional TGSs ones must be prepared by a PWZTMP qualified person upon engagement of the traffic management contractor and prior to commence of works on site.

5.1 TGS Verification

TCAWS TGS D.4.7 is to be approved as being appropriate for use at the work site. Site confirmation must be undertaken via the completion of the TGS verification.

A TGS verification must be undertaken to confirm the selected or designed TGS is fit for purpose. A TGS verification must be completed in accordance with Section 8.1.2 TGS verification by an ITCP or PWZTMP qualified person. TGS verification must include an inspection of the work site where the TGS will be implemented.

5.2 TGS Approval

The PWZTMP qualified person who has designed or modified the relevant TGS has approved the TGS for use. Approval of the TGS includes:

- Review of the relevant TMP, risk assessment and associated TTM specific documentation;
- Design, redesign or modification of the TGS must be in accordance with the requirements of TCAWS;
- Confirmation that the TGS provides the relevant information for the ITCP person to safely implement on-site.

The one up manager of the PWZTMP qualified person has approved the TGS, including:

- Any non-standard or unaccepted signs or devices;
- Any departures from the requirements of TCAWS;
- If a manual traffic controller is proposed for use.

6 Summary

This CPTMP has been prepared for the construction activities associated with the redevelopment work at Epping West Public School located at 96-104 Carlingford Road, Epping. This report outlines the traffic process associated with the construction work, as well as the traffic management measures to improve and regulate the safety of pedestrians, cyclists, motorists, and works in the site vicinity.

It is envisaged that this document will be continually reviewed and amended if required, in the event of changes to design, the surrounding road network, or additional requirements of Council, TfNSW, or any other relevant authority.

Appendix A Swept Path Assessment

LEGEND:

INGRESS ROUTE

EGRESS ROUTE

NOTES:

1. INGRESS ROUTE – VEHICLE LENGTH UP TO A 19m ARTICULATED VEHICLE / EQUIVALENT, ENTERING WORKS ZONE / SITE (WITH A TfNSW ACCREDITED TRAFFIC CONTROLLER)
2. INGRESS ROUTE – VEHICLE LENGTH UP TO A 12.5m HEAVY RIGID VEHICLES / EQUIVALENT, ENTERING WORKS ZONE / SITE
3. EGRESS ROUTE – VEHICLE LENGTH UP TO A 19m ARTICULATED VEHICLES / EQUIVALENT, EXITING WORKS ZONE/SITE (WITH A TfNSW ACCREDITED TRAFFIC CONTROLLER)
4. EGRESS ROUTE – VEHICLE LENGTH UP TO A 8.8m MEDIUM RIGID VEHICLE / EQUIVALENT, EXITING WORKS ZONE / SITE

DRAWING KEY

REV	DATE	DESCRIPTION	DRAWN	REVIEWED
P3	07/09/21	FOR CONSULTATION	SC	DS
P2	03/09/21	FOR INFORMATION	SC	DS
P1	23/08/21	FOR INFORMATION	SC	DS

PROJECT

EPPING WEST PUBLIC SCHOOL

DRAWING TITLE

CONSTRUCTION TRAFFIC ROUTES OVERVIEW

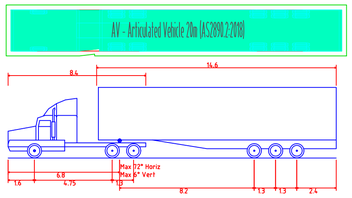
ptc.

Suite 502, 1 James Place
North Sydney NSW 2060
t +61 2 8920 0800
ptcconsultants.co

CLIENT	HANSEN YUNCKEN
DRAWING #	01T-0001
PROJECT #	3166
SCALE	1 : 4000 @ A1 1 : 8000 @ A3

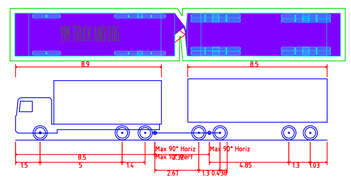
PRELIMINARY

REV P3



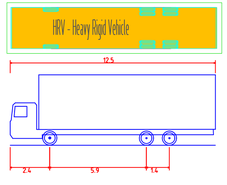
AV - Articulated Vehicle 20m (AS2890.2:2018)

Overall Length	20.000m
Overall Width	2.500m
Overall Body Height	4.301m
Min Body Ground Clearance	0.418m
Track Width	2.500m
Lock-to-lock time	6.00s
Curb to Curb Turning Radius	12.500m



19M TRUCK AND DOG

Overall Length	19.000m
Overall Width	2.600m
Overall Body Height	3.738m
Min Body Ground Clearance	0.427m
Track Width	2.500m
Lock-to-lock time	4.00s
Wall to Wall Turning Radius	12.000m



HRV - Heavy Rigid Vehicle

Overall Length	12.500m
Overall Width	2.500m
Overall Body Height	4.300m
Min Body Ground Clearance	0.417m
Track Width	2.500m
Lock-to-lock time	6.00s
Curb to Curb Turning Radius	12.500m

DRAWING KEY

REV	DATE	DESCRIPTION	DRAWN	REVIEWED
P3	07/09/21	FOR CONSULTATION	SC	DS
P2	03/09/21	FOR INFORMATION	SC	DS
P1	23/08/21	FOR INFORMATION	SC	DS

PROJECT

EPPING WEST PUBLIC SCHOOL

DRAWING TITLE

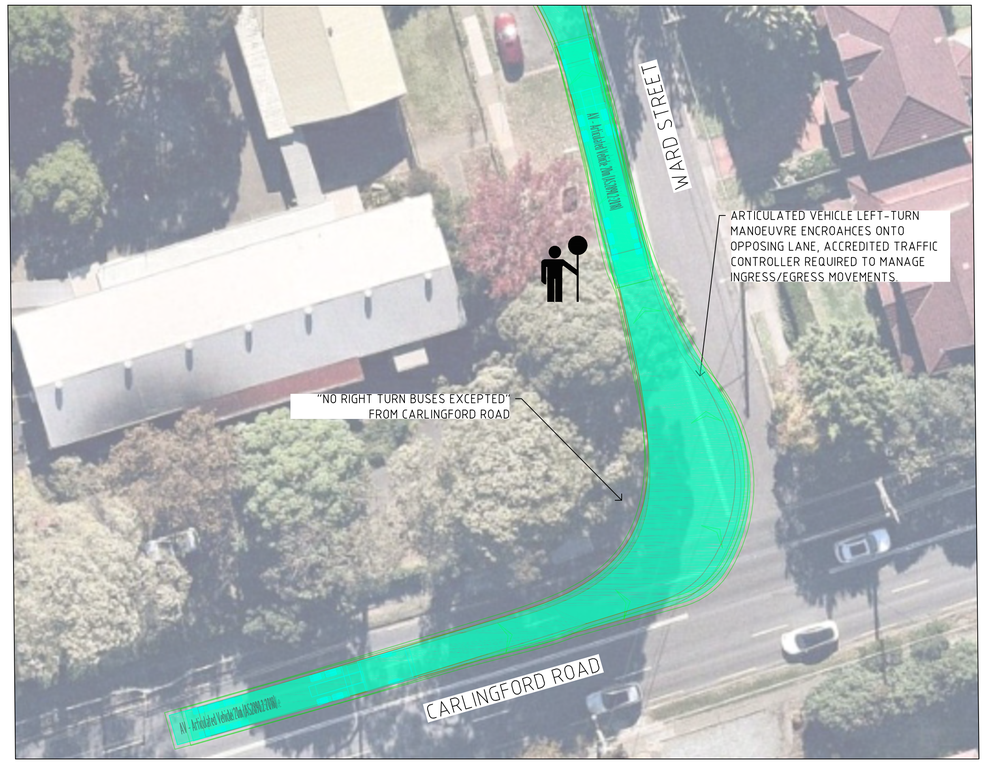
INGRESS ROUTE - PENNANT HILLS ROAD / CARLINGFORD ROAD

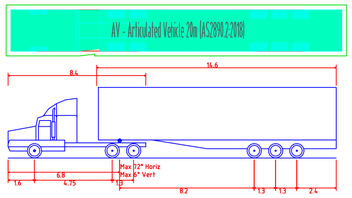
ptc.
Suite 502, 1 James Place
North Sydney NSW 2060
t +61 2 8920 0800
ptcconsultants.co

CLIENT	HANSEN YUNCKEN
DRAWING #	01T-0101
PROJECT #	3166
SCALE	1 : 500 @ A1 1 : 1000 @ A3

PRELIMINARY

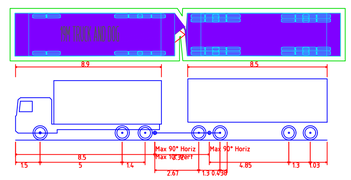
REV P3





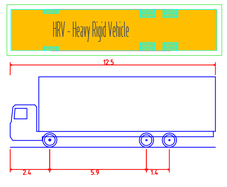
AV - Articulated Vehicle 20m (AS2890.2:2018)

Overall Length	20.000m
Overall Width	2.500m
Overall Body Height	4.301m
Min Body Ground Clearance	0.418m
Track Width	2.500m
Lock-to-lock time	6.00s
Curb to Curb Turning Radius	12.500m



19M TRUCK AND DOG

Overall Length	19.000m
Overall Width	2.600m
Overall Body Height	3.738m
Min Body Ground Clearance	0.427m
Track Width	2.500m
Lock-to-lock time	4.00s
Wall to Wall Turning Radius	12.000m



HRV - Heavy Rigid Vehicle

Overall Length	12.500m
Overall Width	2.500m
Overall Body Height	4.300m
Min Body Ground Clearance	0.417m
Track Width	2.500m
Lock-to-lock time	6.00s
Curb to Curb Turning Radius	12.500m

DRAWING KEY

REV	DATE	DESCRIPTION	DRAWN	REVIEWED
P3	07/09/21	FOR CONSULTATION	SC	DS
P2	03/09/21	FOR INFORMATION	SC	DS
P1	23/08/21	FOR INFORMATION	SC	DS

PROJECT

EPPING WEST PUBLIC SCHOOL

DRAWING TITLE

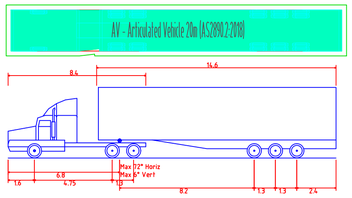
INGRESS ROUTE - CARLINGFORD ROAD / WARD STREET

ptc.
Suite 502, 1 James Place
North Sydney NSW 2060
t +61 2 8920 0800
ptcconsultants.co

CLIENT	HANSEN YUNCKEN
DRAWING #	01T-0102
PROJECT #	3166
SCALE	1 : 250 @ A1 1 : 500 @ A3

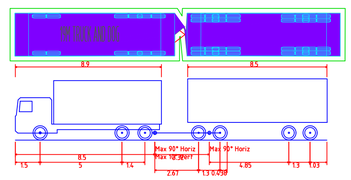
PRELIMINARY

REV P3



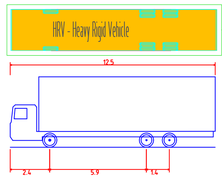
AV - Articulated Vehicle 20m (AS2890.2:2018)

Overall Length	20.000m
Overall Width	2.500m
Overall Body Height	4.301m
Min Body Ground Clearance	0.418m
Track Width	2.500m
Lock-to-lock time	6.00s
Curb to Curb Turning Radius	12.500m



19M TRUCK AND DOG

Overall Length	19.000m
Overall Width	2.600m
Overall Body Height	3.739m
Min Body Ground Clearance	0.427m
Track Width	2.500m
Lock-to-lock time	4.00s
Wall to Wall Turning Radius	12.000m



HRV - Heavy Rigid Vehicle

Overall Length	12.500m
Overall Width	2.500m
Overall Body Height	4.300m
Min Body Ground Clearance	0.417m
Track Width	2.500m
Lock-to-lock time	6.00s
Curb to Curb Turning Radius	12.500m

DRAWING KEY

REV	DATE	DESCRIPTION	DRAWN	REVIEWED
P3	07/09/21	FOR CONSULTATION	SC	DS
P2	03/09/21	FOR INFORMATION	SC	DS
P1	23/08/21	FOR INFORMATION	SC	DS

PROJECT

EPPING WEST PUBLIC SCHOOL

DRAWING TITLE

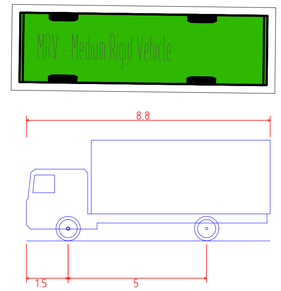
INGRESS/EGRESS ROUTE - WARD STREET (WORKS ZONE)

ptc.
Suite 502, 1 James Place
North Sydney NSW 2060
t +61 2 8920 0800
ptcconsultants.co

CLIENT	HANSEN YUNCKEN
DRAWING #	01T-0103
PROJECT #	3166
SCALE	1 : 500 @ A1 1 : 1000 @ A3

PRELIMINARY

REV P3



MRV - Medium Rigid Vehicle	
Overall Length	8.800m
Overall Width	2.500m
Overall Body Height	3.633m
Min Body Ground Clearance	0.428m
Track Width	2.500m
Lock-to-lock time	4.00s
Curb to Curb Turning Radius	10.000m

DRAWING KEY

REV	DATE	DESCRIPTION	DRAWN	REVIEWED
P3	07/09/21	FOR CONSULTATION	SC	DS
P2	03/09/21	FOR INFORMATION	SC	DS
P1	01/09/21	FOR INFORMATION	SC	DS

PROJECT

EPPING WEST PUBLIC SCHOOL

DRAWING TITLE

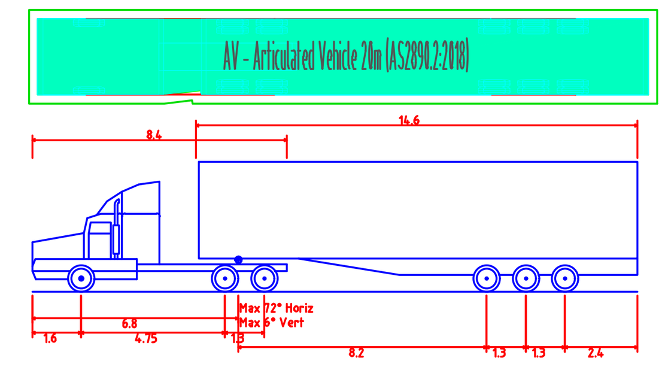
INGRESS/EGRESS ROUTE - WARD STREET (SITE ACCESS)

ptc.
Suite 502, 1 James Place
North Sydney NSW 2060
t +61 2 8920 0800
ptcconsultants.co

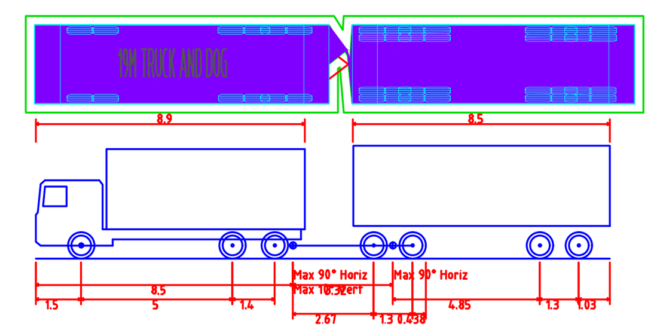
CLIENT	HANSEN YUNCKEN
DRAWING #	01T-0104
PROJECT #	3166
SCALE	1 : 500 @ A1 1 : 1000 @ A3

PRELIMINARY

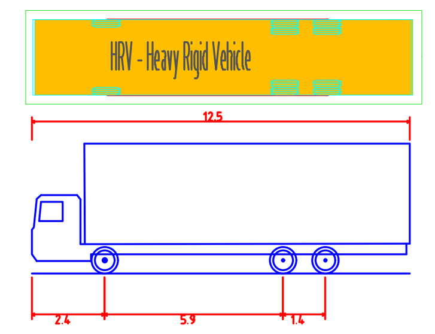
REV P3



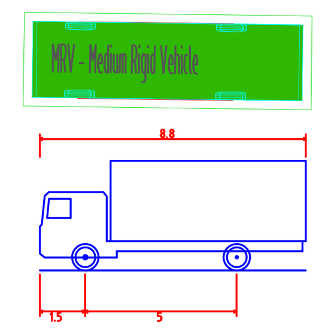
AV - Articulated Vehicle 20m (AS2890.2:2018)	
Overall Length	20.000m
Overall Width	2.500m
Overall Body Height	4.301m
Min Body Ground Clearance	0.418m
Track Width	2.500m
Lock-to-lock time	6.00s
Curb to Curb Turning Radius	12.500m



19M TRUCK AND DOG	
Overall Length	19.000m
Overall Width	2.600m
Overall Body Height	3.738m
Min Body Ground Clearance	0.427m
Track Width	2.500m
Lock-to-lock time	4.00s
Wall to Wall Turning Radius	12.000m



HRV - Heavy Rigid Vehicle	
Overall Length	12.500m
Overall Width	2.500m
Overall Body Height	4.300m
Min Body Ground Clearance	0.417m
Track Width	2.500m
Lock-to-lock time	6.00s
Curb to Curb Turning Radius	12.500m



MRV - Medium Rigid Vehicle	
Overall Length	8.800m
Overall Width	2.500m
Overall Body Height	3.633m
Min Body Ground Clearance	0.428m
Track Width	2.500m
Lock-to-lock time	4.00s
Curb to Curb Turning Radius	10.000m

DRAWING KEY

REV	DATE	DESCRIPTION	DRAWN	REVIEWED
P3	07/09/21	FOR CONSULTATION	SC	DS
P2	03/09/21	FOR INFORMATION	SC	DS
P1	23/08/21	FOR INFORMATION	SC	DS

PROJECT
EPPING WEST PUBLIC SCHOOL

DRAWING TITLE
EGRESS ROUTE - WARD STREET / LILLI PILLI STREET

ptc.
Suite 502, 1 James Place
North Sydney NSW 2060
t +61 2 8920 0800
ptcconsultants.co

CLIENT HANSEN YUNCKEN

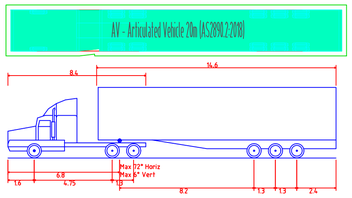
DRAWING # 01T-0111

PROJECT # 3166

SCALE 1 : 500 @ A1
1 : 1000 @ A3

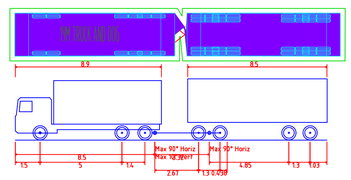
PRELIMINARY

REV P3



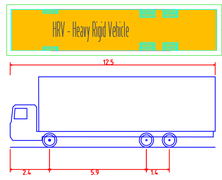
AV - Articulated Vehicle 20m (AS2890.2:2018)

Overall Length	20.000m
Overall Width	2.500m
Overall Body Height	4.301m
Min Body Ground Clearance	0.418m
Track Width	2.500m
Lock-to-lock time	6.00s
Curb to Curb Turning Radius	12.500m



19M TRUCK AND DOG

Overall Length	19.000m
Overall Width	2.600m
Overall Body Height	3.739m
Min Body Ground Clearance	0.427m
Track Width	2.500m
Lock-to-lock time	4.00s
Wall to Wall Turning Radius	12.000m



HRV - Heavy Rigid Vehicle

Overall Length	12.500m
Overall Width	2.500m
Overall Body Height	4.300m
Min Body Ground Clearance	0.417m
Track Width	2.500m
Lock-to-lock time	6.00s
Curb to Curb Turning Radius	12.500m

DRAWING KEY

REV	DATE	DESCRIPTION	DRAWN	REVIEWED
P3	07/09/21	FOR CONSULTATION	SC	DS
P2	03/09/21	FOR INFORMATION	SC	DS
P1	23/08/21	FOR INFORMATION	SC	DS

PROJECT

EPPING WEST PUBLIC SCHOOL

DRAWING TITLE

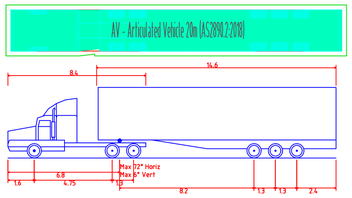
EGRESS ROUTE - LILLI PILLI STREET / MIDSON ROAD

ptc.
Suite 502, 1 James Place
North Sydney NSW 2060
t +61 2 8920 0800
ptcconsultants.co

CLIENT	HANSEN YUNCKEN
DRAWING #	01T-0112
PROJECT #	3166
SCALE	1 : 500 @ A1 1 : 1000 @ A3

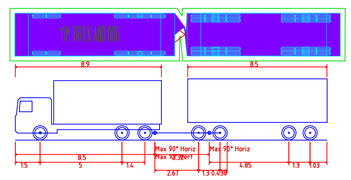
PRELIMINARY

REV P3



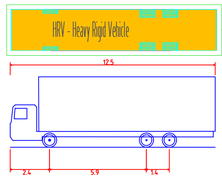
AV - Articulated Vehicle 20m (AS2890.2:2018)

Overall Length	20.000m
Overall Width	2.500m
Overall Body Height	4.301m
Min Body Ground Clearance	0.418m
Track Width	2.500m
Lock-to-lock time	6.00s
Curb to Curb Turning Radius	12.500m



19M TRUCK AND DOG

Overall Length	19.000m
Overall Width	2.600m
Overall Body Height	3.739m
Min Body Ground Clearance	0.427m
Track Width	2.500m
Lock-to-lock time	4.00s
Wall to Wall Turning Radius	12.000m



HRV - Heavy Rigid Vehicle

Overall Length	12.500m
Overall Width	2.500m
Overall Body Height	4.300m
Min Body Ground Clearance	0.417m
Track Width	2.500m
Lock-to-lock time	6.00s
Curb to Curb Turning Radius	12.500m

DRAWING KEY

REV	DATE	DESCRIPTION	DRAWN	REVIEWED
P3	07/09/21	FOR CONSULTATION	SC	DS
P2	03/09/21	FOR INFORMATION	SC	DS
P1	23/08/21	FOR INFORMATION	SC	DS

PROJECT

EPPING WEST PUBLIC SCHOOL

DRAWING TITLE

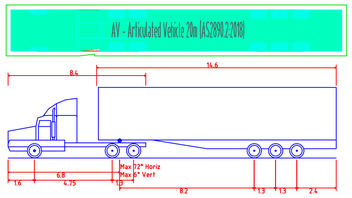
EGRESS ROUTE - MIDSON ROAD / CARLINGFORD ROAD

ptc.
Suite 502, 1 James Place
North Sydney NSW 2060
t +61 2 8920 0800
ptcconsultants.co

CLIENT	HANSEN YUNCKEN
DRAWING #	01T-0113
PROJECT #	3166
SCALE	1 : 500 @ A1 1 : 1000 @ A3

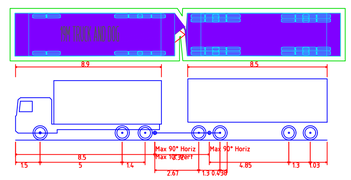
PRELIMINARY

REV P3



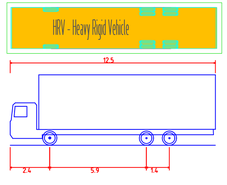
AV - Articulated Vehicle 20m (AS2890.2:2018)

Overall Length	20.000m
Overall Width	2.500m
Overall Body Height	4.301m
Min Body Ground Clearance	0.418m
Track Width	2.500m
Lock-to-lock time	6.00s
Curb to Curb Turning Radius	12.500m



19M TRUCK AND DOG

Overall Length	19.000m
Overall Width	2.600m
Overall Body Height	3.738m
Min Body Ground Clearance	0.427m
Track Width	2.500m
Lock-to-lock time	4.00s
Wall to Wall Turning Radius	12.000m



HRV - Heavy Rigid Vehicle

Overall Length	12.500m
Overall Width	2.500m
Overall Body Height	4.300m
Min Body Ground Clearance	0.417m
Track Width	2.500m
Lock-to-lock time	6.00s
Curb to Curb Turning Radius	12.500m

DRAWING KEY

REV	DATE	DESCRIPTION	DRAWN	REVIEWED
P3	07/09/21	FOR CONSULTATION	SC	DS
P2	03/09/21	FOR INFORMATION	SC	DS
P1	23/08/21	FOR INFORMATION	SC	DS

PROJECT

EPPING WEST PUBLIC SCHOOL

DRAWING TITLE

EGRESS ROUTE - CARLINGFORD ROAD / PENNANT HILLS ROAD

ptc.
Suite 502, 1 James Place
North Sydney NSW 2060
t +61 2 8920 0800
ptcconsultants.co

CLIENT	HANSEN YUNCKEN
DRAWING #	01T-0114
PROJECT #	3166
SCALE	1 : 500 @ A1 1 : 1000 @ A3

PRELIMINARY

REV P3

Appendix B Traffic Management Strategy – Data Collection (Mandatory)

Wednesday, September 15, 2021

Traffic management strategy - data collection (mandatory)

Project information and data collection

For the risk associated with Temporary Traffic Management to be effectively managed, it is important that the conditions and constraints associated with the works are understood. For this to be achieved, the client must collect the relevant data and information and transfer this to the delivery partner to ensure an informed TMP is developed.

Use this form to complete the Site information component of your traffic management strategy. Once you have entered all the necessary information to the form you will be able to download as pdf.

Please note - Data collected via this form will not be saved for future retrieval and cannot be edited at a later date. You will need to ensure you keep a copy for your own records.

Work related information

Project	Redevelopment of Epping West Public School
Current project phase	Pre-Construction
Activity/works	Demolition, alterations and refurbishment
Location	96-104 Carlingford Road, Epping
Start of works	Monday, September 20, 2021
End of works	Wednesday, November 30, 2022
Hours of operation	Day
Day - From: / To:	7:00 AM - 6:00 PM

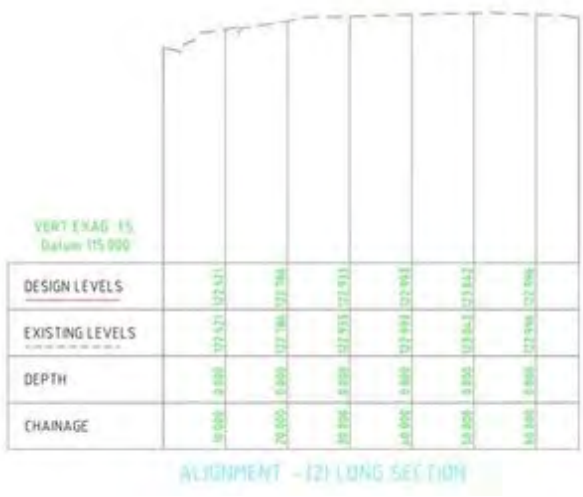
Site related information

Setting of works	Urban

Describe the unique cross-sectional features

The cross section of the site is relatively flat. The attached cross section shows the east-west cross section of the site. The cross section of the adjacent local road falls going north.

Attach a cross section of location of works



Attach a photo of location of works

Posted speed limit/s

Road name Ward Street **Limit** 50

Are intersections impacted by the project length? No

Traffic data

Traffic volumes - Average Daily Traffic (ADT): 3000

Traffic peak times AM 8:15 AM - 9:15 AM

Traffic peak times PM 3:00 PM - 4:00 PM

Traffic composition Heavy vehicles

% of Heavy vehicles: 1.1

Provide details:

The ADT and traffic composition are based on traffic survey volumes taken from the original SSDA. The

ADT was calculated based on the assumption that the peak hour traffic accounts for 10% of the average daily traffic

Vulnerable road users and other facilities

On-street parking

Transport facilities (bus stops)

Footways

Provide further details:

The site is a primary school which will continue to be operational during the construction works. The footways and parking around the school will continue to be in use by students, parents and local residents for the majority of the construction works. During the set up for the building S and Building T a crane will need to be planted on Ward Street which will limit the parking available on Ward Street. This is to be a temporary measure for the duration of the building S and building T setup which may take approximately 1 and 2 weeks respectively. There are also bus stops located at the frontage of the site on Ward Street which are used by students.

Crash history at location

There have been 2 crashes in the last 5 years along on the Carlingford Road frontage of Epping West Public School. There has not been any crashes on Ward Street in the past 5 years.

Include any supporting documentation

Constraints

Significant traffic generators

Schools

Community facilities

Events

Schools

Specify location

96-104 Carlingford Road, Epping

Duration / time restrictions

8:00am - 4:00pm

Impacts

The works will take place within the school boundary. The construction personnel will require some parking spaces and also increase the traffic volumes along Ward Street.

Other

Road environment constraints

Construction activities are to be conducted within the site and not within the road reserve, except for public domain work associated with driveways and landscaping and the building set up works which will require the occupancy of Ward Street for the duration of the building set up to allow the planting of a crane.

Other

Completed by

Please enter your details below

First name	Aaron
Last name	Pau
Email address	aaron.pau@ptcconsultants.co
Role	Traffic Engineer
Organisation	ptc.
Division	Traffic Engineer
Date	Wednesday, September 15, 2021

Persons consulted

First name	Nazli
Last name	Tzannes
Email address	nazli.tzannes@transport.nsw.gov.au
Role	Senior Network & Safety Office
Organisation	Transport for New South Wales

Division	Network & Safety Services
Date	Wednesday, September 15, 2021
2. Add the details of another person who was consulted?	No

Delivery partner - provided to

Please enter their details below

First name	Justin
Last name	Sut
Email address	justinsut@hansenhuncken.com.au
Role	Project Manager
Organisation	Hansen Yuncken
Date	Wednesday, September 15, 2021
Send a copy of this form to the nominated delivery partner?	No

Please note - Data collected via this form will not be saved for future retrieval.
You must keep a copy for your records.

Personal Information Collection Notice

Our Privacy Statement explains why we are collecting your Personal Information and how we will use and manage it in accordance with the Privacy and Personal Information Act 1998, and, where relevant, the Health Records and Information Privacy Act 2002. You can obtain a copy of our Privacy Statement or call us on 13 22 13 to request a copy.

Post Approval – Consultation

Consultation needs to be meaningful, done with courtesy and respect and be well documented. These are people/ organisations that we need to be building meaningful relationships with.

Conditions of all consent can require consultation with a range of stakeholders. Consultation in the post approval world needs to be well documented to satisfy the condition requirements.

Examples include Council, service providers (eg. Electricity gas etc.), consult with local bus provider and TfNSW.

Read each condition carefully, any reference to consult triggers consultation.

Typically on State Significant Development, there will be a specific consultation condition as to how this piece can be appropriately addressed.

Consultation is not:

- A token gesture
- Done at the end of the piece of work,
- An email to the relevant stakeholder with no response;
- A meeting with the stakeholder with no meeting minutes.

Consultation is:

- Meaningful
- Done prior to the requirement,
- Captures an outcome,
- Identifies matters resolved,
- Identifies matters unresolved,
- Any disagreements are disclosed; and
- How we are going to address unresolved matters?

How to capture all the relevant details on consultation requirements? Any consultation requirement in a condition is required to be accompanied with the following table:

Post Approval Consultation Record

Identified Party to Consult:	City of Parramatta Council
Consultation type:	Transport Working Group (TWG) Meetings, email
When is consultation required?	Prior to the commencement of operation
Why	To discuss any relevant input from Council as required by Consolidated Conditions for SSDA 9250948 – Epping West Public School (Condition B13).
When was consultation scheduled/held	1 September 2021 7 September 2021
When was consultation held	1 September 2021 7 September 2021
Identify persons and positions who were involved	Stephen Naughton (stephen.naughton@ptcconsultants.co), Project Director, ptc. Shana Cai (shana.cai@ptcconsultants.co), Engineer, ptc. Behzad Saleh (bsaleh@cityofparramatta.nsw.gov.au) - Senior Traffic & Transport Engineer, City of Parramatta Council Nazli Tzannes (nazli.tzannes@transport.nsw.gov.au) -, Transport for NSW
Provide the details of the consultation	**1 September 2021** Transport Working Group meeting held via Teams. Council will review and comment on the strategies and targets proposed within the Green Travel Plan upon submission of the document. **7 September 2021** Council was invited by email to comment on the Construction Traffic and Pedestrian.
What specific matters were discussed?	The proposed Construction Traffic and Pedestrian Management Sub-Plan for Epping West School
What matters were resolved?	No response received yet
What matters are unresolved?	No response received yet

Any remaining points of disagreement?	N/A
How will SINSW address matters not resolved?	N/A

Appendix C Drivers Code of Conduct

Hours of Work

Monday to Friday	7:00am to 6:00pm
Saturday	8:00am to 1:00pm
Sunday and Public Holidays	No works to be undertaken without prior approval

Emergency Contact Numbers

Service NSW Transport Management Centre
131 700

Parramatta City Council
1300 617 058

Hansen Yuncken (Project Manager)
Justin Sut

0408 507 855

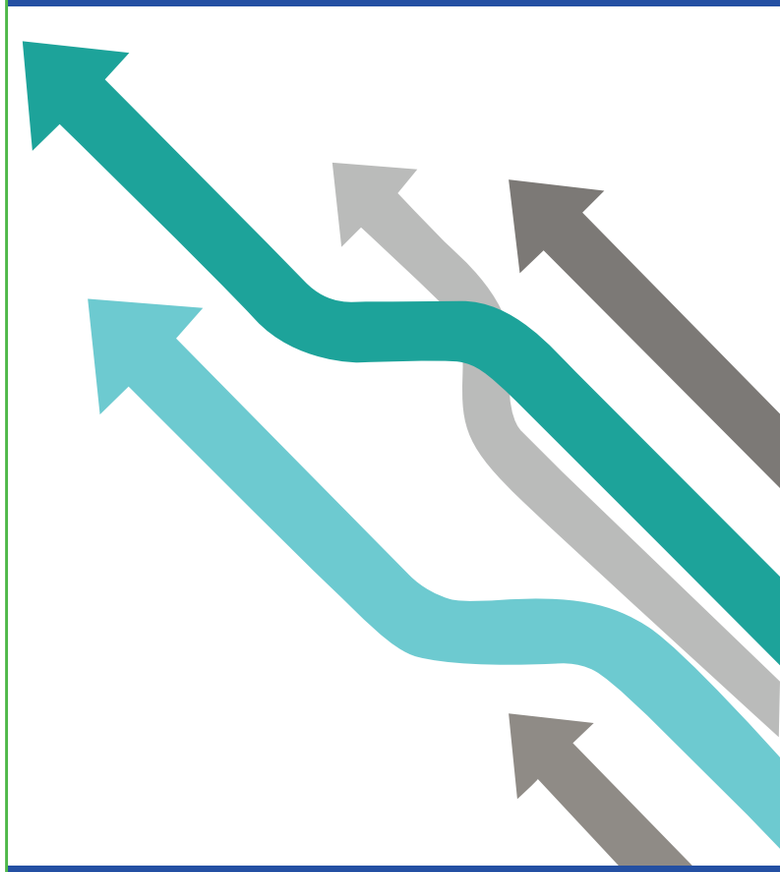
Hansen Yuncken (Site Manager)
Ross Cannavo

0417 483 436

All other Emergencies
000

HANSENYUNCKEN

NSW Department of Education
Epping West Public School



Driver Code of Conduct

This Driver Code of Conduct applies to all personnel and any other person conducting business for NSW Department of Education whether a direct employee of Hansen Yuncken or employed by another organisation providing service or working with Hansen Yuncken.

General Requirements

• As a driver you are required to know and comply with all the road rules pertaining to your vehicle;

• You are expected to hold a valid driver's licence for the class of the vehicle you are operating;

• Undertake a site induction carried out by an approved member of the construction staff or suitably qualified person;

• Participate in regular toolbox meetings with appropriate and qualified person; and

• You are to operate the vehicle in a safe manner within and outside the construction site and comply with the direction of authorised site personnel while inside the site.

Truck Routes

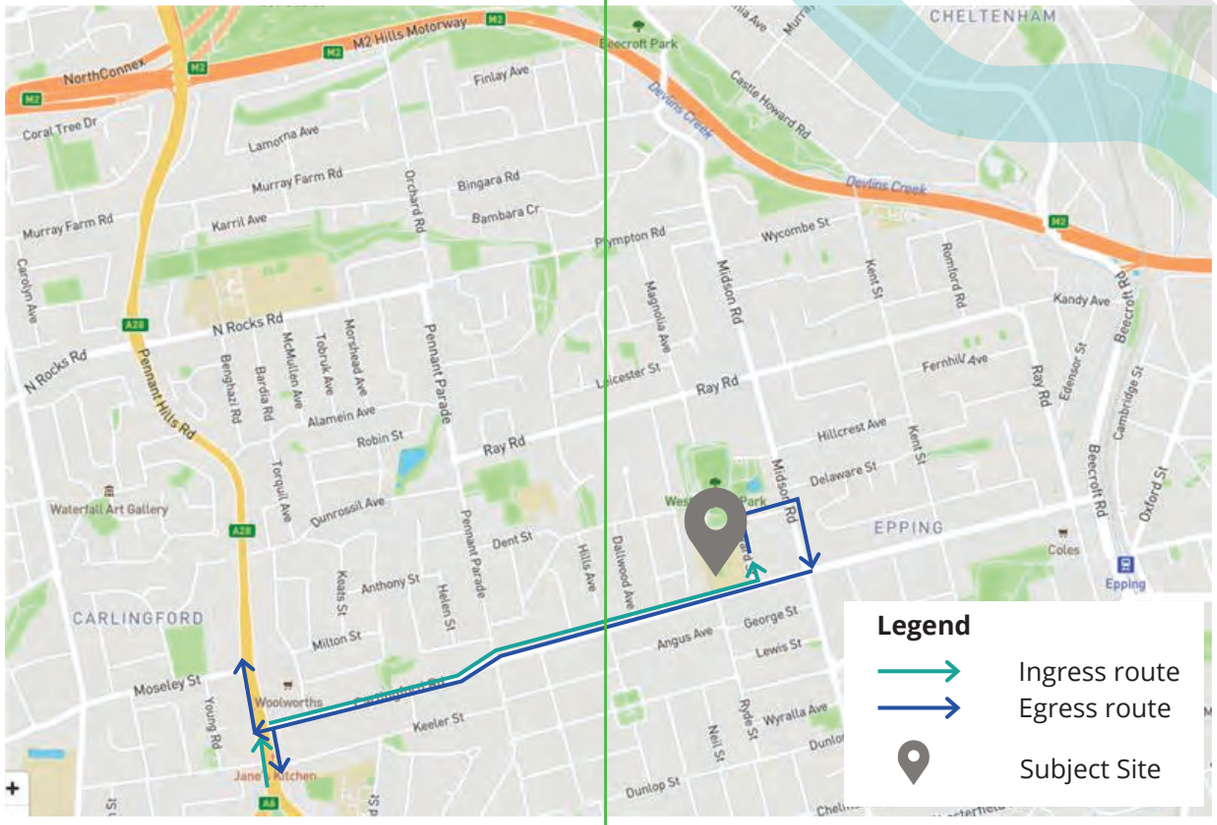
Heavy vehicle drivers are to carefully plan their routes so that state and regional roads are given priority for route selection, keeping in mind the certain restrictions during particular times of the day (i.e. approved Temporary Road Occupancy and/or Works Zone permit conditions).

Other Considerations

• Speed Limits – All heavy vehicle drivers are to observe the posted speed limits, within or outside of the construction site. Keep in mind that there are changes in traffic conditions and altered speed limits are posted on approach to the site;

• Driver Fatigue – Driver fatigue is a road safety hazard and one of the biggest causes of accidents especially for heavy vehicle drivers. All drivers have a duty to not drive a vehicle while impaired by fatigue.

• Covering Loads – RMS requires all load covers to secure and contain all materials within the vehicle and trailer;

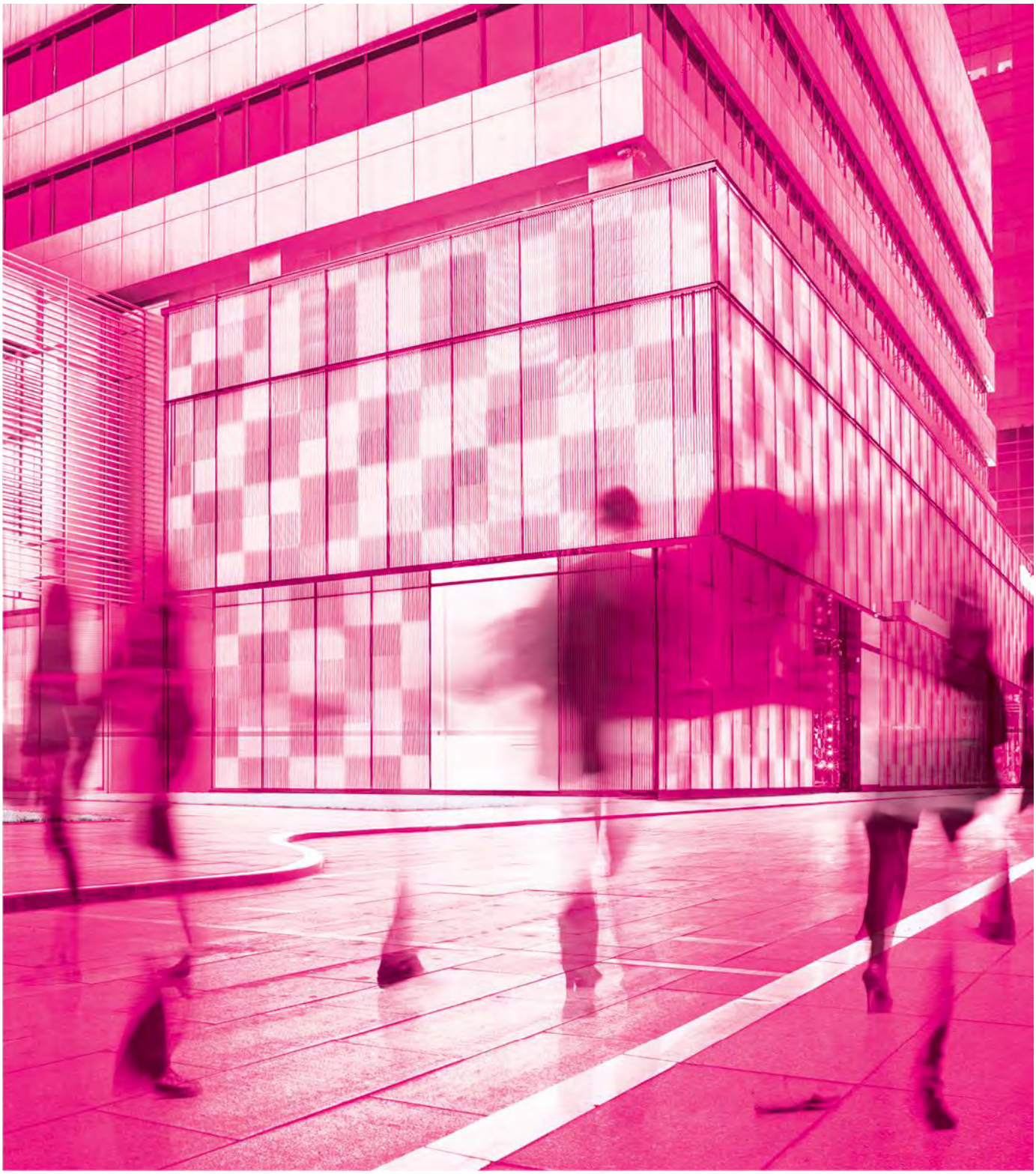


Other Considerations

• Heavy Vehicle Interval – To increase road safety, heavy vehicles leaving the construction site should be separated, as far as practicable, a minimum of a 10-minute interval;

• Vehicle Breakdowns – In the case of a breakdown, the vehicle must be towed to the nearest breakdown point as soon as possible and reported to the Service NSW Transport Management Centre (131 700)

Appendix D Construction Worker Transportation Strategy



Construction Worker Transportation Strategy;

Epping West Public School

For Hansen Yuncken c/o Schools Infrastructure

16 September 2021

parking;
traffic;
civil design;
wayfinding;

ptc.

Document Control

Epping West Public School, Construction Worker Transportation Strategy

Issue	Date	Issue Details	Author	Reviewed	For the attention of
1	16/09/21	1st Issue	AP	DB	Justin Sut

Contact

Stephen Naughton
CPEng NER RPEQ
+61 2 8920 0800
stephen.naughton@ptcconsultants.co

Dan Budai
SafeWork NSW Card No. TCT0016805 (PWZ)
+61 2 8920 0800
+61 450 524 500
dan.budai@ptcconsultants.co

Aaron Pau
SafeWork NSW Card No. TCT0000267 (PWZ)
+61 2 8920 0800
+61 433 690 172
aaron.pau@ptcconsultants.co

ptc.
Suite 502, 1 James Place
North Sydney NSW 2060
info@ptcconsultants.co
t + 61 2 8920 0800
ptcconsultants.co

Contents

1. Introduction **1**

1.1 Project Summary 1

2. Background Information **2**

2.1 Parking Facilities 2
2.2 Public Transport 4
2.2.1 Train Services 5
2.2.2 Bus Services 6
2.2.3 Active Transport 7

3. Construction Worker Transportation Strategy **8**

3.1 Modes of Travel 8
3.1.1 Private Vehicle 8
3.1.2 Public Transport 9
3.1.3 Active Transport 9
3.2 Staff Induction 9

4. Summary **10**

Figure 1 – Site Location (Source: HereWego Maps) 1
Figure 2 – Parking facilities surrounding the site within 800m – 2km radius catchments 2
Figure 3 - Public Transport Accessibility (Source: Nearmap) 4
Figure 4 - Access to Epping Station 5
Figure 5 - Cycling Infrastructure (Source: RMS Cycleway Finder) 7
Table 1 – Summary of parking facilities in the vicinity of the site 3
Table 2 - Bus Route Summary 6
Table 3 – Parking facility options for construction workers 8

1. Introduction

1.1 Project Summary

ptc. has been engaged by Hansen Yuncken to prepare a preliminary Construction Workers Management Strategy (CWMS) associated with the proposed redevelopment and construction of Epping West Public School, located at 96-104 Carlingford Road, Epping NSW 2121.

This CWMS is prepared to address the SSDA Condition B18, as outlined below:

Condition B18

Prior to the commencement of construction, the Applicant must submit a Construction Worker Transportation Strategy to the Certifier. The Strategy must detail the provision of sufficient parking facilities or other travel arrangements for construction works in order to minimise demand for parking in nearby public and residential streets or public parking facilities. A copy of the strategy must be provided to the Planning Secretary for information.

The location of the site is shown in Figure 1.

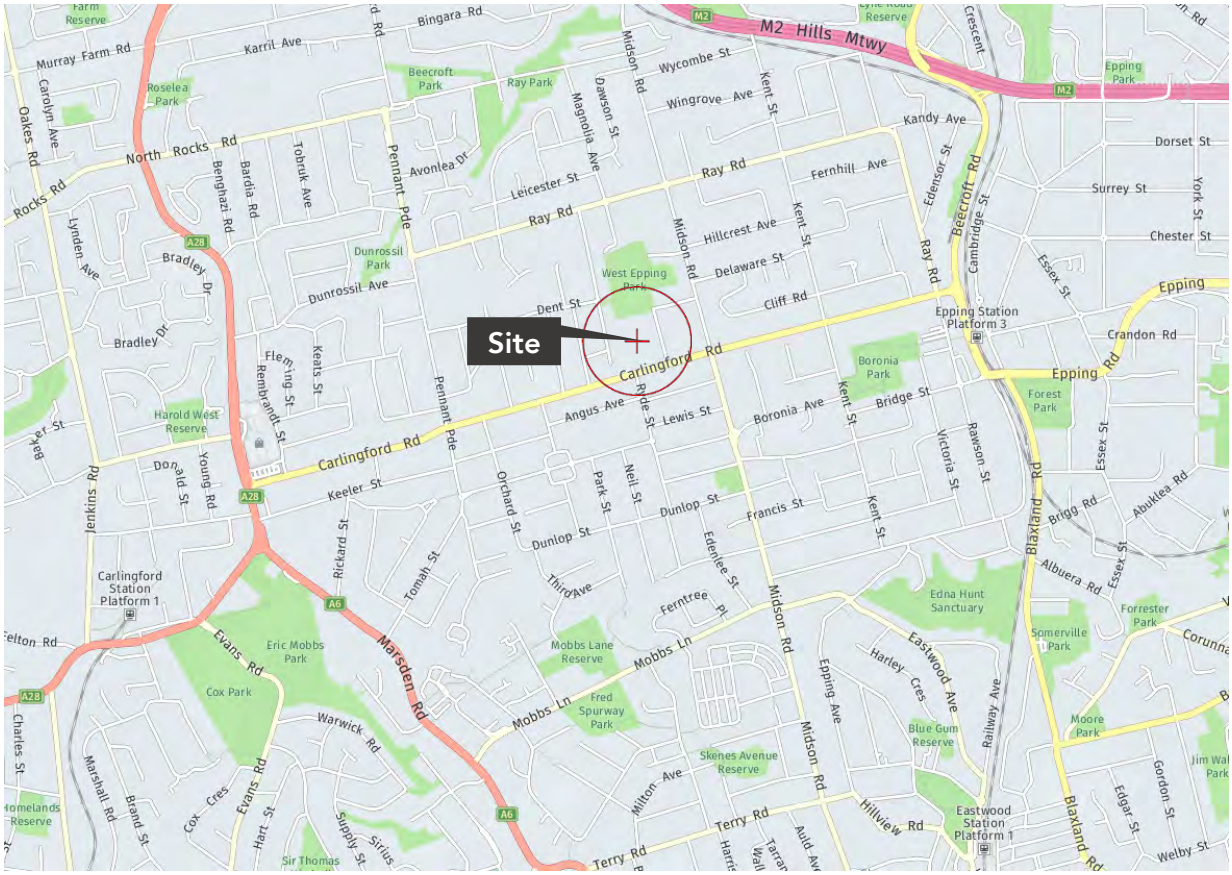


Figure 1 – Site Location (Source: HereWego Maps)

2. Background Information

2.1 Parking Facilities

Figure 2 shows nearby existing parking facilities within 1km radius – 2km radius catchments, where construction workers can transfer to connecting bus services to the construction site.

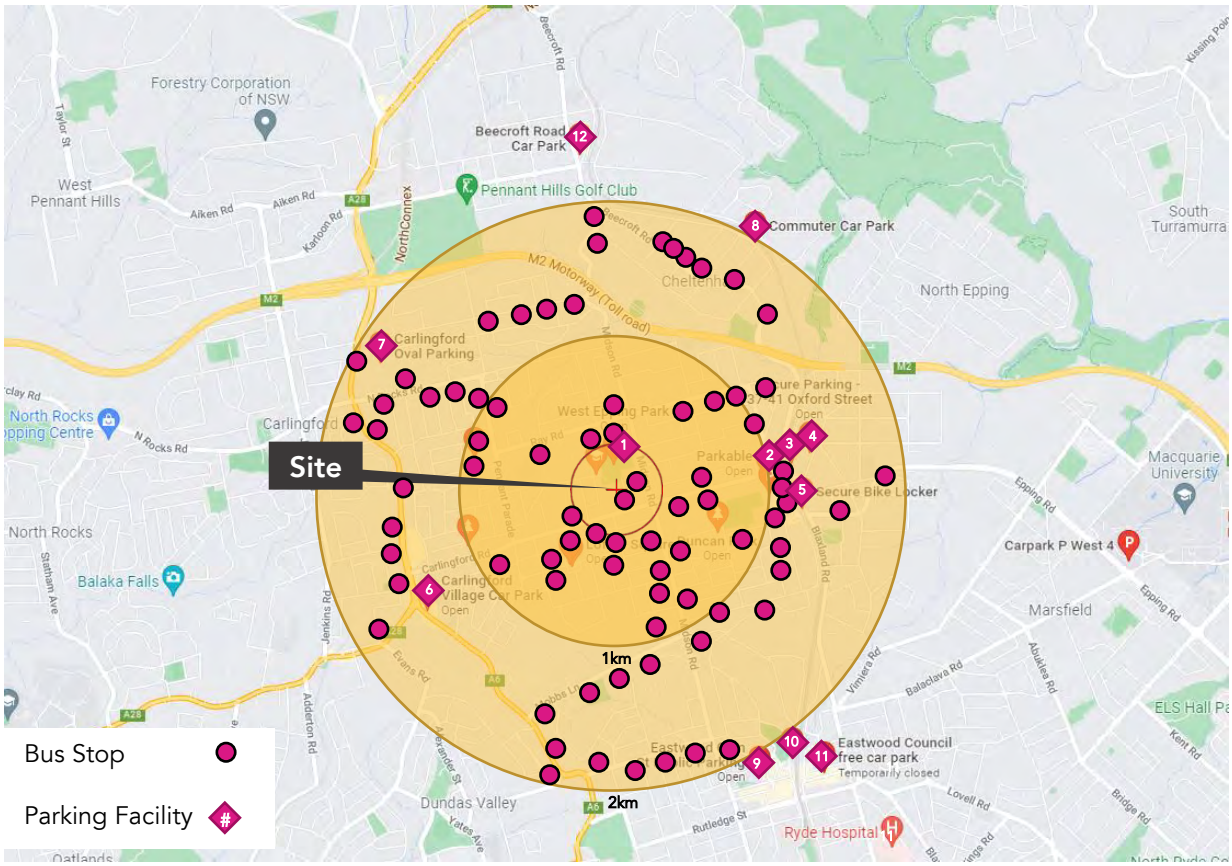


Figure 2 – Parking facilities surrounding the site within 800m – 2km radius catchments

With reference to the NSW Planning Guidelines for Walking and Cycling 2004, a catchment of up to 800m distance is considered a comfortable walking distance. For distances exceeding the 800m catchment (i.e. 1-2km radius illustrated above), public transport options in the vicinity will allow for travel mode changes (i.e. private vehicle to public transport) to access the construction site.

Table 1 below summarises the car parking facilities identified above and the opening hours and parking fees.

Table 1 – Summary of parking facilities in the vicinity of the site

Facility #	Catchment distance to Site	Description	Opening Hours	Parking Restrictions / Fees
1	Within 800m	West Epping Park	24 hours	Unrestricted off-street parking
2	Within 1km radius	Rawson Street Car Park	24 hours	2P Limit Per Day 9am – 5pm M-S
3	Within 2km radius	Epping Commuter On-Street Parking	24 hours	Free unrestricted on-street angled parking
4	Within 2km radius	Secure Parking – 37/41 Oxford St	24 hours	$6 flat rate all day parking
5	Within 2km radius	Secure Bike Locker	24 hours	$50 for 3 calendar months, $100 for 6 calendar months, $150 for 9 calendar months, $180 for 12 calendar months
6	Within 2km radius	Carlingford Village Car Park	24 hours	Customer only uncontrolled parking
7	Within 2km radius	Carlingford Oval Parking	24 hours	Unrestricted parking
8	Within 2km radius	Cheltenham Commuter On-Street Parking	24 hours	Free unrestricted on-street angled parking
9	Just outside 2km radius	Eastwood Glen St Public Parking	24 hours	3P Limit 8:45am – 6pm Mon – Sun, 6pm – 9pm Thursday
10	Just outside 2km radius	Eastwood Commuter Car Park	24 hours	Free unrestricted off-street parking
11	Just outside 2km radius	Eastwood Council Free Car Park (Temporarily closed due to Covid-19)	24 hours	2P Limit 8:45am – 6pm Mon – Sat, 6pm – 9pm Thursday
12	Just outside 2km radius	Beecroft Road Council Car Park	24 hours	Limited time free parking

2.2 Public Transport

The locality has been assessed in the context of available forms of public transport that may be utilised by prospective staff and visitors. When defining accessibility, the NSW Guidelines to Walking & Cycling (2004) suggest that 400m-800m is a comfortable walking distance.

The area of comfortable walking distance is shown in Figure 3.

Figure 3 - Public Transport Accessibility (Source: Nearmap)

2.2.1 Train Services

The nearest railway station to the subject site is Epping Train and Metro Station, which is approximately 1.6-km to the east. The services available within Epping Station are summarised below:

- T9 Northern Line – Hornsby to North Shore via City
- CCN Central Coast & Newcastle – Newcastle to Central via Strathfield or Gordon
- Metro North West Line – Chatswood to Tallawong

Although Epping Station is located outside of comfortable walking distance (400m – 800m) as suggested by the NSW Guidelines of Walking and Cycling (2004), transport mode change opportunities with bus services are available for commuters travelling by public transport to the site.

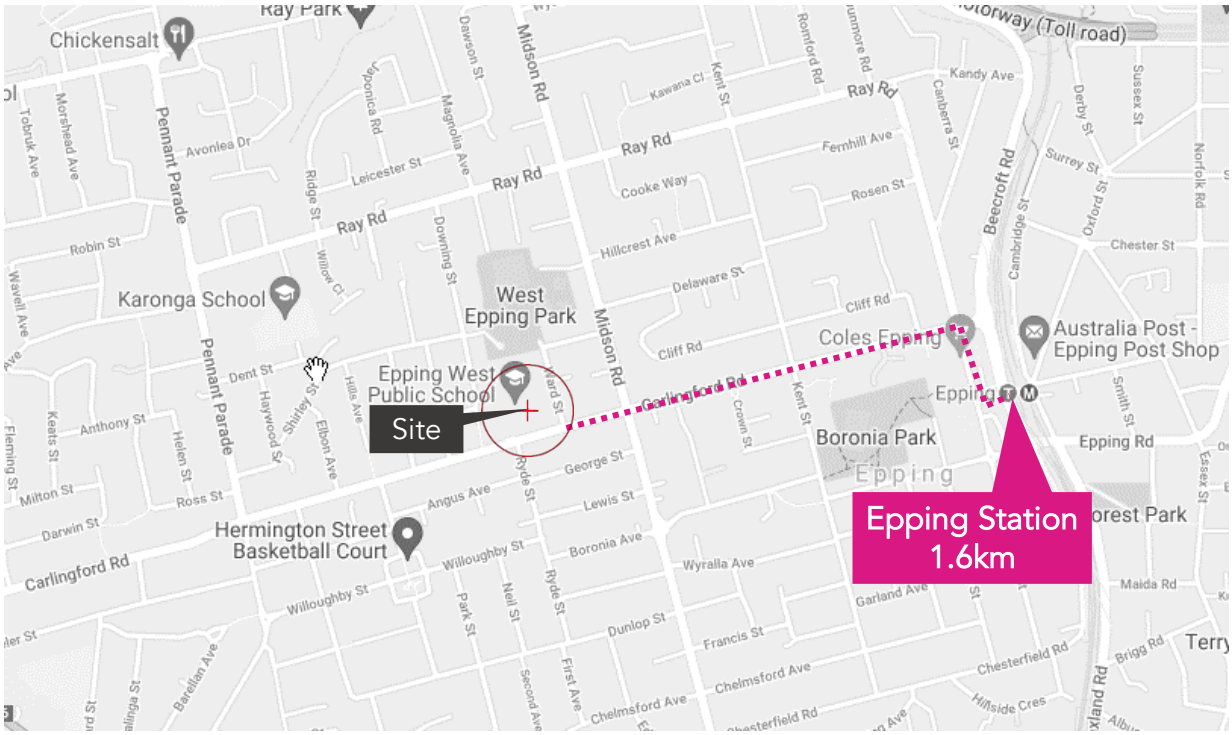


Figure 4 - Access to Epping Station

2.2.2 Bus Services

The subject site is well serviced with multiple bus stops within a comfortable walking distance. A summary of the available bus routes that service the site is shown in Table 2.

Table 2 - Bus Route Summary

Bus Route	Coverage (to and from)	Service Frequency
630	**Blacktown – Epping**	**Weekdays:** AM/PM peak – every 30 minutes Off Peak – every 1hr **Saturday:** No service available Sunday and public holidays: No service available
550	**Macquarie Park to Parramatta via Epping**	**Weekdays:** AM/PM peak – every 10 minutes Off Peak – every 20 minutes **Saturday:** Every 20 minutes **Sunday and public holidays:** Every 20 minutes
546	**Parramatta to Epping via Oatlands & North Rocks**	**Weekdays:** AM/PM peak – every 30 minutes Off Peak – every 1 hour **Saturday:** Every 1 hour **Sunday and public holidays:** Every 1 hour
549	**Parramatta to Epping via North Rocks**	**Weekdays:** AM/PM peak – every 15 minutes Off Peak – every 1 hour **Saturday:** Every 1 hour **Sunday and public holidays:** Every 1 hour
541	**Eastwood to Epping**	**Weekdays:** AM/PM peak – every 30 minutes Off Peak – every 1 hour **Saturday:** No service available **Sunday and public holidays:** No service available

2.2.3 Active Transport

It is noted that partial low and moderate difficulty on-road cycling infrastructure are currently available within the vicinity of the site as shown in Figure 5. However, given the location of the construction site, it is anticipated that users of the development will predominantly travel to/from the Site via private vehicles connecting to public or active transport modes.

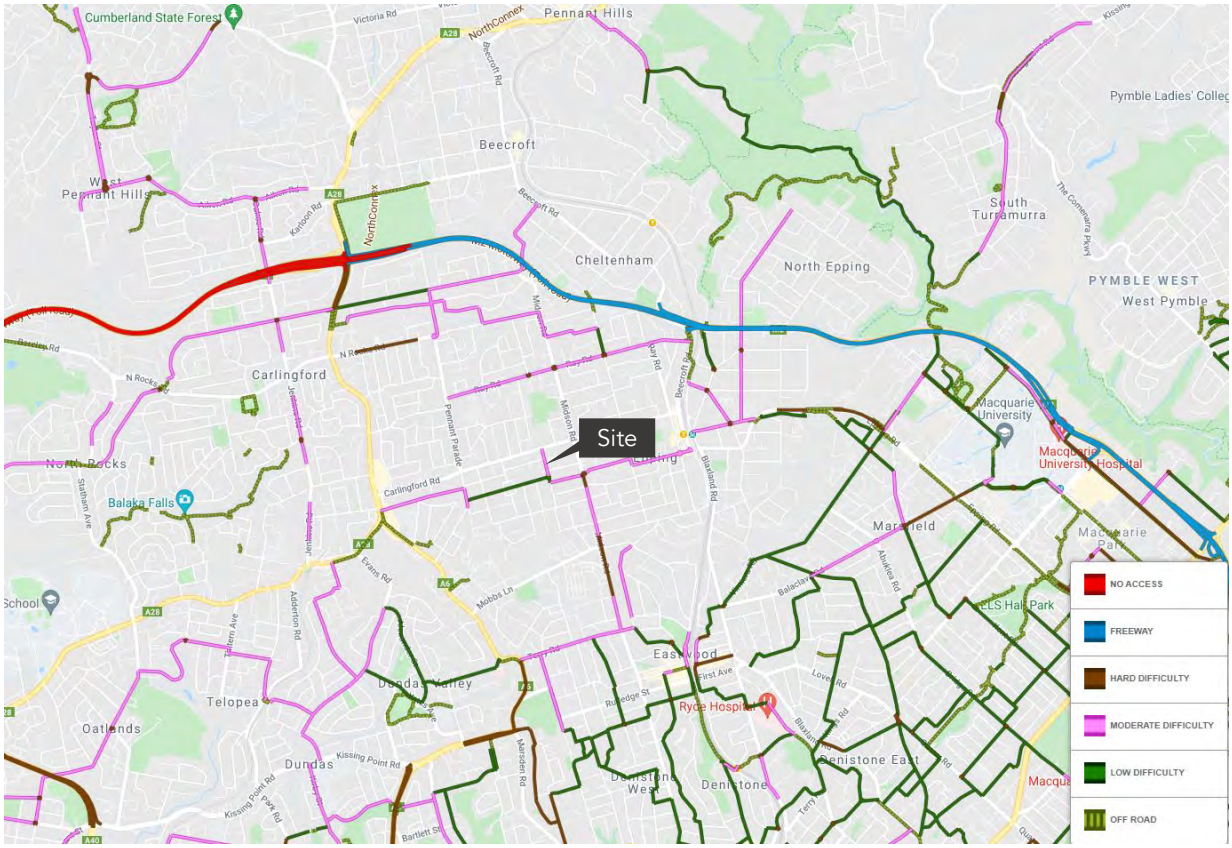


Figure 5 - Cycling Infrastructure (Source: RMS Cycleway Finder)

3. Construction Worker Transportation Strategy

3.1 Modes of Travel

A peak of approximately 50 workers is anticipated to work on site at any one time. The following summarises the transportation strategies for construction workers travelling to the site via different modes of travel.

3.1.1 Private Vehicle

It is anticipated that construction workers will most likely travel by private vehicle, which will serve as the predominant transportation mode in comparison to public transport (i.e. train or bus) or active transport (i.e. walking and cycling). Further, the current Covid-19 pandemic has also driven travel modes to skew toward private vehicle travel, comprising a higher percentage than a typical non-pandemic scenario.

Figure 2 and Table 1 presented in Section 2.1 summarises the available parking facilities within approximately 2km radius from the construction site. However, it is noted that only parking facilities no. 1, 3, 4, 7, 8 and 10 (see Table 3 below) will become parking options for construction workers due to free or low cost flat rate unrestricted parking.

Table 3 – Parking facility options for construction workers

Facility #	Location	Description	Opening Hours	Parking Restrictions / Fees
1	Within 800m	West Epping Park	24 hours	Unrestricted off-street parking
3	Within 2km radius	Epping Commuter On-Street Parking	24 hours	Free unrestricted on-street angled parking
4	Within 2km radius	Secure Parking – 37/41 Oxford St	24 hours	$6 flat rate all day parking
7	Within 2km radius	Carlingford Oval Parking	24 hours	Unrestricted parking
8	Within 2km radius	Cheltenham Commuter On-Street Parking	24 hours	Free unrestricted on-street angled parking
10	Just outside 2km radius	Eastwood Commuter Car Park	24 hours	Free unrestricted off-street parking

Parking facility 1 at West Epping Park is the closest off-street parking available for construction workers within comfortable walking distance. Though these parking spaces do not provide direct access to the site without crossing through the school, it is anticipated this is likely a suitable option due to decreased parking demand associated with West Epping Park due to the current Covid-19 pandemic.

Epping, Eastwood and Cheltenham Train Stations (parking facilities no. 3, 8 & 10) have all day free unrestricted commuter car parking that will likely be options for construction workers travelling to the

construction site to park in. Construction workers can then transfer to bus services to travel to the construction site.

As the anticipated number of construction workers are quite low, carpooling would also typically be encouraged (if considered acceptable and/or safe under advice from the Government, due to the current Covid-19 pandemic), where construction workers living within close proximity can consider.

3.1.2 Public Transport

As discussed in Section 2.2, Epping Station is the closest train station to the construction site, with various bus services also servicing the Site. Construction workers residing close to a train station are encouraged to travel to Epping Station and transfer to a connecting bus service to the Site.

Construction workers residing close to bus stops with bus services travelling to the vicinity of the site are also encouraged to travel to the site by public transport.

3.1.3 Active Transport

Secure Bike Lockers are available at Epping Train Station (parking facility no. 5), for cyclists to book and store bicycles at. Construction workers utilising this bicycle storage facility then can transfer to bus services to travel to the construction site.

Further, construction workers living within 400-800m radius to the construction site are encouraged to travel to the site by walking. Despite Epping Station being located approximately 1.6km away, walking to the site after alighting from a train service at Epping is also an option for construction workers to access the site.

3.2 Staff Induction

All staff and subcontractors engaged on site will be required to undergo a site induction. The induction will include permitted access routes to and from the construction site for all vehicles, as well as standard environmental, OH&S, driver protocols and emergency procedure. Additionally, the lead contractor will discuss TMP requirements regularly as part of toolbox talks and advise workers of public transport and carpooling opportunities.

Parking along the site frontage (particularly Ward and Lilli Pilli Street) and within close proximity to the site is not permitted. Head contractor is to undertake measures to deter construction workers to do so (i.e. recording number plates and issuing warnings, as required). Daily checks are to be conducted by the head contractor to enforce these conditions to ensure they are adhered to, as a condition of working on the construction site.

Refer to the Construction Traffic and Pedestrian Management Plan (CTPMP) for more information and the Drivers Code of Conduct that will be issued to all staff at the site induction.

4. Summary

This Construction Workers Transportation Strategy has been prepared for the travel of construction workers to undertake redevelopment construction works located at 96-104 Carlingford Road, Epping. This report outlines the transportation strategies for construction workers, outlining available transportation modes available in the vicinity of the site for private car travel, public and active transport options.

It is anticipated that this strategy provides sufficient transportation options for construction workers to avoid private car travel to the construction site due to the insufficient parking availability on site.

Appendix E TGS

comments | A3

ptc.
Suite 502, 1 James Place
North Sydney NSW 2060
t +61 2 8920 0800
ptcconsultants.co

REV	DATE	COMMENT / DESCRIPTION	DRAWN	REVIEWED
1	16/09/21	FOR INFORMATION	AP	DB

PROJECT
EPPING WEST REDEVELOPMENT CTMP

DRAWING TITLE
Traffic Guidance Scheme (TGS) 1

CLIENT	HANSEN YUNCKEN
DRAWING #	PTC-001
PROJECT #	21-3166
SCALE	1 : 1000 @ A3

CONSTRUCTION
REV 1

A.6 Construction Noise and Vibration Management Sub-plan

Epping West Public School — Construction Noise Vibration Management Sub Plan (CNVMSP)

Hansen Yuncken

Report number: 210125-EPPW-CNVMSP-210831-R2
Date: 14 September 2021
Version: For Information

Project Number: 210125

PULSE WHITE NOISE ACOUSTICS Level 5, 73 Walker Street, North Sydney NSW 2060
P 1800 4 PULSE (1800 478 573) **E** info@pwna.com.au **pwna.com.au** ABN 95 642 886 306

DOCUMENT CONTROL

Project Name	Epping West Public School — Construction Noise Vibration Management Sub Plan (CNVMSP)
Project Number	210125
Report Reference	210125-EPPW-CNVMSP-210831-R2
Client:	Hansen Yuncken

Revision	Description	Reference	Date	Prepared	Checked	Authorised
1	Issue 1	210125-EPPW-CNVMSP-210831-R2	30 August 2021	Ben White	Matt Furlong	Ben White
2	Issue 2	210125-EPPW-CNVMSP-210831-R2	14 September 2021	Ben White	Matt Furlong	Ben White

PREPARED BY:

Pulse White Noise Acoustics Pty Ltd
ABN 95 642 886 306
Level 5, 73 Walker Street, North Sydney, 2060
1800 4 PULSE

TABLE OF CONTENTS

1 INTRODUCTION 5
1.1 Site Layout and Development Overview 5
1.2 SSD Compliance 7
2 EXISTING ACOUSTIC ENVIRONMENT 8
3 PROJECTS CONDITIONS OF CONSENT 9
4 NOISE AND VIBRATION CRITERIA 10
4.1 Construction Noise Objectives 10
4.1.1 NSW EPA (Former DECC) Interim Construction Noise Guideline (ICNG) 2009 10
4.2 Vibration Criteria 12
4.2.1 Vibration Criteria – Human Comfort 12
4.2.2 Vibration Criteria – Building Contents and Structure 14
4.2.3 Standard BS 7385 Part 2 - 1993 14
4.2.4 Standard DIN 4150 Part 3 - 1999 15
4.3 Construction Traffic Noise Criteria 15
5 NOISE AND VIBRATION ASSESSMENT 16
5.1 Construction Noise Assessment 16
5.2 Predicted Construction Noise Levels 17
5.3 Construction Traffic Noise Assessment 22
5.4 Vibration Assessment 22
6 NOISE AND VIBRATION MANAGEMENT PLAN 23
6.1 Acoustic Management Procedures 23
6.1.1 Allocation of Noise Management Procedures 24
6.1.2 Allocation of Vibration Management Procedures 24
6.2 Site Specific Noise Mitigation Measures 25
6.2.1 General Comments 25
6.2.2 Noise Monitoring 26
6.2.3 Noise Mitigation Measures for Non-Residential Receivers 26
6.2.4 Alternate Equipment or Process 26
6.2.5 Acoustic Enclosures/Screening 26
6.2.6 Required Piling 27
6.3 Vibration Mitigation Measures 27
6.3.1 General Comments 27
6.3.2 Vibration Monitoring 27
6.4 SINSW Complaints management process as outlined in the Community Communication Report (CCR) 28
6.4.1 Enquiries and complaints management 28
6.4.2 Complaints management process 28
6.4.3 Complaints in common community languages 30
6.4.4 Community Notifications 30
6.4.5 Community Engagement 31

6.5 Complaints Management System 31
6.6 Contingency Plans 31
6.7 General Mitigation Measures (Australia Standard 2436-2010) 31
6.7.1 Adoption of Universal Work Practices 31
6.7.2 Plant and Equipment 32
6.7.3 On Site Noise Mitigation 32
6.7.4 Work Scheduling 32
6.7.5 Source Noise Control Strategies 32
6.7.6 Miscellaneous Comments 32

7 CONCLUSION 33

APPENDIX A: ACOUSTIC GLOSSARY 34

APPENDIX B – BEN WHITE CV AND AAS MEMBERSHIP 35

APPENDIX C – COMMUNITY CONSULTANT SUMMARY REPORT 38

TABLES

Table 1 SSD Compliance Table 7
Table 2 Measured Ambient Noise Levels corresponding to the NPI's Assessment Time Periods 8
Table 3 Measured Ambient Noise Levels corresponding to the "RNP" Assessment Time Periods 8
Table 4 NMLs for quantitative assessment at residences 11
Table 5 NMLs as basis for the acoustic assessment 12
Table 6 Continuous vibration acceleration criteria (m/s^2) 1 Hz-80 Hz 13
Table 7 Impulsive vibration acceleration criteria (m/s^2) 1 Hz-80 Hz 13
Table 8 Intermittent vibration impacts criteria ($m/s^{1.75}$) 1 Hz-80 Hz 13
Table 9 Transient vibration criteria as per standard BS 7385 Part 2 - 1993 14
Table 10 Structural damage criteria as per standard DIN 4150 Part 3 - 1999 15
Table 11 Summary of predicted sound power levels 16
Table 12 Receiver 1 – Summary of preliminary predicted construction noise levels – Residence to the west of the site 18
Table 13 Receiver 2 – Summary of predicted construction noise levels – Residence to the east of the site 19
Table 14 Receiver 3 - Summary of predicted construction noise levels – Residence located to the south .. 20
Table 15 Receiver 4 - Summary of predicted construction noise levels – Community Centre to the north of the site 21
Table 16 Recommended indicative safe working distances for vibration intensive plant 22
Table 17 Summary of mitigation procedures 23
Table 18 Allocation of noise management procedures – residential receivers 24
Table 19 Allocation of vibration management procedures 24
Table 20 Recommended Respite Periods 25
Table 21 Recommended Respite Periods 29

FIGURES

Figure 1 Site Map, Measurement Locations and Surrounding Receivers 6
Figure 2 BS 7385 Part 2 – 1993, graph of transient vibration values for cosmetic damage 14
Figure 3 Required Community Notification Area 30

1 INTRODUCTION

Pulse White Noise Acoustics (PWNA) has been engaged to prepare a Construction Noise and Vibration Management Sub Plan (CNVMSP) for the construction of the Epping West Public School (EWPS) located at 96 Carlingford Road, Epping NSW.

Onsite unattended and attended noise levels have previously been determined for the project and included in the RWDI *Epping West Public School – Noise Impact Assessment* dated 21 April 2021 and reference: 2190042. The details of the acoustic survey included in the RWDI report have been used in this assessment.

A glossary of acoustic terminology used throughout this report is included in Appendix A.

The author of this report is a director of Pulse White Noise Acoustics who is a member of the Australian Acoustic Society, details including Ben's CV and membership of the AAS are included in Appendix B.

1.1 Site Layout and Development Overview

The proposed development is alterations and additions to an existing educational establishment. In summary, the proposed works will include:

- Demolition works;
- Construction of a three (3) storey building in the south-eastern corner of the site and a two (2) storey building further north adjacent to the site's eastern boundary;
- Refurbishment and renovation works to existing buildings, with a small addition to the western side of an existing building;
- Removal of demountable buildings currently located predominantly on the northern part of the site and associated make good works to reinstate the oval and play space which is predominantly on the northern part of the site.

An existing building known as Building G (located between buildings F and H) is proposed to be demolished, Building G is a single storey classroom building.

The site is located to the north of Carlingford Road and the west of Ward Street, the works to be conducted as part of the constructions include buildings to the east of the exiting school grounds. See Figure 1 below.

Epping West Public School is bordered by residential dwellings along the western boundary as well as residence opposite on Ward Street to the east and residence opposite on Carlingford Road to the south. The West Epping Community Centre is located to the north of the site.

Residential receives which are located within proximity to the site include a combination of single and two storey dwellings with windows overlook the school property.

The nearest sensitive receivers to the site have been identified below.

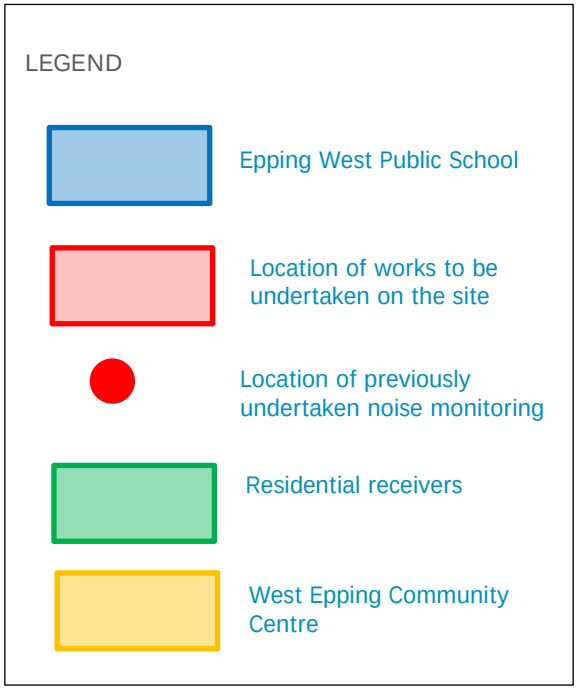
Receiver 1: Single and two storey residential dwellings located to the west of the school located on Downing Street.

Receiver 2: Single and two storey residential dwellings located to the east of the school opposite on Ward Street.

Receiver 3: Single storey residential dwellings located to the south of the school opposite on Carlingford Road.

Receiver 4: The West Epping Community Centre located to the north of the site

Figure 1 Site Map, Measurement Locations and Surrounding Receivers



1.2 SSD Compliance

This report has been undertaken in accordance with the requirements of Item B14 of the project's conditions of consent.

Details of conditions of consent and sections of the report which include the required items required by the consent are included in the table below.

Table 1 SSD Compliance Table

SSD Condition number	Requirement	Report Reference for Satisfaction
B14	*B14. The Construction Noise and Vibration Management Sub-Plan must address, but not be limited to, the following:*	-
(a)	*be prepared by a suitably qualified and experienced noise expert;*	Ben white is a director of Pulse White Noise Acoustics, Ben's CV and membership of the Australian Acoustic Society is included in Appendix B.
(b)	*describe procedures for achieving the noise management levels in EPA's Interim Construction Noise Guideline (DECC, 2009);*	Sections 4.1
(c)	*describe the measures to be implemented to manage high noise generating works such as piling, in close proximity to sensitive receivers;*	Section 6.1 and 6.2
(d)	*include strategies that have been developed with the community for managing high noise generating works;*	Section 6.2 and Section 6.7
(e)	*describe the community consultation undertaken to develop the strategies in condition B14(d);*	Section 6.4.5 and Appendix C
(f)	*include a complaints management system that would be implemented for the duration of the construction; and*	Section 6.5
(g)	*include a program to monitor and report on the impacts and environmental performance of the development and the effectiveness of the implemented management measures in accordance with the requirements of condition B11*	Section 6.2.2 and Section 6.3.2

Note 1: For Monday to Sunday, Daytime 7:00 am – 10:00 pm; Night-time 10:00 pm – 7:00 am.

Note 2: The L_{Aeq} is the energy average sound level. It is defined as the steady sound level that contains the same amount of acoustical energy as a given time-varying sound.

2 EXISTING ACOUSTIC ENVIRONMENT

Measured noise levels from the attended noise survey undertaken as part of the RWDI *Epping West Public School – Noise Impact Assessment* dated January 2021 and reference: 2190042-1600 have been used in this assessment.

As part of the RWDI *Epping West Public School – Noise Impact Assessment* dated 21 April 2021 and reference: 2190042 as assessment of background noise levels within the vicinity of the site has been undertaken. The *Epping West Public School – Noise Impact Assessment* includes an assessment which has been stated to be in accordance with the NSW EPA's *Noise Policy for Industry* (NPI, 2017).

The Rating Background Noise Level (RBL) is the background noise level used for assessment purposes and includes the 90th percentile of the daily background noise levels during each assessment period, being day, evening and night. The RBL LA90 (15minute) and LAeq noise levels presented within the *Epping West Public School – Noise Impact Assessment* are summarised in Table 2.

Table 2 Measured Ambient Noise Levels corresponding to **the NPI's** Assessment Time Periods

Measurement Location	Daytime[1] 7:00 am to 6:00 pm		Evening[1] 6:00 pm to 10:00 pm		Night-time[1] 10:00 pm to 7:00 am	
	L_{A90}[2] (dBA)	L_{Aeq}[3] (dBA)	L_{A90}[2] (dBA)	L_{Aeq}[3] (dBA)	L_{A90}[2] (dBA)	L_{Aeq}[3] (dBA)
Monitor Location: South of the site on Carlingford Road						
South of the site – See Figure 1	50	67	45	65	34	63
Monitor Location: North west of the site on Downing Street						
North east of the site – See Figure 1	39	51	37	50	32	45

Note 1: For Monday to Saturday, Daytime 7:00 am – 6:00 pm; Evening 6:00 pm – 10:00 pm; Night-time 10:00 pm – 7:00 am. On Sundays and Public Holidays, Daytime 8:00 am – 6:00 pm; Evening 6:00 pm – 10:00 pm; Night-time 10:00 pm – 8:00 am

Note 2: The L_{A90} noise level is representative of the "average minimum background sound level" (in the absence of the source under consideration), or simply the background level.

Note 3: The L_{Aeq} is the energy average sound level. It is defined as the steady sound level that contains the same amount of acoustical energy as a given time-varying sound.

Measured noise levels in accordance with the time periods defined by the NSW EPA RNP 2011 are presented below.

Table 3 Measured Ambient Noise Levels corresponding to the "RNP" Assessment Time Periods

Measurement Location	Daytime [1] 7:00 am to 10:00 pm	Night-time [1] 10:00 pm to 7:00 am
	L_{Aeq} (whole period) [2] (dBA)	L_{Aeq} (whole period) [2] (dBA)
Carlingford Road	66	63

Note 1: For Monday to Sunday, Daytime 7:00 am – 10:00 pm; Night-time 10:00 pm – 7:00 am.

Note 2: The L_{Aeq} is the energy average sound level. It is defined as the steady sound level that contains the same amount of acoustical energy as a given time-varying sound.

3 PROJECTS CONDITIONS OF CONSENT

Relevant noise and vibration criteria for construction activities includes item B14 of the SSD which includes the following:

Construction Noise and Vibration Management Sub-Plan (see condition B14 for required inclusions)

B14. The Construction Noise and Vibration Management Sub-Plan must address, but not be limited to, the following:
(a) be prepared by a suitably qualified and experienced noise expert;
(b) describe procedures for achieving the noise management levels in EPA's Interim Construction Noise Guideline (DECC, 2009);
(c) describe the measures to be implemented to manage high noise generating works such as piling, in close proximity to sensitive receivers;
(d) include strategies that have been developed with the community for managing high noise generating works;
(e) describe the community consultation undertaken to develop the strategies in condition B14(d);
(f) include a complaints management system that would be implemented for the duration of the construction; and
(g) include a program to monitor and report on the impacts and environmental performance of the development and the effectiveness of the implemented management measures in accordance with the requirements of condition B11

The project has included a *Community Communication Strategy* as require in Item B7 of the consent, which includes the following:

Community Communication Strategy

B7. No later than 48 hours before the commencement of construction, a Community Communication Strategy must be submitted to the Planning Secretary for information. The Community Communication Strategy must provide mechanisms to facilitate communication between the Applicant, the relevant Council and the community (including adjoining affected landowners and businesses, and others directly impacted by the development), during the design and construction of the development and for a minimum of 12 months following the completion of construction.

The Community Communication Strategy must:

(a) identify people to be consulted during the design and construction phases;

(b) set out procedures and mechanisms for the regular distribution of accessible information about or relevant to the development;

(c) provide for the formation of community-based forums, if required, that focus on key environmental management issues for the development;

(d) set out procedures and mechanisms:

(i) through which the community can discuss or provide feedback to the Applicant;

(ii) through which the Applicant will respond to enquiries or feedback from the community; and

(iii) to resolve any issues and mediate any disputes that may arise in relation to construction and operation of the development, including disputes regarding rectification or compensation.

Details of the *Community Communication Strategy* are included in Appendix C.

4 NOISE AND VIBRATION CRITERIA

Relevant noise and vibration criteria for construction activities are detailed below.

4.1 Construction Noise Objectives

Relevant construction noise objectives applicable to this project are outlined below.

4.1.1 NSW EPA (Former DECC) Interim Construction Noise Guideline (ICNG) 2009

Noise objective for construction and demolition activities are discussed in the *Interim Construction Noise Guideline* (ICNG). The ICNG also recommends procedures to address potential impacts of construction noise on residences and other sensitive land uses. The main objectives of the ICNG are summarised as follows:

- Promote a clear understanding of ways to identify and minimise noise from construction works;
- Focus on applying all "feasible" and "reasonable" work practices to minimise construction noise impacts;
- Encourage construction to be undertaken only during the recommended standard hours unless approval is given for works that cannot be undertaken during these hours;
- Streamline the assessment and approval stages and reduce time spent dealing with complaints at the project implementation stage; and
- Provide flexibility in selecting site-specific feasible and reasonable work practices in order to minimise noise impacts.

The ICNG contains a quantitative assessment method which is applicable to this project. Guidance levels are given for airborne noise at residences and other sensitive land uses.

The quantitative assessment method involves predicting noise levels at sensitive receivers and comparing them with the Noise Management Levels (NMLs). The NML affectation categories for residential receivers have been reproduced from the guideline and are listed in the table below.

Table 4 NMLs for quantitative assessment at residences

Time of Day	Noise Management Level $L_{Aeq(15minute)}$ [1,2]	How to Apply
Recommended standard hours: Monday to Friday 7 am to 6 pm Saturday 8 am to 1 pm No work on Sundays or public holidays	Noise affected RBL + 10 dB	The noise affected level represents the point above which there may be some community reaction to noise. • Where the predicted or measured LAeq(15minute) is greater than the noise affected level, the proponent should apply all feasible and reasonable work practices to meet the noise affected level. • The proponent should also inform all potentially impacted residents of the nature of works to be carried out, the expected noise levels and duration, as well as contact details.
	Highly noise affected 75 dBA	The highly noise affected level represents the point above which there may be strong community reaction to noise. • Where noise is above this level, the relevant authority (consent, determining or regulatory) may require respite periods by restricting the hours that the very noisy activities can occur, taking into account: 1. Times identified by the community when they are less sensitive to noise (such as before and after school for works near schools, or mid-morning or mid-afternoon for works near residences. 2. If the community is prepared to accept a longer period of construction in exchange for restrictions on construction times.
Outside the recommended standard hours above	Noise affected RBL + 5 dB	• A strong justification would typically be required for works outside the recommended standard hours. • The proponent should apply all feasible and reasonable work practices to meet the noise affected level. • Where all feasible and reasonable practices have been applied and noise is more than 5 dB above the noise affected level, the proponent should notify the community.

Note 1 Noise levels apply at the property boundary that is most exposed to construction noise, and at a height of 1.5 m above ground level. If the property boundary is more than 30 m from the residence, the location for measuring or predicting noise levels is at the most noise-affected point within 30 m of the residence. Noise levels may be higher at upper floors of the noise affected residence.

Note 2 The RBL is the overall single-figure background noise level measured in each relevant assessment period (during or outside the recommended standard hours). The term RBL is described in detail in the NSW Industrial Noise Policy (EPA 2000).

Construction noise levels at other noise receivers are outlined below:

- Construction noise levels within classrooms other educational institutions is not recommended to exceed 45dBA $L_{Aeq,15minute}$, when measured internally.
- Construction noise levels at offices and retail outlets are not recommended to exceed 70dBA LAeq,15minute, when measured externally.

Based on the measured background noise levels summarised in section 2, and the NMLs outlined above, the construction noise criteria to be used in this assessment are listed in Table 5.

Table 5 NMLs as basis for the acoustic assessment

Receiver Types	NML, dB $L_{Aeq(15minute)}$		
	Standard Hours Monday to Friday: 7:00am to 6:00pm Saturday: 8:00am to 1:00pm		Outside Standard Hours All hours not listed in the adjacent column.
Residential – Receiver 1 to the West	NAFL: 49 (RBL (39) + 10dB)	HNAL: 75	RBL + 5dB
Residential – Receiver 2 to the east	NAFL: 49 (RBL (39) + 10dB)		
Residential – Receiver 3 to the south	NAFL: 60 (RBL (50) + 10dB)		
Community Centre – Receiver 4 to the north	NAFL: 49 (RBL (39) + 10dB)	HNAL: 70	RBL + 5dB

4.2 Vibration Criteria

Effects of ground borne vibration on buildings may be segregated into the following three categories:

- Human comfort – vibration in which the occupants or users of the building are inconvenienced or possibly disturbed.
- Effects on building contents – where vibration can cause damage to fixtures, fittings and other non-building related objects.
- Effects on building structures – where vibration can compromise the integrity of the building or structure itself.

4.2.1 Vibration Criteria – Human Comfort

Vibration effects relating specifically to the human comfort aspects of the project are taken from AV-TG. This type of impact can be further categorised and assessed using the appropriate criterion as follows:

- Continuous vibration – from uninterrupted sources.
- Impulsive vibration – up to three instances of sudden impact e.g., dropping heavy items, per monitoring period.
- Intermittent vibration – such as from drilling, compacting or activities that would result in continuous vibration if operated continuously.

Table 6 Continuous vibration acceleration criteria (m/s^2) 1 Hz-80 Hz

Location	Assessment period	Preferred Values		Maximum Values	
		z-axis	x- and y-axis	z-axis	x- and y-axis
Critical working areas (e.g. hospital operating theatres, precision laboratories)	Day or night-time	0.0050	0.010	0.10	0.20
Residences	Daytime	0.010	0.0071	0.020	0.014
	Night-time	0.007	0.005	0.014	0.010
Offices, schools, educational institutions and places of worship	Day or night-time	0.020	0.014	0.040	0.028
		0.04	0.029	0.080	0.058
Workshops	Day or night-time	0.04	0.029	0.080	0.058

Table 7 Impulsive vibration acceleration criteria (m/s^2) 1 Hz-80 Hz

Location	Assessment period	Preferred Values		Maximum Values	
		z-axis	x- and y-axis	z-axis	x- and y-axis
Critical working areas (e.g. hospital operating theatres, precision laboratories)	Day or night-time	0.0050	0.010	0.10	0.20
Residences	Daytime	0.30	0.21	0.60	0.42
	Night-time	0.10	0.071	0.20	0.14
Offices, schools, educational institutions and places of worship	Day or night-time	0.64	0.46	1.28	0.92
Workshops	Day or night-time	0.64	0.46	1.28	0.92

Table 8 Intermittent vibration impacts criteria ($m/s^{1.75}$) 1 Hz-80 Hz

Location	Daytime		Night-time	
	Preferred Values	Maximum Values	Preferred Values	Maximum Values
Critical working areas (e.g. hospital operating theatres, precision laboratories)	0.10	0.20	0.10	0.20
Residences	0.20	0.40	0.13	0.26
Offices, schools, educational institutions and places of worship	0.40	0.80	0.40	0.80
Workshops	0.80	1.60	0.80	1.60

4.2.2 Vibration Criteria – Building Contents and Structure

The vibration effects on the building itself are assessed against international standards as follows:

- For transient vibration: British Standard BS 7385: Part 2-1993 *"Evaluation and measurement for vibration in buildings Part 2: Guide to damage levels from ground borne vibration"* (BSI 1993); and
- For continuous or repetitive vibration: German DIN 4150: Part 3 – 1999 *"Effects of Vibration on Structure"* (DIN 1999).

4.2.3 Standard BS 7385 Part 2 - 1993

For transient vibration, as discussed in standard BS 7385 Part 2-1993, the criteria are based on peak particle velocity (mm/s) which is to be measured at the base of the building. These are summarised below.

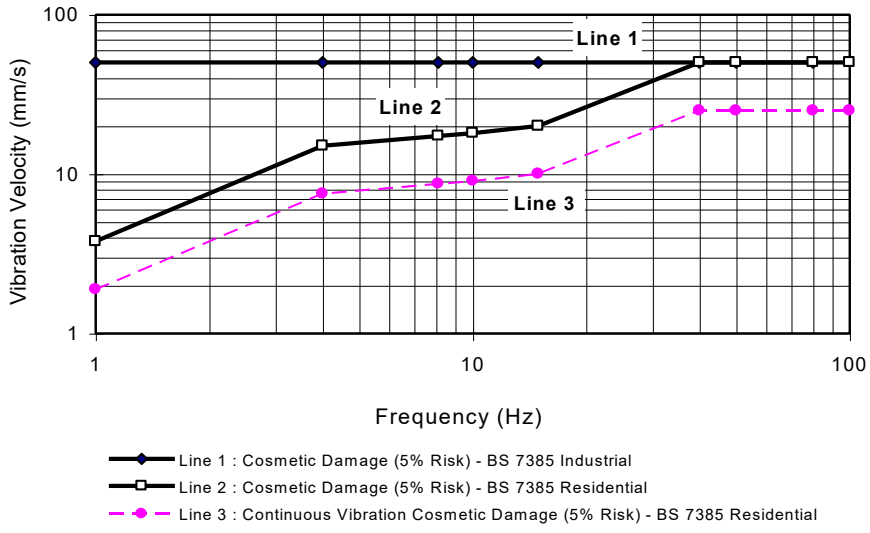
Table 9 Transient vibration criteria as per standard BS 7385 Part 2 - 1993

Line in Figure 2	Type of Building	Peak Component Particle Velocity in Frequency Range of Predominant Pulse	
		4 Hz to 15 Hz	15 Hz and Above
1	Reinforced or framed structures Industrial and heavy commercial buildings.	50 mm/s at 4 Hz and above	
2	Unreinforced or light framed structures Residential or light commercial type buildings	15 mm/s at 4 Hz increasing to 20 mm/s at 15 Hz	20 mm/s at 15 Hz increasing to 50 mm/s at 40 Hz and above

Standard BS 7385 Part 2 – 1993 states that the values in Table 9 relate to transient vibration which does not cause resonant responses in buildings.

Where the dynamic loading caused by continuous vibration events is such that it results in dynamic magnification due to resonance (especially at the lower frequencies where lower guide values apply), then the values in Table 9 may need to be reduced by up to 50% (refer to Line 3 in Figure 2).

Figure 2 BS 7385 Part 2 – 1993, graph of transient vibration values for cosmetic damage



In the lower frequency region where strains associated with a given vibration velocity magnitude are higher, the recommended values corresponding to Line 2 are reduced. Below a frequency of 4 Hz, where a high displacement is associated with the relatively low peak component particle velocity value, a maximum displacement of 0.6 mm (zero to peak) is recommended. This displacement is equivalent to a vibration velocity of 3.7 mm/s at 1 Hz.

The standard also states that minor damage is possible at vibration magnitudes which are greater than twice those given in Table 9, and major damage to a building structure may occur at values greater than four times the tabulated values.

Fatigue considerations are also addressed in the standard and it is concluded that unless the calculation indicates that the magnitude and number of load reversals is significant (in respect of the fatigue life of building materials) then the values in Table 9 should not be reduced for fatigue considerations.

4.2.4 Standard DIN 4150 Part 3 - 1999

For continuous or repetitive vibration, standard DIN 4150 Part 3-1999 provides criteria based on values for peak particle velocity (mm/s) measured at the foundation of the building; these are summarised in Table 10. The criteria are frequency dependent and specific to particular categories of structures.

Table 10 Structural damage criteria as per standard DIN 4150 Part 3 - 1999

Type of Structure	Peak Component Particle Velocity, mm/s			
	Vibration at the foundation at a frequency of			Vibration of horizontal plane of highest floor at all frequencies
	1 Hz to 10 Hz	10 Hz to 50 Hz	50 Hz to 100 Hz[1]	
Buildings used for commercial purposes, industrial buildings and buildings of similar design	20	20 to 40	40 to 50	40
Dwellings and buildings of similar design and/or use	5	5 to 15	15 to 20	15
Structures that, because of their sensitivity to vibration, do not correspond to those listed in lines 1 and 2 and are of great intrinsic value (e.g. buildings that are under a preservation order)	3	3 to 8	8 to 10	8

Note 1: For frequencies above 100Hz, at least the values specified in this column shall be applied.

4.3 Construction Traffic Noise Criteria

For existing residences and other sensitive land uses affected by additional traffic on existing roads, the NSW *Road Noise Policy (RNP)* states that for noise associated with increased road traffic generated by land use developments, any increase in the total traffic noise level should be limited to 2 dB during both day and night-time periods. An increase of 2 dB represents a minor impact that is considered barely perceptible to the average person.

5 NOISE AND VIBRATION ASSESSMENT

5.1 Construction Noise Assessment

Sound power levels have been predicted for the construction tasks identified in the project program. The equipment anticipated for use in each task is based on previous project experience. The sound power levels for the equipment likely to be used for each of the listed tasks are provided in Table 11 below.

Table 11 Summary of predicted sound power levels

Tasks	Equipment	Sound Power Levels (dBA re 1pW)	Aggregate Sound Power Level per Task (dBA re 1pW)
Site Establishment Works	Mobile crane	110	113
	Power hand tools	109	
	Semi Rigid Vehicle [1]	105	
Ground Works and Demolition	Excavator	112	119
	Hand held jack hammer [1]	111	
	Dump truck [1]	104	
	Concrete saw [1]	114	
	Skid steer	110	
	Power hand tools	109	
Structure	Hand held jack hammer [1]	106	117
	Concrete saw [1]	114	
	Power hand tools	109	
	Welder	101	
	Concrete pump truck	110	
	Concrete agitator truck	108	
Internal Works	Power hand tools	109	109
Common and External Works	Concrete agitator truck	108	117
	Saw cutter [1]	104	
	Dump truck [1]	104	
	Concrete saw [1]	114	
	Power hand tools	109	

Note 1: An assumed time correction has been applied, this being 5 minutes of operation in any 15-minute interval.

5.2 Predicted Construction Noise Levels

Predicted construction noise levels are presented below for each of the surrounding receivers in accordance with the NSW EPA ICNG.

Note:

- Predicted noise levels presented below are given in a range, this includes the expected minimums as well as the maximums.
- With regards to the maximum noise levels in the range, these are typically experienced when plant/works are within close proximity to a boundary. In our experience whilst these levels above NML's and considered intrusive they will only occur for a short time and is not a representation of noise levels during the entire construction period.
- Additionally, As the project will be constructed using modular building systems the expected construction noise levels outlined below are going to be limited when compared to a conventional building construction. Predicted noise levels provided below are considered a worst-case impact.

Table 12 Receiver 1 – Summary of preliminary predicted construction noise levels – Residence to the west of the site

Phase	Activity	Aggregate Sound Power Level (dBA re 1pW)	Predicted Individual Noise Level at Receiver dBA $L_{Aeq\ 15\ minutes}$	Predicted Combined Noise Level at Receiver dBA $L_{Aeq\ 15\ minutes}$	Criteria dBA $L_{Aeq\ 15\ minutes}$	Summary of Result
Site Establishment Works	Mobile crane	113	57 to 60	61 to 64	Standard Construction Hours 39 + 10 = 49 Highly Noise Affected Level Standard Construction Hours 75	Works indicatively predicted to have the potential to exceed the noise management level when working near a receiver. Mitigations of construction noise required to be undertaken including measures detailed in this report.
	Power hand tools		56 to 59			
	Semi Rigid Vehicle		53 to 56			
Ground Works and Demolition	Excavator	119	59 to 62	66 to 69		
	Handheld jack hammer		54 to 57			
	Dump truck		52 to 55			
	Concrete saw		62 to 65			
	Skid steer		57 to 60			
	Power hand tools		56 to 59			
Structure	Handheld jack hammer	117	54 to 57	65 to 68		
	Concrete saw		62 to 65			
	Power hand tools		56 to 59			
	Welder		48 to 51			
	Concrete pump truck		57 to 60			
	Concrete agitator truck		55 to 58			
Internal Works	Power hand tools	109	56 to 59	56 to 59		
Common and External Works	Concrete agitator truck	117	55 to 58	64 to 67		
	Saw cutter		52 to 55			
	Dump truck		52 to 55			
	Concrete saw		62 to 65			
	Power hand tools		56 to 59			

Table 13 Receiver 2 – Summary of predicted construction noise levels – Residence to the east of the site

Phase	Activity	Aggregate Sound Power Level (dBA re 1pW)	Predicted Individual Noise Level at Receiver dBA $L_{Aeq\ 15\ minutes}$	Predicted Combined Noise Level at Receiver dBA $L_{Aeq\ 15\ minutes}$	Criteria dBA $L_{Aeq\ 15\ minutes}$	Summary of Result
Site Establishment Works	Mobile crane	113	61 to 72	64 to 76	Standard Construction Hours 39 + 10 = 49 Highly Noise Affected Level Standard Construction Hours 75	Works indicatively predicted to have the potential to exceed the noise management level when working near a receiver. Mitigations of construction noise required to be undertaken including measures detailed in this report.
	Power hand tools		60 to 71			
	Semi Rigid Vehicle		56 to 68			
Ground Works and Demolition	Excavator	119	63 to 74	69 to 81		
	Handheld jack hammer		57 to 69			
	Dump truck		55 to 67			
	Concrete saw		65 to 77			
	Skid steer		61 to 72			
	Power hand tools		60 to 71			
Structure	Handheld jack hammer	117	57 to 69	69 to 80		
	Concrete saw		65 to 77			
	Power hand tools		60 to 71			
	Welder		52 to 63			
	Concrete pump truck		61 to 72			
	Concrete agitator truck		59 to 70			
Internal Works	Power hand tools	109	60 to 71	60 to 71		
Common and External Works	Concrete agitator truck	117	59 to 70	68 to 79		
	Saw cutter		55 to 67			
	Dump truck		55 to 67			
	Concrete saw		65 to 77			
	Power hand tools		60 to 71			

Table 14 Receiver 3 - Summary of predicted construction noise levels – Residence located to the south

Phase	Activity	Aggregate Sound Power Level (dBA re 1pW)	Predicted Individual Noise Level at Receiver dBA $L_{Aeq\ 15\ minutes}$	Predicted Combined Noise Level at Receiver dBA $L_{Aeq\ 15\ minutes}$	Criteria dBA $L_{Aeq\ 15\ minutes}$	Summary of Result
Site Establishment Works	Mobile crane	113	58 to 70	61 to 73	Standard Construction Hours 50 + 10 = 60 Highly Noise Affected Level Standard Construction Hours 75	Works indicatively predicted to have the potential to exceed the noise management level when working near a receiver. Mitigations of construction noise required to be undertaken including measures detailed in this report.
	Power hand tools		57 to 69			
	Semi Rigid Vehicle		53 to 65			
Ground Works and Demolition	Excavator	119	60 to 72	66 to 78		
	Handheld jack hammer		54 to 66			
	Dump truck		52 to 64			
	Concrete saw		62 to 74			
	Skid steer		58 to 70			
	Power hand tools		57 to 69			
Structure	Handheld jack hammer	117	54 to 66	65 to 77		
	Concrete saw		62 to 74			
	Power hand tools		57 to 69			
	Welder		49 to 61			
	Concrete pump truck		58 to 70			
	Concrete agitator truck		56 to 68			
Internal Works	Power hand tools	109	57 to 69	57 to 69		
Common and External Works	Concrete agitator truck	117	56 to 68	65 to 77		
	Saw cutter		52 to 64			
	Dump truck		52 to 64			
	Concrete saw		62 to 74			
	Power hand tools		57 to 69			

Table 15 Receiver 4 - Summary of predicted construction noise levels – Community Centre to the north of the site

Phase	Activity	Aggregate Sound Power Level (dBA re 1pW)	Predicted Individual Noise Level at Receiver dBA $L_{Aeq\ 15\ minutes}$	Predicted Combined Noise Level at Receiver dBA $L_{Aeq\ 15\ minutes}$	Criteria dBA $L_{Aeq\ 15\ minutes}$	Summary of Result
Site Establishment Works	Mobile crane	113	55 to 62	58 to 65	Standard Construction Hours 39 + 10 = 49 Highly Noise Affected Level Standard Construction Hours 70	Works indicatively predicted to have the potential to exceed the noise management level when working near a receiver. Mitigations of construction noise required to be undertaken including measures detailed in this report.
	Power hand tools		54 to 61			
	Semi Rigid Vehicle		50 to 57			
Ground Works and Demolition	Excavator	119	57 to 64	63 to 70		
	Handheld jack hammer		51 to 58			
	Dump truck		49 to 56			
	Concrete saw		59 to 66			
	Skid steer		55 to 62			
	Power hand tools		54 to 61			
Structure	Handheld jack hammer	117	51 to 58	62 to 69		
	Concrete saw		59 to 66			
	Power hand tools		54 to 61			
	Welder		46 to 53			
	Concrete pump truck		55 to 62			
	Concrete agitator truck		53 to 60			
Internal Works	Power hand tools	109	54 to 61	54 to 61		
Common and External Works	Concrete agitator truck	117	53 to 60	62 to 69		
	Saw cutter		49 to 56			
	Dump truck		49 to 56			
	Concrete saw		59 to 66			
	Power hand tools		54 to 61			

5.3 Construction Traffic Noise Assessment

It is proposed that the construction traffic would access the site via Carlingford Road to the south and Ward Street to the east. All construction traffic will access the site and use the surrounding roadways in accordance with the site Construction Management plan.

5.4 Vibration Assessment

In order to maintain compliance with the human comfort vibration criteria discussed in Section 4.2, it is recommended that the indicative safe distances listed in table below should be maintained. These indicative safe distances should be validated prior to the start of construction works by undertaking measurements of vibration levels generated by construction and demolition equipment to be used on site.

Since the criteria for scientific or medical equipment (should any of these exist close to the site) can be more stringent than those required for human comfort, vibration validating measurements should be conducted at each site to determine the vibration level and potential impact onto this sensitive equipment.

Additionally, any vibration levels should be assessed in accordance with the criteria discussed in Section 4.2.

Table 16 Recommended indicative safe working distances for vibration intensive plant

Plant	Rating / Description	Safe Working Distances (m)	
		Cosmetic Damage (BS 7385: Part 2 DIN 4150: Part 3)	Human Comfort (AVTG)
Vibratory roller	< 50 kN (Typically 1 – 2 tonnes)	5	15 – 20
	< 100 kN (Typically 2 – 4 tonnes)	6	20
	< 200 kN (Typically 4 – 6 tonnes)	12	40
	< 300 kN (Typically 7 – 13 tonnes)	15	100
	> 300 kN (Typically more than 13 tonnes)	20	100
Small hydraulic hammer	300 kg, typically 5 – 12 tonnes excavator	2	7
Medium hydraulic hammer	900 kg, typically 12 – 18 tonnes excavator	7	23
Large hydraulic hammer	1600 kg, typically 18 – 34 tonnes excavator	22	73
Vibratory pile driver	Sheet piles	2 – 20	20
Jackhammer	Hand held	1	Avoid contact with structure and steel reinforcements

6 NOISE AND VIBRATION MANAGEMENT PLAN

6.1 Acoustic Management Procedures

Table 17 below summarises the management procedures recommended for airborne noise and vibration impact. These procedures are also further discussed in the report. Hence, where applicable, links to further references are provided in Table 17.

Table 17 Summary of mitigation procedures

Procedure	Abbreviation	Description	Further Reference
General Management Measures	GMM	Introduce best-practice general mitigation measures in the workplace which are aimed at reducing the acoustic impact onto the nearest affected receivers.	Refer to Section 6 For noise impact, also refer to Section 6.2.1 For vibration impact, also refer to Section 6.3.1
Project Notification	PN	Issue project updates to stakeholders, discussing overviews of current and upcoming works. Advanced warning of potential disruptions can be included. Content and length to be determined on a project-by-project basis.	Refer to Section 6
Verification Monitoring	V	Monitoring to comprise attended or unattended acoustic surveys. The purpose of the monitoring is to confirm measured levels are consistent with the predictions in the acoustic assessment, and to verify that the mitigation procedures are appropriate for the affected receivers. If the measured levels are higher than those predicted, then the measures will need to be reviewed and the management plan will need to be amended.	For noise impact, refer to Section 6 and Section 6.2.3. For vibration impact, refer to Section 6.3.2
Complaints Management System	CMS	Implement a management system which includes procedures for receiving and addressing complaints from affected stakeholders	Refer to Section 6.5
Specific Notification	SN	Individual letters or phone calls to notify stakeholders that noise levels are likely to exceed noise objectives. Alternatively, contractor could visit stakeholders individually in order to brief them in regards to the noise impact and the mitigation measures that will be implemented.	Refer to Section 6.4.4
Respite Offer	RO	Offer provided to stakeholders subjected to an ongoing impact.	-
Alternative Construction Methodology	AC	Contractor to consider alternative construction options that achieve compliance with relevant criteria. Alternative option to be determined on a case-by-case basis. It is recommended that the selection of the alternative option should also be determined by considering the assessment of on-site measurements (refer to Verification Monitoring above).	-

The application of these procedures is in relation to the exceedances over the relevant criteria. For airborne noise, the criteria are based on NMLs. The allocation of these procedures is discussed in Section 6.1.1

For vibration, the criteria either correspond to human comfort, building damage or scientific and medical equipment. The application of these procedures is discussed in Section 6.1.2.

6.1.1 Allocation of Noise Management Procedures

For residences, the management procedures have been allocated based on noise level exceedances at the affected properties, which occur over the designated NMLs (refer to section 4). The allocation of these procedures is summarised in Table 18 below.

Table 18 Allocation of noise management procedures – residential receivers

Construction Hours	Exceedance over NML (dB)	Management Procedures (see definition above)
Standard Hours Mon – Fri: 8:00 am to 7:00 pm Sat: 8:00 am – 5:00 pm	0 - 3	GMM
	4 - 10	GMM, PN, V [1], CMS, AC
	> 10	GMM, PN, V, CMS, SN, AC
Outside Standard Hours Mon – Fri: 7:00 am to 8:00 am Sat: 7:00 am to 8:00 am	0 - 10	GMM, AC
	11 - 20	GMM, PN, V [1], CMS, AC
	> 20	GMM, PN, V, CMS, SN, RO, AC

Notes

1. Verification monitoring to be undertaken upon complaints received from affected receivers

Please note the following regarding the allocation of these procedures:

- The exceedances have been estimated as part of the acoustic assessment, and these are summarised in Section 5.1.
- The allocation of procedures is based on the assumptions used for noise level predictions (refer to Section 5.1). Consequently, these allocations can be further refined once additional details of the construction program become available.

For non-residential receivers (such as commercial), management measures are provided in Section 6.2.3.

6.1.2 Allocation of Vibration Management Procedures

Table 19 below summarises the vibration management procedures to be adopted based on exceedance scenarios (i.e., whether the exceedance occurs over human comfort criteria, building damage criteria, or criteria for scientific and medical equipment). Please note these management procedures apply for any type of affected receiver (i.e., for residences as well as non-residential receivers).

Table 19 Allocation of vibration management procedures

Construction Hours	Exceedance Scenario	Management Procedures
Standard Hours Mon – Fri: 8:00 am to 7:00 pm Sat: 8:00 am – 5:00 pm	Over human comfort criteria (refer to Section 4.2)	GMM, PN, V, RO
	Over building damage criteria (refer to Section 4.2	GMM, V, AC
Outside Standard Hours Mon – Fri: 7:00 am to 8:00 am Sat: 7:00 am to 8:00 am	Over human comfort criteria (refer to Section 4.2)	GMM, SN, V, RO, CMS
	Over building damage criteria (refer to Section 4.2)	GMM, V, AC

6.2 Site Specific Noise Mitigation Measures

Predicted noise levels outlined in section 5.1 indicate exceedances above the Noise Management Levels (NMLs) as well as the Highly Noise Affected Level (HNAL) when in proximity to a boundary. To militate against any exceedances, the site will need to introduce periods of respite for activities which are creating noise levels above the HNAL only (i.e. greater than 75dBA). See below.

Table 20 Recommended Respite Periods

Monday to Friday	Saturday
7:00am to 8:00am – No noisy works (Respite Period)	8:00am to 9:00am – No noisy works (Respite Period)
8:00am to 11:30am – Works	9:00am to 12:00pm – Works
11:30am to 12:30pm – No noisy works (Respite Period)	12:00pm to 1:00pm – No noisy works (Respite Period)
12:30pm to 3:30pm – Works	
3:30pm to 4:30pm – No noisy works (Respite Period)	
4:30pm to 6:00pm – Works	

6.2.1 General Comments

The contractor will, where reasonable and feasible, apply best practice noise mitigation measures. These measures shall include the following:

- Maximising the offset distance between plant items and nearby noise sensitive receivers.
- Preventing noisy plant working simultaneously and adjacent to sensitive receivers.
- Minimising consecutive works in the same site area.
- Orienting equipment away from noise sensitive areas.
- Carrying out loading and unloading away from noise sensitive areas.

In order to minimise noise impacts during the works, the contractor will take all reasonable and feasible measures to mitigate noise effects.

The contractor will also take reasonable steps to control noise from all plant and equipment. Examples of appropriate noise control include efficient silencers and low noise mufflers.

The contractor should apply all feasible and reasonable work practices to meet the NMLs and inform all potentially impacted residents of the nature of works to be carried out, the expected noise levels, duration of noise generating construction works, and the contact details for the proposal.

6.2.2 Noise Monitoring

Noise monitoring, if required, will be performed by an acoustical consultant directly engaged by the contractor.

Noise monitoring is recommended to be undertaken by attended noise measurements at the start of any new phase of works (i.e. demolition, excavation or remediation works etc.). The statistical parameters to be measured should include the following noise descriptors: LAmin, LA90, LA10, LA1, LAmax and LAeq. Unattended noise measurements should be conducted over consecutive 15 minute periods.

This monitoring should also be complemented by undertaking attended noise measurements in order to:

- Differentiate between construction noise sources and other extraneous noise events (such as road traffic and aircraft noise)
- Note and identify any excessive noise emitting machinery or operation.

Noise monitoring and measurements on the site will include the following:

1. Noise monitoring during the required demolition to be completed on the site.
2. Periodic attended noise measurements during the bulk earthworks to be completed on the site, typically monthly.

In addition to the above detailed noise logging and site surveys, should any complaints be received which have not been determined previously, it should be confirmed by conducting additional attended noise measurements.

The survey methodology and any equipment should comply with the requirements discussed in Standard AS 1055.1-1997.

6.2.3 Noise Mitigation Measures for Non-Residential Receivers

Where exceedances have been identified in Section 5, the following mitigation measures are recommended:

- Undertake general mitigation measures as discussed in Section 6.4
- Issue project updates to tenants in affected premises. The updates can include overview of current and upcoming works, as well as advanced warning of potential disruptions. These updates can also be issued through an email distribution list or via social media.
- Signage to be posted in order to provide stakeholders information regarding project details, emergency contacts and enquiry contact information.

6.2.4 Alternate Equipment or Process

Exceedance of the site's NMLs should result in an investigation as to whether alternate equipment could be used, or a difference process could be undertaken.

In some cases, the investigation may conclude that no possible other equipment can be used, however, a different process could be undertaken.

6.2.5 Acoustic Enclosures/Screening

Typically, on a construction site there are three different types of plant that will be used: mobile plant (i.e., excavators, skid steers, etc.), semi mobile plant (i.e., hand tools generally) or static plant i.e. (diesel generators).

For plant items which are static it is recommended that, in the event exceedances are being measured due to operation of the plant item, an acoustic enclosure/screen is constructed to reduce impacts. These systems can be constructed from Fibre Cement (FC) sheeting or, if airflow is required, acoustic attenuators or louvres.

For semi mobile plant, relocation of plant should be investigated to either be operated in an enclosed space or at locations away from a receiver.

With mobile plant it is generally not possible to treat these sources. However, investigations into the machine itself may result in a reduction of noise (i.e., mufflers/attenuators etc).

6.2.6 Required Piling

Piling on the site will be limited and will not required vibration or percussion piling. All piling should be undertaken during the approved hours of works for the project and the proposed period when piling is to be undertaken is to be included in the community notifications provided to surrounding receivers.

6.3 Vibration Mitigation Measures

6.3.1 General Comments

As part of the CNVMP, the following vibration mitigation measures should be implemented:

- Any vibration generating plant and equipment is to be in areas within the site in order to lower the vibration impacts.
- Investigate the feasibility of rescheduling the hours of operation of major vibration generating plant and equipment.
- Use lower vibration generating items of construction plant and equipment; that is, smaller capacity plant.
- Minimise conducting vibration generating works consecutively in the same area (if applicable).
- Schedule a minimum respite period of at least 30 minutes before activities commence which are to be undertaken for a continuous 4-hour period.
- Use only dampened rock breakers and/or "city" rock breakers to minimise the impacts associated with rock breaking works.
- Conduct attended measurements of vibration generating plant at commencement of works in order to validate the indicative safe working distances advised in Table 25 and, consequently, to establish safe working distances suitable to the project. Measurements should be conducted at the nearest affected property boundary. These safe working distances should be defined by considering the vibration criteria discussed in Section 1.2 (i.e., criteria for structural damage, human comfort and impact to scientific or medical equipment).

6.3.2 Vibration Monitoring

Vibration monitoring will be undertaken at the nearest most affected structures and include the following:

1. Continuous or attended vibration surveys resulting from high vibration generating activities which are within the recommended safe working distances detailed in Table 16 above. Vibration assessments should include continuous vibration logging or attended vibration measurements of proposed activities to be undertaken on the site.

The monitoring location would be on a stiff part of the structure (at the foundation) on the side of the structure adjacent to the subject demolition and construction works.

The vibration monitoring system will be configured to record the peak vibration levels and to trigger an alarm when predetermined vibration thresholds are exceeded. The thresholds correspond to an "Operator Warning Level" and an "Operator Halt Level", where the Warning Level is 75% of the Halt Level. The Halt Level should be determined based on the vibration criteria for building contents and structure (refer to Section 1.2).

Exceedance of the "Operator Warning Level" would not require excavation or demolition work to cease, but rather, alerts the site manager to proceed with caution at a reduced force or load.

An exceedance of the "Operator Halt Level" would require the contractor to implement an alternative excavation technique pending further analysis of the vibration frequency content in order to determine any potential exceedance of the criteria.

The vibration monitoring equipment would be downloaded and analysed by the acoustical consultant.

Reports of the measured vibration levels and their likely impacts would be prepared by the acoustical consultant and issued to the contractor.

6.4 SINSW Complaints management process as outlined in the Community Communication Report (CCR)

6.4.1 Enquiries and complaints management

SINSW manages enquiries, and complaints in a timely and responsive manner and detailed in the Community Consolation Summary report for Epping West Public School and included Appendix C.

Prior to project delivery, a complaint could be related to lack of community consultation, design of the project, lack of project progress, etc.

During project delivery, a complaint is defined as in regard to construction impacts – such as – safety, dust, noise, traffic, congestion, loss of parking, contamination, loss of amenity, hours of work, property damage, property access, service disruption, conduct or behaviour of construction workers, other environmental impacts, unplanned or uncommunicated disruption to the school.

As per our planning approval conditions, a complaints register is updated monthly and is publicly available on the project's website page on the SINSW website. The complaints register will record the number of complaints received, the nature of the complaints and how the complaint was resolved.

6.4.2 Complaints management process

If a complaint about the project during construction, it must be logged, actively managed, closed out with a resolution. If this is not possible, the complaint must be escalated internally as required and resolved within 7 business days.

Complaints will be receivable via the following methods:

- Phone, including details within the community notification and site notice boards.
- Email, including details within the community notification and site notice boards.
- Postal address, including details within the community notification and site notice boards.
- Face to face
- School executive
- Project team

If the complainant is not satisfied, the process will involve a secondary review of their complaint as per the outlined process.

Complaints will be escalated when:

- An activity generates three complaints within a 24-hour period (separate complainants).
- Any construction site receives three different complaints within a 24-hour period.

- A single complainant reports three or more complaints within a three day period.
- A complainant threatens to escalate their issue to the media or government representative.
- The complaint was avoidable.
- The complaint relates to a compliance matter.

Complaints will be first escalated to the Senior Manager, Community and Engagement or Director of Communications for SINSW as the designated complaints handling management representatives for our projects. Further escalation will be made to the Executive Director, Office of the Chief Executive to mediate if required.

If a complaint still cannot be resolved by SINSW to the satisfaction of the complainant, we will advise them to contact the NSW Ombudsman - https://www.ombo.nsw.gov.au/complaints.

The below table summarises timeframes for responding to enquiries and complaints, through each correspondence method:

Table 21 Recommended Respite Periods

Complaint	Acknowledgement times	Response time
Phone call during business hours	At time of call – and agree with caller estimated timeframe for resolution.	Complaint to be closed out within 48 hours. If not possible, continue contact, escalate as required and resolve within 7 business days.
Phone call after hours*	Within two (2) hours of receiving message upon returning to office.	Following acknowledgement, complaint to be closed out within 48 hours. If not possible, continue contact, escalate as required and resolve within 7 business days.
Email during business hours	At time of email (automatic response)	Complaint to be closed out within 48 hours. If not possible, continue contact, escalate internally as required and resolve within 7 business days.
Email outside of business hours	At time of email (automatic response)	Complaint to be closed out within 48 hours (once return to business hours). If not possible, continue contact, escalate internally as required and resolve within 7 business days.
Letter	NA	Complaint to be closed out within 48 hours following receipt. If phone or email contact details are not provided a written response to be sent within 48 hours following receipt. If not possible, continue contact, escalate internally as required and resolve within 7 business days.
Interaction/ Enquiry		
Phone call during business hours	At time of call – and agree with caller estimated timeframe for response.	Interaction to be logged and closed out within 7 business days.
Phone call after hours	Within two (2) hours of receiving message upon returning to office.	Interaction to be logged and closed out within 7 business days.
Email during business hours	At time of email (automatic response)	Interaction to be logged and closed out within 7 business days.
Email outside of business hours	At time of email (automatic response)	Interaction to be logged and closed out within 7 business days.
Letter	N/A	Interaction to be logged and closed out within 10 business days following receipt.

6.4.3 Complaints in common community languages

Complaints can be made in common community languages using the Translating and Interpreting Service (TIS), managed by the Department of Home Affairs. Community members can be connected to an interpreter by calling TIS on 131 450. TIS contact details are included on all project communications. Once TIS has the interpreter on the line, the interpreter and community member are connected to School Infrastructure and phone interpretation can begin. School Infrastructure NSW receives the complaint via the translator and begins the complaints management process as outlined above.

6.4.4 Community Notifications

Prior to the works onsite being undertaken, it is recommended that community consultation with the neighbouring affected parties be undertaken. These include the locations detailed in the figure below.

Figure 3 Required Community Notification Area

Communication notification, should not be limited to the beginning of the onsite works but throughout, providing the community with constant updates on the progress and upcoming works. In our experience these could include:

- Project website.
- Email notifications; and
- Letterbox drops.

6.4.5 Community Engagement

It is proposed that throughout the duration of the project, continued meetings with both the school principals will be undertaken on a regular basis to monitor and mitigate any impacts of construction noise and vibration on the school community.

6.5 Complaints Management System

Should complaints arise they must be dealt with in a responsible and uniform manner, therefore, a management system to deal with complaints is detailed above.

6.6 Contingency Plans

Contingency plans are required to address noise or vibration problems if excessive levels are measured at surrounding sensitive receivers and/or if justified complaints occur. Such plans include:

- Stop the onsite works.
- Identify the source of the main equipment within specific areas of the site which is producing the most construction noise and vibration at the sensitive receivers; and
- Review the identified equipment and determine if an alternate piece of equipment can be used or the process can be altered.
- In the event an alternate piece of equipment or process can be used, works can re-commence.
- In the event an alternate piece of equipment or process cannot be determined implement a construction assessment to be performed by a suitably qualified acoustic consultant.

The Superintendent shall have access to view the Contractor's noise measurement records on request. The Superintendent may undertake noise monitoring if and when required.

6.7 General Mitigation Measures (Australia Standard 2436-2010)

As well as the above project specific noise mitigation controls, AS 2436-2010 "*Guide to Noise and Vibration Control on Construction, Demolition and Maintenance Sites*" sets out numerous practical recommendations to assist in mitigating construction noise emissions. Examples of strategies that could be implemented on the subject project are listed below, including the typical noise reduction achieved, where applicable.

6.7.1 Adoption of Universal Work Practices

- Regular reinforcement (such as at toolbox talks) of the need to minimise noise and vibration.
- Regular identification of noisy activities and adoption of improvement techniques.
- Avoiding the use of portable radios, public address systems or other methods of site communication that may unnecessarily impact upon nearby sensitive receivers.
- Where possible, avoiding the use of equipment that generates impulsive noise.
- Minimising the need for vehicle reversing for example (particularly at night), by arranging for one-way site traffic routes.
- Use of broadband audible alarms on vehicles and elevating work platforms used on site.
- Minimising the movement of materials and plant and unnecessary metal-on-metal contact.
- Minimising truck movements.

6.7.2 Plant and Equipment

- Choosing quieter plant and equipment based on the optimal power and size to most efficiently perform the required tasks.
- Selecting plant and equipment with low vibration generation characteristics.
- Operating plant and equipment in the quietest and most efficient manner.

6.7.3 On Site Noise Mitigation

- Maximising the distance between noise activities and noise sensitive land uses.
- Installing purpose-built noise barriers, acoustic sheds and enclosures.

6.7.4 Work Scheduling

- Providing respite periods which could include restricting very noisy activities to time periods that least affect the nearby noise sensitive locations, restricting the number of nights that after-hours work is conducted near residences or by determining any specific requirements.
- Scheduling work to coincide with non-sensitive periods.
- Planning deliveries and access to the site to occur quietly and efficiently and organising parking only within designated areas located away from the sensitive receivers.
- Optimising the number of deliveries to the site by amalgamating loads where possible and scheduling arrivals within designated hours.
- Including contract conditions that include penalties for non-compliance with reasonable instructions by the principal to minimise noise or arrange suitable scheduling.

6.7.5 Source Noise Control Strategies

Some ways of controlling noise at the source are:

- Where reasonably practical, noisy plant or processes should be replaced by less noisy alternatives.
- Modify existing equipment: Engines and exhausts are typically the dominant noise sources on mobile plant such as cranes, graders, excavators, trucks, etc. In order to minimise noise emissions, residential grade mufflers should be fitted on all mobile plant utilised on site.
- Siting of equipment: locating noisy equipment behind structures that act as barriers, or at the greatest distance from the noise-sensitive area; or orienting the equipment so that noise emissions are directed away from any sensitive areas, to achieve the maximum attenuation of noise.
- Regular and effective maintenance.

6.7.6 Miscellaneous Comments

Deliveries should be undertaken, where possible, during standard construction hours.

Maximise hammer penetration (and reduce blows) by using sharp hammer tips. Keep stocks of sharp profiles at site and monitor the profiles in use.

It is advised that mobile plant and trucks operating on site for a significant portion of the project are to have reversing alarm noise emissions minimised. This is to be implemented subject to recognising the need to maintain occupational safety standards.

No public address system should be used on site (except for emergency purposes).

7 CONCLUSION

This report details the Construction Noise and Vibration Management Sub Plan for the construction of the Epping West Public School project.

An assessment of noise and vibration impacts from the required processes to be undertaken during the construction period of the project (including ground works and construction) has been undertaken and suitable treatments, management controls, perioding measurements and community engagement has been detailed in this report.

Providing the recommendations in this report are included in the construction of the site, compliance with the relevant EPA's *Interim Construction Noise Guideline* and the projects *Consent* will be achieved.

For any additional information please do not hesitate to contact the person below.

Regards

Ben White
Director

Pulse White Noise Acoustics

APPENDIX A: ACOUSTIC GLOSSARY

The following is a brief description of the acoustic terminology used in this report:

Ambient Sound	The totally encompassing sound in a given situation at a given time, usually composed of sound from all sources near and far.
Audible Range	The limits of frequency which are audible or heard as sound. The normal ear in young adults detects sound having frequencies in the region 20 Hz to 20 kHz, although it is possible for some people to detect frequencies outside these limits.
Character, acoustic	The total of the qualities making up the individuality of the noise. The pitch or shape of a sound's frequency content (spectrum) dictate a sound's character.
Decibel [dB]	The level of noise is measured objectively using a Sound Level Meter. The following are examples of the decibel readings of every day sounds; 0dB the faintest sound we can hear 30dB a quiet library or in a quiet location in the country 45dB typical office space. Ambience in the city at night 60dB Martin Place at lunch time 70dB the sound of a car passing on the street 80dB loud music played at home 90dB the sound of a truck passing on the street 100dB the sound of a rock band 115dB limit of sound permitted in industry 120dB deafening
dB(A)	*A-weighted decibels* The ear is not as effective in hearing low frequency sounds as it is hearing high frequency sounds. That is, low frequency sounds of the same dB level are not heard as loud as high frequency sounds. The sound level meter replicates the human response of the ear by using an electronic filter which is called the "A" filter. A sound level measured with this filter switched on is denoted as dB(A). Practically all noise is measured using the A filter. The sound pressure level in dB(A) gives a close indication of the subjective loudness of the noise.
Frequency	Frequency is synonymous to *pitch*. Sounds have a pitch which is peculiar to the nature of the sound generator. For example, the sound of a tiny bell has a high pitch and the sound of a bass drum has a low pitch. Frequency or pitch can be measured on a scale in units of Hertz or Hz.
Loudness	A rise of 10 dB in sound level corresponds approximately to a doubling of subjective loudness. That is, a sound of 85 dB is twice as loud as a sound of 75 dB which is twice as loud as a sound of 65 dB and so on
LMax	The maximum sound pressure level measured over a given period.
LMin	The minimum sound pressure level measured over a given period.
L1	The sound pressure level that is exceeded for 1% of the time for which the given sound is measured.
L10	The sound pressure level that is exceeded for 10% of the time for which the given sound is measured.
L90	The level of noise exceeded for 90% of the time. The bottom 10% of the sample is the L_{90} noise level expressed in units of dB(A).
Leq	The "equivalent noise level" is the summation of noise events and integrated over a selected period of time.
dB (A)	'A' Weighted overall sound pressure level
Sound Pressure Level, LP dB	A measurement obtained directly using a microphone and sound level meter. Sound pressure level varies with distance from a source and with changes to the measuring environment. Sound pressure level equals 20 times the logarithm to the base 10 of the ratio of the rms sound pressure to the reference sound pressure of 20 micro Pascals.
Sound Power Level, Lw dB	Sound power level is a measure of the sound energy emitted by a source, does not change with distance, and cannot be directly measured. Sound power level of a machine may vary depending on the actual operating load and is calculated from sound pressure level measurements with appropriate corrections for distance and/or environmental conditions. Sound power levels is equal to 10 times the logarithm to the base 10 of the ratio of the sound power of the source to the reference sound power of 1 picoWatt

APPENDIX B – BEN WHITE CV AND AAS MEMBERSHIP

Curriculum Vitae – Benjamin White

Employment Experience:

Director – Pule White Noise Acoustics November 2020 – Present

Director - White Noise Acoustics: March 2019 – Present

Director/Engineer - Acoustic Logic Consultancy: March 2001 – July 2018

Experience:

Ben White the Director of White Noise has over 17 years of experience in acoustic.

Ben has significant experience in providing acoustic services and expert advice in the following areas:

- Residential acoustic reports including aircraft noise (AS2021) assessments, traffic noise, train noise and vibration assessments.
- Noise emission assessments for various projects including assessments with planning requirements using EPA, Department of Planning, Council DCP's and similar regulatory requirements.
- Planning approvals including Development Applications for multi dwelling residential developments, commercial developments, hotels and boarding houses, places of entertainment, carparks, mixed use developments, shopping centres and the like.
- Expert court witness including Land and Environment Court and other expert witness work.
- Project planning and specifications for types of projects including residential, commercial, retail, hotel accommodation, warehouses and industrial developments and mixed-use projects.
- Project delivery for all types of projects including, design advice and project delivery requirements at all stages of projects during design and construction.
- Certification works including on site testing for the provision of certification of all types of projects including items required to comply with Part F5 of the BCA as well as project specific acoustic requirements.
- Mechanical design and advice for the treatments of mechanical services with project requirements.
- External façade design and specification.
- Specialised acoustic design advice including areas of projects.
- Issues with existing building include site surveys and audits as well as advice regarding rectification if required.

AUSTRALIAN ACOUSTICAL SOCIETY

This is to certify that

BENJAMIN WHITE

was admitted to the grade of

MEMBER

of the Australian Acoustical Society

on 27th October 2020

and is entitled to use the letters

M.A.A.S.

issued on 26th November 2020

S. Moore

President

General Secretary

AUSTRALIAN ACOUSTICAL SOCIETY A.C.N. 000 712 658 The Common Seal Of

This certificate remains the property of the Australian Acoustical Society

APPENDIX C – COMMUNITY CONSULTANT SUMMARY REPORT

NSW GOVERNMENT Education

April 2021

School Infrastructure NSW

Community Consultation Summary Report

Epping West Public School

Contents

1. Introduction....3
2. Background....4
2.1. Secretary's Environmental Assessment Requirements....5
3. Consultation Approach....6
3.1. Consultation objectives....6
3.2. Description of consultation and communication channels and activities....6
3.3. Consultation activities....7
3.4. Communication actions....9
4. Stakeholder and Community Feedback....10
4.1. Stakeholder meetings and correspondence....11
5. Project response....13
6. Next Steps....14
Appendices....15
Appendix 1: Project webpage screen print....15
Appendix 2: Project Update example....16
Appendix 3: Works notification example....17

1. Introduction

School Infrastructure NSW's (SINSW) mission is to provide school infrastructure solutions by working collaboratively with all stakeholders to create learning environments across NSW that serve future needs and make us proud.

As part of our transformation in the way we plan, develop and deliver schools across the state, we are committed to openly sharing information. This will show how one school compares with its neighbouring group of schools. It also explains the challenges we face in the complex world of schools planning. Part of this transparency means that we will let the community know which schools will be worked on and at what time. It will take time since we have over 2,200 schools across the state, so we will address high growth areas within each district and region across the State first.

As we develop a range of options for addressing school infrastructure requirements, members of the community will be able to see and comment on our proposal before it is finalised. Feedback is important and helps us refine our planning process. Whilst we cannot commit to implementing everything suggested, engaging with the broader community ensures we've considered what's important to you, and balanced this with practicality and cost to deliver sustainable and relevant solutions for schools.

This report summarises the consultation and communication activities that have been undertaken in relation to the proposed Epping West Public School upgrade. It forms part of the Environmental Impact Statement required for the State Significant Development (SSD) application as specified in the Secretary's Environmental Assessment Requirements (SEARs).

This report summarises the engagement undertaken for this stage of the proposed upgrades by outlining:

- the SEARs for stakeholder and community consultation
- the consultation process undertaken, including key meetings with stakeholders
- a summary of feedback received, and issues raised, by specific stakeholders, and
- how feedback has been considered in the development of the SSD application.

2. Background

The NSW Government is investing $7 billion over the next four years, continuing its program to deliver more than 200 new and upgraded schools to support communities across NSW. This is the largest investment in public education infrastructure in the history of NSW.

The NSW Department of Education is committed to delivering new and upgraded schools for communities across NSW. The delivery of these important projects is essential to the future learning needs of our students and supports growth in the local economy.

The Epping West Public School project will increase the capacity for new teaching and learning spaces across the Epping Primary Schools Community Group (SCG) to respond to the projected high population growth in the Epping area. The upgrades will also provide students with more permanent teaching spaces to better facilitate the delivery of modern pedagogies and support improving educational outcomes.

Epping West Public School is located on Carlingford Road, approximately 770m from the proposed site of Epping South Primary School. The site area is approximately 3.0ha, surrounded by detached 1-2 storey residences. The main student drop off zone is along Ward Street as Carlingford Road is a busy dual carriageway. A pedestrian bridge from Ryde Street, opposite the school, provides a safe crossing of Carlingford Road. Epping town centre, the Epping Train Station and Metro Station are located approximately 1.5km to the East along Carlingford Road. 1.56km West along Carlingford Road is Carlingford town centre and highway. To the South are more 1-2 storey detached residences. To the North of the site is the Epping YMCA and Epping West Park facilities, including tennis and soccer pitches. There is also the West Epping Community Centre, West Epping Preschool and the Tanya Brooks Dance Academy immediately adjacent to the North. Nearby schools include Epping Heights Primary School (1.2km NE) Karonga School (800m NW) Carlingford Public School (1.4km SW) and Roselea Public School (1.7km NW).

The nearest secondary public school is Carlingford High School (1.7km NW). To the South the closest public school is Eastwood Public School (2.4km S).

The project will deliver:

- Construction of new buildings which will include new classrooms and administration facility
- Refurbishment and renovation work to existing buildings
- Removal of temporary classroom facilities

2.1. Secretary's Environmental Assessment Requirements

The Secretary's Environmental Assessment Requirements (SEARs) for the State Significant Development were received on 8 October 2020. An excerpt can be found below.

"During the preparation of the EIS, you must consult with the relevant local, State or Commonwealth Government authorities, service providers, community groups, relevant special interest groups, including local Aboriginal land councils and registered Aboriginal stakeholders and affected landowners. In particular, you must consult with:

- the relevant Council
- Government Architect NSW (through the NSW SDRP process)
- Transport for NSW.

Consultation should commence as soon as practicable to inform the scope of investigation and progression of the proposed development. The EIS must describe and evidence the consultation process and the issues raised and identify where the design of the development has been amended in response to these issues. Where amendments have not been made to address an issue, a short explanation should be provided."

3. Consultation Approach

3.1. Consultation objectives

As set out in the Community Engagement Plan, the following community engagement objectives have been identified for this proposal:

- Promote the benefits of the project
- Build key schools community stakeholder relationships and maintain goodwill with impacted communities
- Manage community expectations and build trust by delivering on our commitments
- Provide timely information to impacted stakeholders, schools and broader communities
- Address and correct misinformation in the public domain
- Reduce the risk of project delays caused by negative third party intervention
- Leave a positive legacy in each community.

3.2. Description of consultation and communication channels and activities

The table below describes the consultation and communication channels and activities that have been undertaken and the strategic intent of each activity.

Activity	**Strategic intent**
School community engagement (Project Review Group, Meetings, workshops and design user group sessions)	Project Review Group meetings, ad-hoc meetings and workshops comprise representatives from Epping West Public School to discuss aspects of the design, consultation and construction approach and seek feedback and input from members. Design user groups seek input from end users including staff about the proposed design and its applicability.
Communications (Project webpage, Information Pack, Project Updates and Works Notifications)	Publication of project information. A screen print of the project webpage can be found at Appendix 1. A sample Project Update can be found at Appendix 2. A sample Works Notifications can be found at Appendix 3.
Contact channels (Emails and 1300 project information number)	Direct responses to stakeholder and community contact.

3.3. Consultation activities

A key factor of the project is the governance provided through the Project Reference Group (PRG), which provides feedback on critical design elements and the overall project direction. PRG meetings commenced on 19 February 2020 and has met on 11 occasions to date. PRG membership comprises of the school leadership team of Epping West Public School, project team members and a Parent and Community (P&C) representative.

Date/s	Targeted stakeholders	Consultation activity	Attendance
2020			
-	Educational Design Workshop	Workshop took place in early concept design phase	SINSW and school representatives (including Principal)
19/02/20	PRG Meeting No 0.1 – Provided an overview of the project scope, status, educational rationale workshop and reports.	PRG Meeting	Regular group meeting
18/03/20	PRG Meeting No 0.2 – Discussed program for Business Case completion, service needs, target project scope and planning pathways.	PRG Meeting	Regular group meeting
05/02/20	PRG Meeting No 0.3 – Update provided on consultants engaged to date. Master plan report and options presented to the PRG.	PRG Meeting	Regular group meeting
16/06/20	PRG Meeting No 0.4 – Update provided on consultants engaged since last PRG. Updated plans presented.	PRG Meeting	Regular group meeting
23/07/20	PRG Meeting No 0.5 – Request for SEARs prepared and awaiting approval for submission. Design status presented and design items discussed for upcoming design workshop. New Senior Project Director, Delivery introduced to PRG.	PRG Meeting	Regular group meeting
20/08/20	PRG Meeting No 0.6 - Discussed delays to lodge business case and SEARs request due to the need to redesign concept to meet budget. Revised design proposal to incorporate Admin in the new building, refurbish Building A to 3 classrooms and to remove library from scope was discussed. Removal of toilet block not included in the project scope due to budgetary constraints. New Community Engagement Manager introduced to PRG.	PRG Meeting	Regular group meeting
17/09/20	PRG Meeting No 0.7 - Informed the PRG that the revised concept design with the new Admin and the exclusion of new library from scope has been endorsed. Updated Concept Design presented to the PRG. Aboriginal Heritage Consultant engaged to commence on Aboriginal Cultural Heritage Assessment Report (ACHAR). SEARs request has been lodged with DPIE. PRG notified that Project Manager and Cost Manager engagement for the next phases were in progress.	PRG Meeting	Regular group meeting
15/10/20	PRG Meeting No 0.8 - PRG informed that SEARs response was received. SDRP review session was held and comments on the design will be addressed as part of the SSDA. PRG was informed that the Concept Design has been endorsed and the notes with the school's comments will be handed over for addressing through the Schematic Design. Schools were	PRG Meeting	Regular group meeting

Date/s	Targeted stakeholders	Consultation activity	Attendance
	notified that consultants will be starting site investigations.		
19/11/20	PRG Meeting No 0.9 - Discussed the progress of Tender Documentation for Early Contractor Involvement and confirmed Project Team is on track to release tender in early December 2020. Update provided on consultant engagements and ongoing site investigations.	PRG Meeting	Regular group meeting
16/12/20	PRG Meeting No 9.B - An email update was provided to the PRG noting that tender was released on 24th November 2020. PRG was also informed on the ongoing and planned site investigations and all council consultations undertaken in December.	PRG meeting	Regular group meeting
June 2020 to April 2021	8 meetings held with the Departments Technical Stakeholders Group including the Educational Facilities Standards and Guidelines (EFSG), ICT, Maintenance and Cleaning, Security, Work Health & Safety, Future Learning Unit, and Demountables unit.	Technical Stakeholder Groups	Regular group meeting
2021			
18/02/21	PRG Meeting No 10 - PRG informed that the Business Case was approved by Treasury in December 2020. ECI tender closed in January 2021 and is expected to be awarded in late February 2021. PRG was informed that the Heritage Constraints on site are being considered to ensure an efficient design while managing Heritage requirements. Meeting with council and TfNSW were hed to discuss offsite infrastructure works. Project Team noted that catchment boundary changes are expected but will not be publicly announced till they are finalised.	PRG Meeting	Regular group meeting
11/03/21	Head Contractor, new Design Team and School leadership team – Introduction Session	Design Consultation Workshop	Regular group meeting
18/03/21	PRG Meeting No 11 - PRG informed that tender was awarded to Hansen Yuncken. The new Design Architects will be Pedavoli Architects (PA). Site Investigations have been completed and consultants are progressing with the reports for SSDA submission. Schematic Design will be developed over the new few weeks.	PRG Meeting	Regular group meeting
25/03/21	Head Contractor, new Design Team and School leadership team – Architects presented the amendments to the current Concept Design derived from the design validation, EFSG comments, Government Architect comments, ESFG compliance, DDA and Australian standards.	Design Consultation Workshop No 0.1	Regular Group Meeting
01/04/21	Head Contractor, new Design Team and School leadership team – Architects presented the updates to the floor plans based on comments from Design Workshop 01.	Design Consultation Workshop No 0.2	Regular group meeting
TBC	PRG meetings planned once a month till construction commencement. During construction the meetings will be changed to Project Control Group meetings.	PRG Meetings	Regular group meetings

3.4. Communication actions

The table below outlines the communication actions undertaken to keep stakeholders and communities informed about this proposal.

Date	Targeted stakeholders	Communication channel and action
2020		
August 2020	School community, nearby residents	Planning Update
25 November 2020	School community, nearby residents	Works notification
December 2020	School community, nearby residents	Project Update
2021		
May 2021 – specific date tbc	School community and local community	Project Update, Information session, Information Pack, Information boards

4. Stakeholder and Community Feedback

Stakeholder and community feedback has been integral to the development of this proposal. Feedback was sought from stakeholders and communities through the consultation activities and communication channels listed in Section 3.

The project team has responded to 4 direct emails about the project.

Incoming queries identified key issues of community interest for consideration during the preparation of the Environmental Impact Statement.

Key issues included:

- Proposed building heights and proximity to existing residents.
- Relationship of project with a new primary school in Epping.
- Construction timeframes.
- Operational considerations for school during construction.
- Design elements of Special Education unit and playground.

4.1. Stakeholder meetings and correspondence

This section outlines a summary of the key consultation undertaken with stakeholders, as defined and required by the SEARs.

Stakeholder	Date/s	Feedback topics	Outcomes
Government Architects – Design Review Session 01	23/09/20	The Project Team's presentation explained the opportunities, constraints and design approaches for the school. SDRP issued advice letter outlining strategies that were supported and with advice and recommendations to be addressed in the ongoing design development of the school. The advice and recommendations focussed on masterplan, landscape, heritage, aboriginal cultural heritage and architecture.	Next meeting scheduled 26 May 2021.
Heritage NSW and RAPs - Aboriginal Heritage Consultation	Various	07/09/2020 - Step 1 – Request for contacts from statutory bodies issued and multiple parties responded. 09/09/2020 - Step 2 – Newspaper Advert printed. 22/09/2020 – Notification of the proposed project and invitation to be consulted issued to all with deadline for registration on 7/10/2020. 08/10/2020 – Copy of contact information for RAPs issued to Heritage NSW and LALC. 08/10/2020 - Proposed assessment methodology was provided to all RAPs for their review and comment. Following the receipt of responses from all RAPs, a record of the agreed outcomes and/or contentious issues was supplied to all RAPs. 11/11/2020 - Field Survey - SINSW engaged a representative from Metro Local Aboriginal Land Council in the site survey. 10/12/2020 – Copies of Draft ACHAR provided to all RAPs for their review and comment.	The correspondence addresses the SEARs requirement to complete Aboriginal Heritage Consultation. Comments from RAPs have been addressed in the ACHAR.
City of Parramatta Council – Flood correspondence	Various	17/11/20 - Initial email issued to Council requesting for comments 04/12/20 - Council responded with initial comments and request for documents 09/12/20 - Flood Analysis report issued to council 23/12/20 - Council requested new link to download report 11/01/21 - Report reissued to Council 15/02/21 - Follow up email to council for comments and a request to issue Council's Map to be included in the FAR. 05/03/21 - Follow up email to council for comments and a request to issue Council's Map to be included in the FAR. 22/03/21 - Follow up email to council for final comments and a request to issue Council's Map to be included in the FAR. 29/03/21 - Council responded confirming that the requested Council Map is no longer relevant.	The correspondence addresses the SEARs requirement to consult with the relevant local authority, however we understand that DPE will refer the development application to City of Parramatta Council for comment as part of the SSDA assessment process.
City of Parramatta Council – Council Meeting 01 (Ecology)	30/11/20	Meeting was held with Ecology Consultant, SI, Johnstaff (PM) and the City of Parramatta Council to discuss ecology related issues on the project and received positive feedback from the council.	Feedback topics taken forward to next meeting. Feedback is also referenced in the BDAR.
City of Parramatta Council – Traffic and Transport Council Meeting 01	02/12/20	Project Team provided overview of site traffic and transport issues. Discussed council proposed works planned for the area.	Feedback topics taken forward to next meeting.

City of Parramatta Council – Transport Working Group Meeting 01	03/02/21	Introduction to both parties and Epping West Public School project.	Feedback topics taken forward to next meeting.
City of Parramatta Council – Transport Working Group Meeting 02	17/03/21	Footpaths at Epping West Public School discussed.	Feedback topics taken forward to next meeting.
Government Architects – Design Review Session 02	26/05/21	Design Review Session 02 scheduled	Design Review Session 02 scheduled

5. Project response

The feedback received during consultation has been considered in the preparation of the Environmental Impact Statement. The table below provides a detailed summary of the key issues that emerged and the corresponding project response.

Key issues	Project response	Relevant report
Transport for NSW (TfNSW) and Roads and Maritime Services (RMS) both issued comments for inclusion in the SEARs for the proposed development, and these requirements have been addressed.	Transport Working Group meetings were held with the Council and representatives from TfNSW and RMS to discuss the proposed development and receive feedback on any relevant matters that required consideration prior to finalising the project. The Traffic and Transport Assessment prepared by SCT was discussed and road safety around the school was also discussed.	Traffic Impact Assessment Report
Sydney Water has issued comments for inclusion in the SEARs for the proposed development.	These requirements have been addressed.	Stormwater Management Plan, Sustainable Development Report
Heritage NSW has issued comments for inclusion in the SEARs for the proposed development.	These requirements have been addressed.	Heritage Impact Assessment Report
EPA NSW has issued comments for inclusion in the SEARs for the proposed development.	These requirements have been addressed.	Noise and Vibration Impact Assessment Report, Hazardous Materials Survey, PSI, DSI and RAP, Preliminary Waste Management Plan.
EESG has issued comments for inclusion in the SEARs for the proposed development.	These requirements have been addressed.	BDAR Waiver, Flood Assessment Report, Stormwater Management Plan, PSI, ASSMP and Salinity MP letters.
The local member is briefed on the project and the project status.	The local member is supportive of the development and proposed facilities.	N/A.

6. Next Steps

In preparing the SSD application for the Epping West Public School upgrade, the project team has met the consultation requirements prescribed by the SEARs.

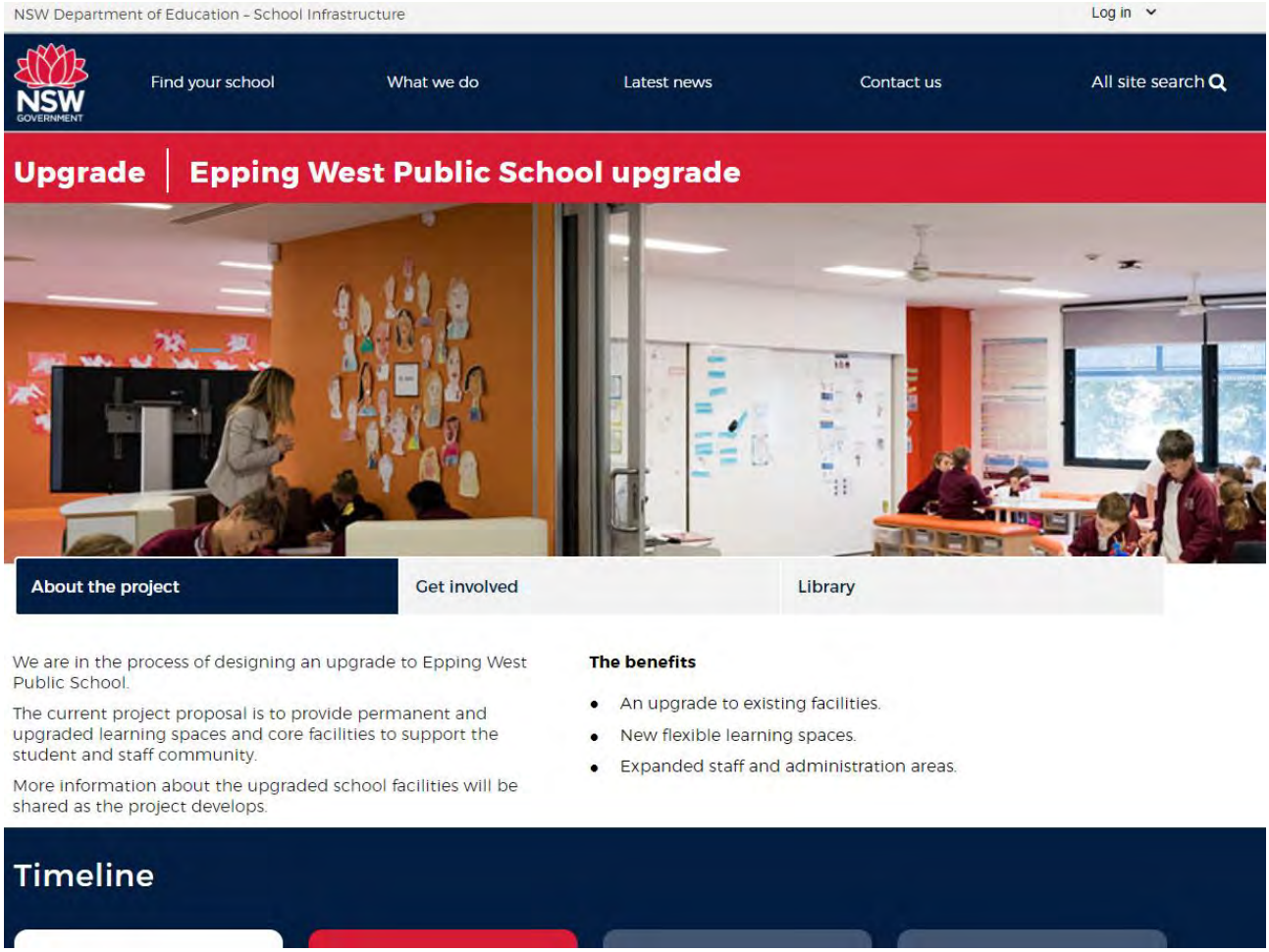
School Infrastructure NSW has demonstrated in this report the extent of engagement made with stakeholders to date. All of the designs and studies lodged with the SSDA have incorporated the feedback received to date. This engagement will continue through design development with ongoing feedback being incorporated into the designs.

Continued engagement will take place with stakeholders and communities during the statutory exhibition of the SSDA, as well as during future stages of the planning and development process.

School Infrastructure NSW will continue to update the project webpage and produce updates at key project stages for stakeholders and communities.

Appendices

Appendix 1: Project webpage screen print



Appendix 2: Project Update example

NSW Department of Education – School Infrastructure

Artist impression of the Epping West Public School upgrade

Epping Schools

Project update

December 2020

Investing in our schools

The NSW Government is investing $7 billion over the next four years, continuing its program to deliver more than 200 new and upgraded schools to support communities across NSW. This is the largest investment in public education infrastructure in the history of NSW.

The NSW Department of Education is committed to delivering new and upgraded schools for communities across NSW. The delivery of these important projects is essential to the future learning needs of our students and supports growth in the local economy.

Epping West Public School

We are planning an upgrade at Epping West Public School to to provide upgraded facilities for the school community. It is proposed to deliver new flexible learning spaces and expanded staff and administration areas.

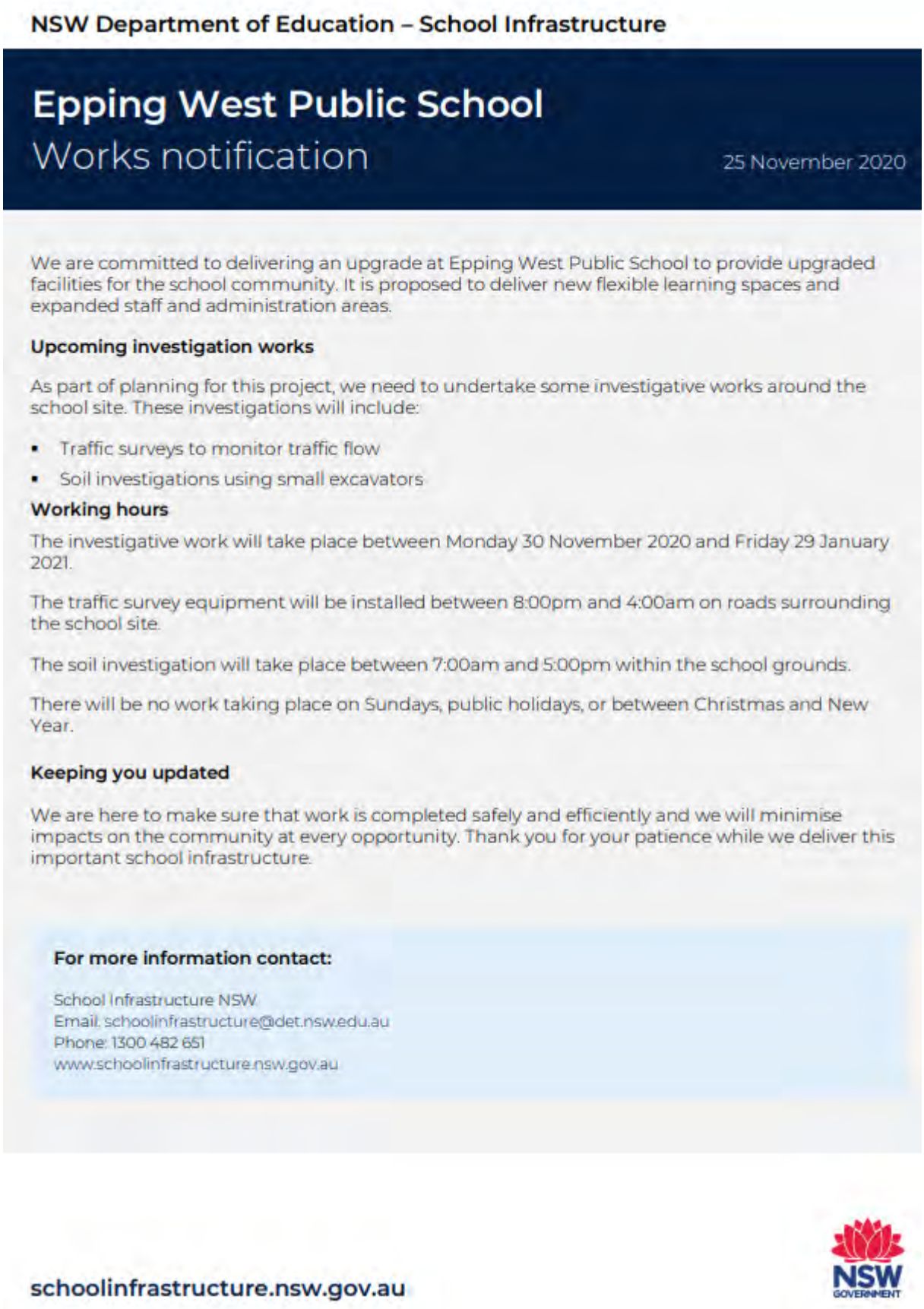
A new primary school in Epping

Planning for the new primary school in Epping is underway. Proposed works involve the establishment of a new primary school at the former TAFE NSW campus on Chelmsford Avenue, to meet future enrolment growth. It is proposed to deliver new flexible learning spaces as well as a range of core facilities.

schoolinfrastructure.nsw.gov.au

NSW GOVERNMENT

Appendix 3: Works notification example



NSW Department of Education – School Infrastructure

Epping West Public School

Works notification

25 November 2020

We are committed to delivering an upgrade at Epping West Public School to provide upgraded facilities for the school community. It is proposed to deliver new flexible learning spaces and expanded staff and administration areas.

Upcoming investigation works

As part of planning for this project, we need to undertake some investigative works around the school site. These investigations will include:

- Traffic surveys to monitor traffic flow
- Soil investigations using small excavators

Working hours

The investigative work will take place between Monday 30 November 2020 and Friday 29 January 2021.

The traffic survey equipment will be installed between 8:00pm and 4:00am on roads surrounding the school site.

The soil investigation will take place between 7:00am and 5:00pm within the school grounds.

There will be no work taking place on Sundays, public holidays, or between Christmas and New Year.

Keeping you updated

We are here to make sure that work is completed safely and efficiently and we will minimise impacts on the community at every opportunity. Thank you for your patience while we deliver this important school infrastructure.

For more information contact:

School Infrastructure NSW
Email: schoolinfrastructure@det.nsw.edu.au
Phone: 1300 482 651
www.schoolinfrastructure.nsw.gov.au

schoolinfrastructure.nsw.gov.au

NSW GOVERNMENT

Epping West Public School

Works notification

14 September 2021

A project is underway to upgrade Epping West Public School. The project will deliver new classrooms and an administration facility, refurbishment and renovation work to existing buildings and removal of temporary classroom facilities.

Demolition

Early work is underway to install and relocate temporary classrooms. Demolition work will also now start on Building G. This work will involve site establishment and mobilisation, work on services (such as power, communications and water), site clearance and demolition of Building G. Building G is located to the east of the site near Ward Street.

Demolition work is expected to start in the school holidays, from Monday 20 September 2021 and take approximately 4 weeks. The contractor will establish a new site access point for this work on Ward Street.

For any families using Out of Hours Care during the school holidays, please continue to use the left Gate 4 from West Epping Park to access these facilities.

Asbestos removal

The demolition work will require working with asbestos containing material. Testing conducted by an independent hygienist has confirmed that the material is bonded asbestos, which means it is attached to other material such as cement or vinyl and cannot be crumbled by light pressure.

The area will be remediated in accordance with the Department of Education's Asbestos Management Plan and SafeWork NSW regulations. All work will be completed by licensed and accredited asbestos contractors, and monitored by occupational hygienists in strict accordance with all applicable legislation, regulations, policies and guidelines.

The material is scheduled to be removed as part of the Building G demolition during the school holidays. All asbestos containing material will be removed outside of school hours.

Testing will be completed to ensure the area has been fully remediated. The school will receive a clearance certificate to confirm the area is safe to occupy. We will keep you informed if further material is found which requires removal.

Please be assured that the removal of this material will not pose a risk to the local community. Thank you for your cooperation during this important work.

Working hours

Work will take place between the following times:

- Monday to Friday, 7am to 6pm
- Saturdays, 8am to 1pm.

For more information contact:

School Infrastructure NSW
Email: schoolinfrastructure@det.nsw.edu.au
Phone: 1300 482 651
www.schoolinfrastructure.nsw.gov.au

NSW GOVERNMENT

Project Update – Managing construction impacts

A Project Update was recently distributed to the Epping West Public School community regarding plans for us to effectively manage construction impacts. Your feedback is important to us on how these impacts are managed.

Please be advised there was a minor error in the Project Update which you received.

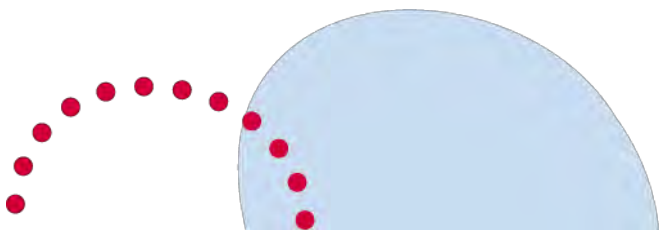
Construction works, including the delivery of materials to and from the site, are proposed to take place between 7:00am and 6:00pm Mondays to Fridays and between 8:00am and 1:00pm on Saturdays. No work is currently proposed for Sundays or public holidays. We may also carry out work where noise levels that do not exceed the existing background noise level plus 5dB between 6:00am and 7:00pm Monday to Friday and between **1:00pm and 4:00pm Saturdays**.

Thank you for your understanding. Please provide your feedback on the above mitigation, or any others listed in the Project Update by Friday 17 September 2021 via email at schoolinfrastructure@det.nsw.edu.au or phone 1300 482 651. The full update is available on the project webpage: https://www.schoolinfrastructure.nsw.gov.au/projects/e/epping-west-public-school-upgrade.html.

如果需要这则信息的译本，请打电话 131 450 给笔译与口译服务处（TIS），请他们打电话 1300 482 651 给 Department of Education - School Infrastructure NSW（新州教育部中小学基础设施处）。

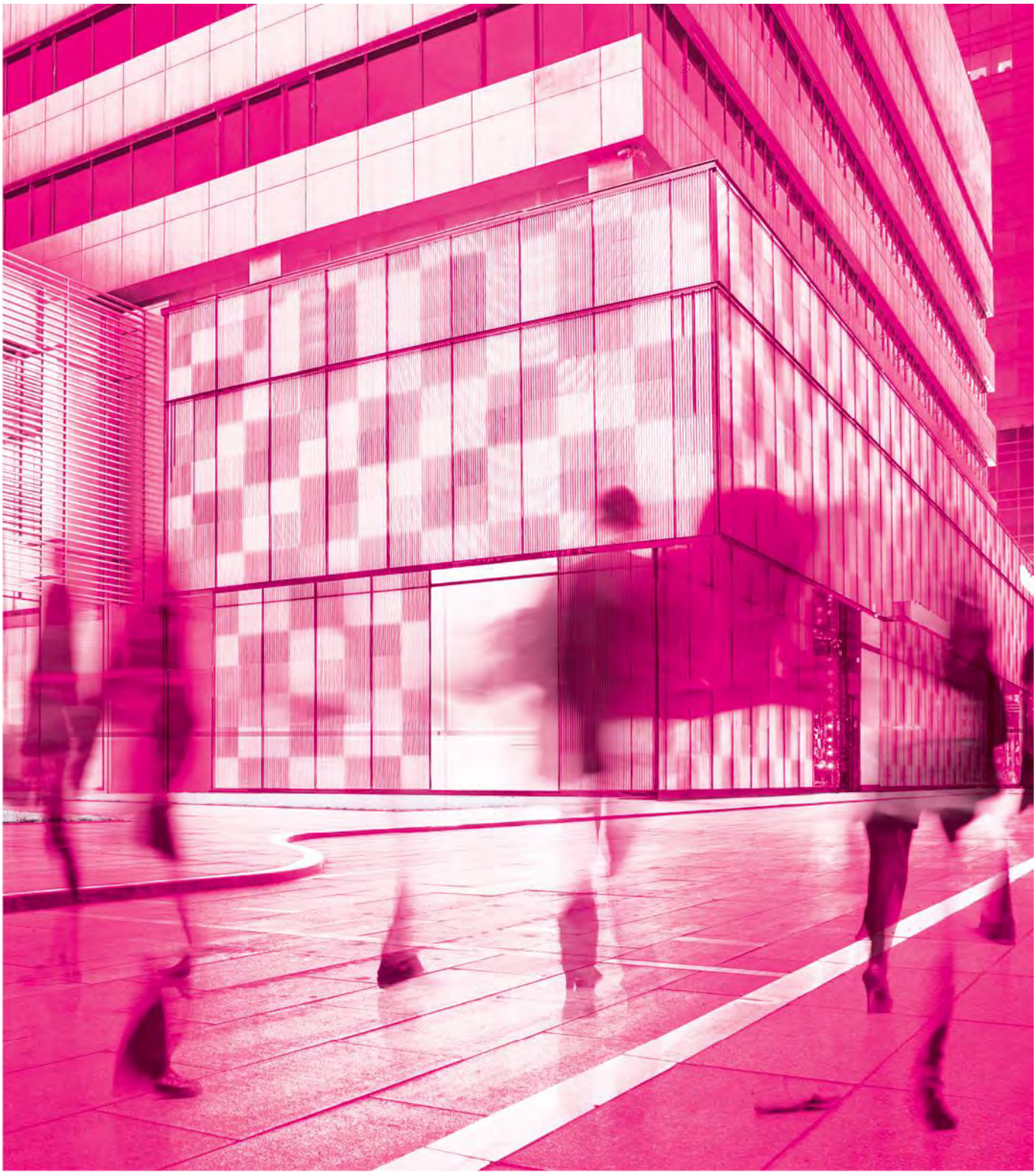
For more information contact:

School Infrastructure NSW
Email: schoolinfrastructure@det.nsw.edu.au
Phone: 1300 482 651
www.schoolinfrastructure.nsw.gov.au



NSW GOVERNMENT

A.7 Construction Soil and Water Management Sub-plan



report;

Epping West Public School - Construction Soil and Water Management Sub Plan

For Hansen Yuncken

16 September 2021

parking;
traffic;
civil design;
wayfinding;

ptc.

Document Control

Epping West Public School - Construction Soil and Water Management Sub Plan, Report

Issue	Date	Issue Details	Author	Reviewed	For the attention of
A	16/09/21	For SSDA	SC/DS	SN	Sasha Vuckovic

Contact

Dave Salangsang
+61 2 8920 0800
dave.salangsang@ptcconsultants.co

Stephen Naughton
CPEng NER RPEQ
+61 2 8920 0800
stephen.naughton@ptcconsultants.co

ptc.
Suite 502, 1 James Place
North Sydney NSW 2060
info@ptcconsultants.co
t + 61 2 8920 0800
ptcconsultants.co

Contents

1. Introduction **2**

1.1 Site Locality 2
1.2 Development Proposal 2
1.3 Design Standards, Policies and Guidelines 4
1.4 Compliance with Conditions of Consent 5

2. Construction Soil and Water Management **6**

2.1 Water Quality 6
2.2 Flood Impact Assessment 6
2.3 Erosion and Sediment Control Plan 6
2.4 Off-site flow management 6

Attachment 1 Sediment and Erosion Control Plans 1
Attachment 2 Consultation Form 2

Figure 1 – Site Location of Epping West Public School 2
Figure 2 – Architectural plan 3

1. Introduction

ptc. has been engaged by Hansen Yuncken to prepare a Construction Soil and Water Management Sub Plan for Epping West Public School Alterations and Additions ("Site") located at 96-104 Carlingford Road, Epping NSW 2121. This report has been prepared to address the SSDA Conditions for the Proposed Development (Refer to Section 1.4)

The location of the site is illustrated in Figure 1.

Figure 1 – Site Location of Epping West Public School

1.1 Site Locality

The Site is located on the northern side of Carlingford Road and the corner of Ward Street, currently occupied by the existing school campus.

The Site currently lies within the City of Parramatta (CoP) Local Government Area (LGA), which was formerly part of the Hornsby Shire Council (HSC) LGA.

1.2 Development Proposal

The proposed development is alterations and additions to an existing educational establishment. In summary, the proposed works will include:

- Demolition works;
- Construction of a three (3) storey building in the south-eastern corner of the site and a two (2) storey building further north adjacent to the site's eastern boundary;
- Refurbishment and renovation works to existing buildings, with a small addition to the western side of an existing building;
- Removal of demountable buildings currently located predominantly on the northern part of the site and

associated make good works to reinstate the oval and play space which is predominantly on the northern part of the site.

An existing building known as Building G (located between buildings F and H) is proposed to be demolished, Building G is a single storey classroom building.

The proposed Site plan is shown below.

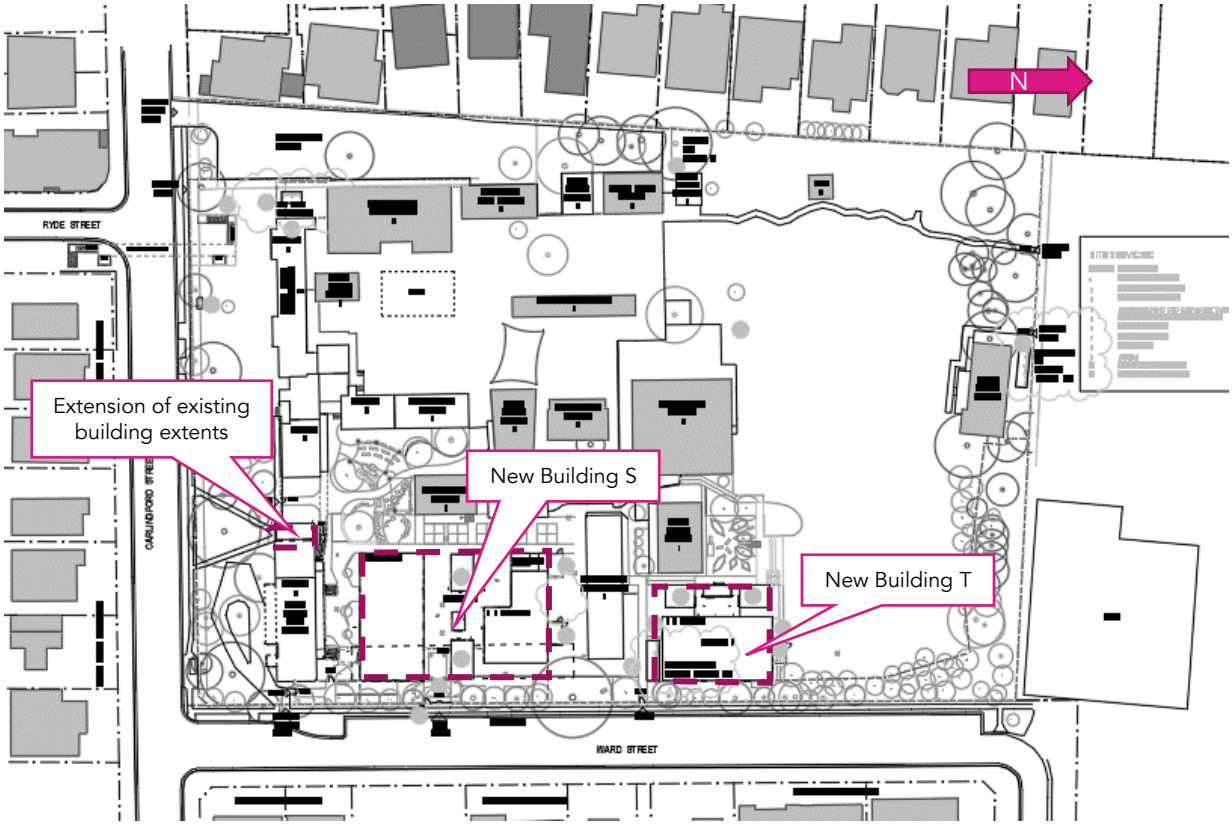


Figure 2 – Architectural plan

1.3 Design Standards, Policies and Guidelines

The following design standards, policies and guidelines are referenced to ensure relevant stormwater design and management requirements are met:

- Hornsby Shire Council (HSC) Local Environmental Plan (LEP) 2013;
- Hornsby Shire Council (HSC) Development Control Plan (DCP) 2013;
- Hornsby Shire Council (HSC) Water Sensitive Urban Design (WSUD) Reference Guidelines 2015;
- Hornsby Shire Council (HSC) Development Design Specification 0074 Stormwater Drainage (Design) 2016;
- Landcom Managing Urban Stormwater – Soils and Construction 2004;
- Australian Rainfall and Runoff – A guide to Flood Estimation 2016;
- Sydney Water On-site stormwater detention policy 2020;
- NSW Department of Education (DoE) Educational Facilities Standards and Guidelines (EFSG); and
- Guidelines for developments adjoining land managed by the Office of Environment and Heritage 2013.

1.4 Compliance with Conditions of Consent

A summary of the relevant requirements of the SSDA conditions of consent are provided below for clarity.

Condition B12

Prior to the commencement of construction, the Applicant must submit a Construction Environmental Management Plan (CEMP) to the Certifier and provide a copy to the Planning Secretary for information. The CEMP must include, but not be limited to, the following:

(f) *Construction Soil and Water Management Sub-Plan (see condition B16);*

This report

Condition B16

The Applicant must prepare a Construction Soil and Water Management Sub-Plan (CSWMSP) and the plan must address, but not be limited to the following:

(a) Be prepared by a suitably qualified expert, in consultation with Council;

Refer to Document Control Sheet for qualifications and attachment 2 for consultation

(b) Measures to ensure that sediment and other materials are not tracked onto the roadway by vehicles leaving the site;

Refer to Sediment and Erosion Control Plans (Attachment 1)

(c) Describe all erosion and sediment controls to be implemented during construction, including as a minimum, measures in accordance with the publication Managing Urban Stormwater: Soils & Construction (4th edition, Landcom 2004) commonly referred to as the 'Blue Book';

Refer to Sediment and Erosion Control Plans (Attachment 1)

(d) Provide a plan of how all construction works will be managed in a wet-weather events (i.e. storage of equipment, stabilisation of the Site);

Refer to Sediment and Erosion Control Plans (Attachment 1)

(e) Detail all off-site flows from the site; and

Refer to Section 2.4

(f) Describe the measures that must be implemented to manage stormwater and flood flows for small and large sized events, including, but not limited to 1 in 5-year ARI.

Refer to Section 2.4

2. Construction Soil and Water Management

2.1 Water Quality

Landcom Managing Urban Stormwater – Soils and Construction 2004 contains erosion, sediment and waste control measures are required to mitigate the impacts of land disturbance activities on soils, landforms and receiving waters; including:

- Reduce pollution to downstream areas and receiving waters;
- Reduce land degradation;
- Raise an awareness of ecologically sustainable development (ESD) principles and their application to the development.

2.2 Flood Impact Assessment

A Flood Analysis Report has been prepared by Site Plus Pty Ltd dated April 2021 to address the requirements of the NSW Floodplain Development Manual 2005 and Hornsby Shire Council DCP 2013 flooding requirements. It was noted that the Site is not affected by mainstream flooding or significant overland flow, and thus there are no anticipated impacts of the development in relation to flood risks on-site or off-site.

In light of the above, diversion bunds and sediment fences will ensure that the flows from upstream areas are diverted around the construction site. Construction site grading will direct disturbed area flows to sediment control measures.

2.3 Erosion and Sediment Control Plan

An Erosion and Sediment Control Plan (ESCP) has been prepared in accordance with Landcom Managing Urban Stormwater – Soils and Construction 2004, included in **Error! Reference source not found.**. The ESCP details the following control measures during construction to ensure large portions of sediments are contained to prevent runoff:

- Sediment diverting measures to minimise sediment in Council's stormwater drainage networks (i.e. sandbags and/or geo-textile filter fabric protecting existing and proposed drainage pits);
- Overland flow;
- Indicative temporary stockpile locations;
- Sediment control fencing location & extents; and
- Covering and revegetating disturbed areas (as soon as practicable & as required to prevent sediment laden runoff from leaving the site).

It is noted that site foreman is to monitor weather forecast, and when high chance of rain is forecasted, cover stockpiles and locate machinery/equipment in areas to prevent sediment laden runoff from leaving the site.

2.4 Off-site flow management

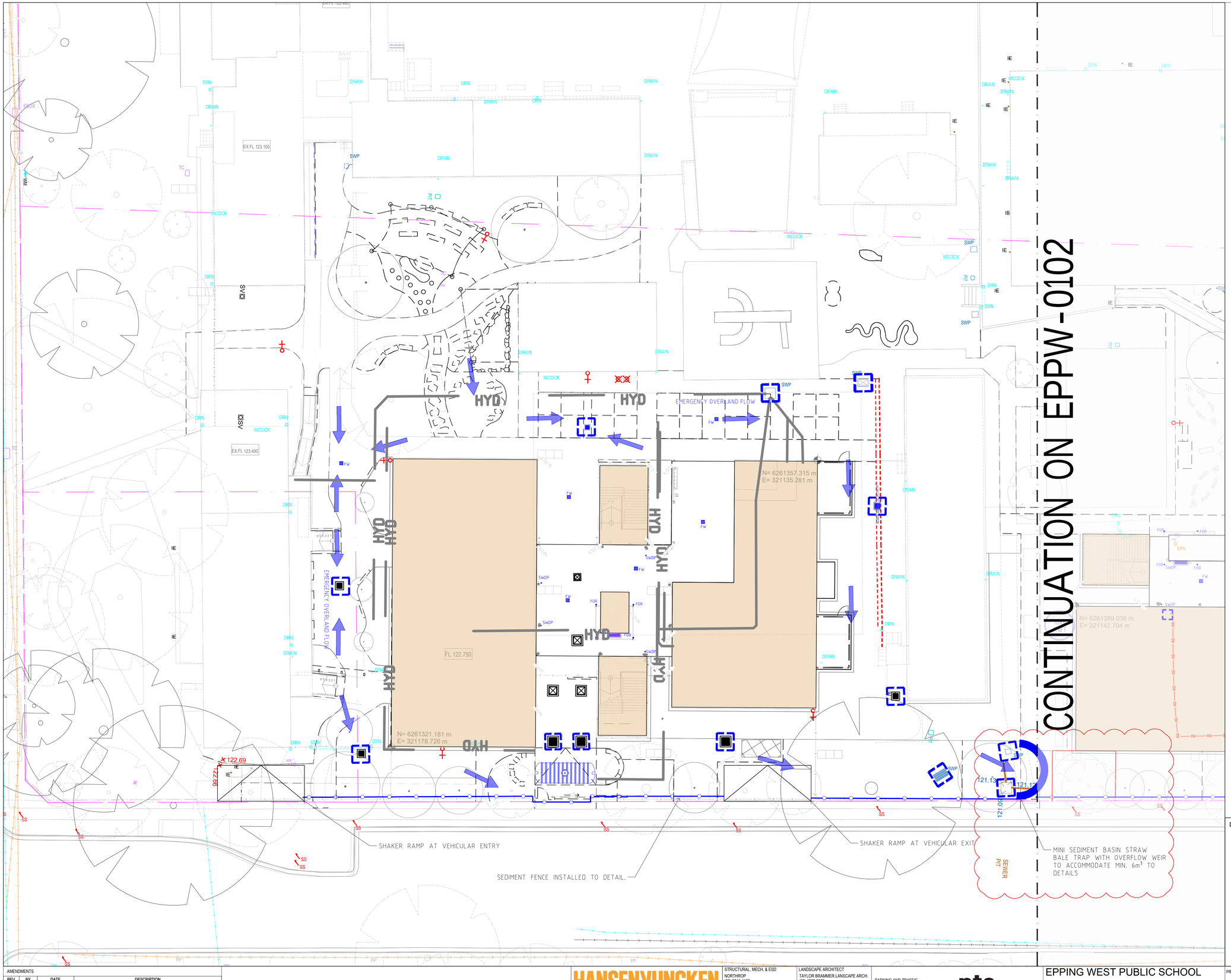
All off-site flows from the site will be contained by straw bale mini sediment basin traps for each new building. It is anticipated for flows up to the 1 in 5-year ARI critical storm event be contained within the mini sediment

basin (contaminated water), and larger storm events up to the 1 in 20-year ARI critical and 1 in 100-year ARI critical storm events will overtop the straw bale via a weir configuration (as clean runoff, via a grass swale and sediment fence / filter fabric).

As such, the mini temporary straw bale sediment basin illustrated on the Sediment and Erosion Control Plans for Buildings S and T are to accommodate minimum volumes of approximately $6m^3$ and $3m^3$ (runoff from upstream disturbed areas) respectively (based on 1 in 5-year ARI 10 minute storm event containing peak flows of 47L/s and 10L/s, respectively).

Once disturbed area is reduced, straw bale mini sediment basin is to be managed as required and clean runoff from completed/stabilised areas is to be directed downstream of sediment measures.

Attachment 1 Sediment and Erosion Control Plans



SURVEY LEGEND:

- PROPERTY BOUNDARY
- EX SURFACE LEVEL
- EX SURFACE CONTOUR
- EX TREE
- EX SIGNIFICANT TREE
- EX WATER MAIN
- EX STORMWATER
- EX STORMWATER TO BE REMOVED
- EX ELECTRICAL LINE
- EX TELECOMMUNICATIONS LINE
- EX SEWER
- EX KERB INLET PIT
- EX STORMWATER PIT
- EX SEWER PIT

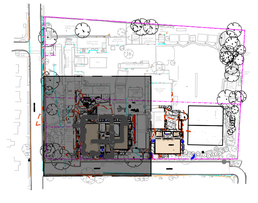
SOIL & WATER MANAGEMENT LEGEND:

- GEOTEXTILE PIT FILTER 2
- KERB INLET SEDIMENT TRAP
- SEDIMENT FENCE
- TEMPORARY STOCKPILE LOCATION (INDICATIVE, TBC ON SITE)
- OVERLAND FLOW
- NEW STORMWATER PIT
- FW FLOOR WASTE (150)
- VEHICULAR ENTRY/EXIT SHAKER RAMP

SOIL & WATER MANAGEMENT NOTES:

1. CONSTRUCT NEW PITS AND PROTECT PRIOR TO SURFACING.
2. COVER & REVEGETATE DISTURBED AREAS AS SOON AS PRACTICABLE & AS REQUIRED TO PREVENT SEDIMENT LADEN RUNOFF FROM LEAVING THE SITE.
3. PROTECT ANY OTHER PITS NOT INDICATED ON PLAN DEEMED NECESSARY BY CONTRACTOR IN SITE WORKS AREA.
4. REMOVAL OF EXISTING PITS: PROTECT ALL EXISTING PITS UNTIL PIT/PIPE REMOVAL IF OTHER CONSTRUCTION WORKS ARE UNDERTAKEN PRIOR (TYPICAL).

DRAWING KEY



PRELIMINARY

9/16/2021

AMENDMENTS

REV	BY	DATE	DESCRIPTION
A	FM	16/08/21	FOR TENDER
B	SC	03/09/21	FOR TENDER
C	SC	03/09/21	UPDATE

HANSENYUNCKEN

NSW GOVERNMENT Education

STRUCTURAL, MECH, & ESD NORTHROP (02) 9241 4188	LANDSCAPE ARCHITECT TAYLOR BRAMMER LANSCAPE ARCH. (02) 4267 5088
CIVIL PTC CONSULTANTS (02) 8920 0800	BCA GROUP DLA (02) 8355 3160
ELEC, ICT, AV, FIRE & SEC ERBAS & ASSOCIATES PTY. LTD. (02) 9437 1022	ACCESSIBILITY JAZ BUILDING CONSULTANTS (03) 9108 6198
HYDRAULICS WOOLACOTTS CONSULTING ENG. (02) 8203 1500	ACOUSTIC WHITE NOISE ACOUSTICS 1800 478 573

PARKING AND TRAFFIC CONSULTANTS PTY LTD
SUITE 502,
1 JAMES PLACE
NORTH SYDNEY NSW 2060
AUSTRALIA
TEL: +61 2 8920 0800
WEB: www.ptcconsultants.co

ptc.

EPPING WEST PUBLIC SCHOOL

96 CARLINGFORD RD, EPPING NSW 2121

DRAWING NAME

SEDIMENT & EROSION CONTROL PLAN 1

PROJECT NORTH

SCALE 1:200 @ A1

16 SEPTEMBER 2021

DRAWING NUMBER

PROJECT	DISCIPLINE	PHASE	TYPE	SERIES NUMBER	REVISION
EPPW	CV	TD	DWG	00_0101	C

CONTINUATION ON EPPW-0101

SURVEY LEGEND:

- PROPERTY BOUNDARY
- EX SURFACE LEVEL
- EX SURFACE CONTOUR
- EX TREE
- EX SIGNIFICANT TREE
- EX WATER MAIN
- EX STORMWATER
- EX STORMWATER TO BE REMOVED
- EX ELECTRICAL LINE
- EX TELECOMMUNICATIONS LINE
- EX SEWER
- EX KERB INLET PIT
- EX STORMWATER PIT
- EX SEWER PIT

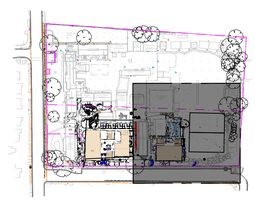
SOIL & WATER MANAGEMENT LEGEND:

- GEOTEXTILE PIT FILTER 2
- KERB INLET SEDIMENT TRAP
- SEDIMENT FENCE
- TEMPORARY STOCKPILE LOCATION (INDICATIVE, TBC ON SITE)
- OVERLAND FLOW
- NEW STORMWATER PIT
- FW FLOOR WASTE (150)

SOIL & WATER MANAGEMENT NOTES:

1. CONSTRUCT NEW PITS AND PROTECT PRIOR TO SURFACING.
2. COVER & REVEGETATE DISTURBED AREAS AS SOON AS PRACTICABLE & AS REQUIRED TO PREVENT SEDIMENT LADEN RUNOFF FROM LEAVING THE SITE.
3. PROTECT ANY OTHER PITS NOT INDICATED ON PLAN DEEMED NECESSARY BY CONTRACTOR IN SITE WORKS AREA.
4. REMOVAL OF EXISTING PITS: PROTECT ALL EXISTING PITS UNTIL PIT/PIPE REMOVAL IF OTHER CONSTRUCTION WORKS ARE UNDERTAKEN PRIOR (TYPICAL).

DRAWING KEY



MINI SEDIMENT BASIN STRAW BALE TRAP WITH OVERFLOW WEIR TO ACCOMMODATE MIN. 3m² TO DETAILS

SEDIMENT FENCE INSTALLED TO DETAIL.

9/16/2021

PRELIMINARY

AMENDMENTS

REV	BY	DATE	DESCRIPTION
A	FM	16/08/21	FOR TENDER
B	SC	03/09/21	FOR TENDER
C	SC	16/09/21	UPDATE

HANSENYUNCKEN

NSW GOVERNMENT Education

STRUCTURAL, MECH, & ESD NORTHROP (02) 9241 4188	LANDSCAPE ARCHITECT TAYLOR BRAMMER LANSCAPE ARCH. (02) 4267 5088
CIVIL PTC CONSULTANTS (02) 8920 0800	BCA GROUP DLA (02) 8355 3160
ELEC, ICT, AV, FIRE & SEC ERBAS & ASSOCIATES PTY. LTD. (02) 9437 1022	ACCESSIBILITY JAZ BUILDING CONSULTANTS (03) 9108 6196
HYDRAULICS WOOLACOTTS CONSULTING ENG. (02) 8203 1500	ACOUSTIC WHITE NOISE ACOUSTICS 1800 478 573

PARKING AND TRAFFIC CONSULTANTS PTY LTD
SUITE 502,
1 JAMES PLACE
NORTH SYDNEY NSW 2060
AUSTRALIA
TEL: +61 2 8920 0800
WEB: www.ptcconsultants.co

ptc.

EPPING WEST PUBLIC SCHOOL

96 CARLINGFORD RD, EPPING NSW 2121

DRAWING NAME

SEDIMENT & EROSION CONTROL PLAN 2

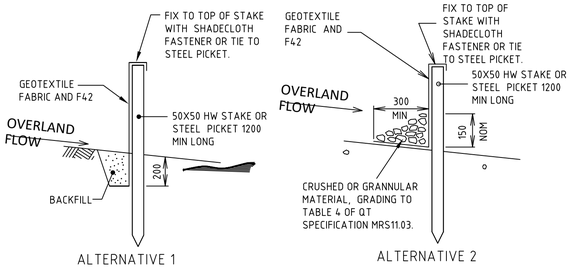
PROJECT NORTH

SCALE 1:200 @ A1

16 SEPTEMBER 2021

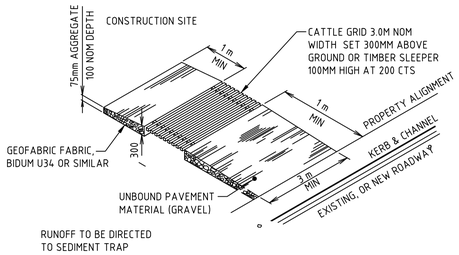
DRAWING NUMBER

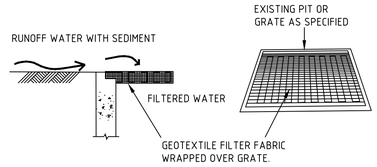
PROJECT	DISCIPLINE	PHASE	TYPE	SERIES NUMBER	REVISION
EPPW	CV	TD	DWG	00_0102	C



TEMPORARY CONSTRUCTION VEHICLE ENTRY/EXIT SEDIMENT TRAP (SHAKER RAMP)

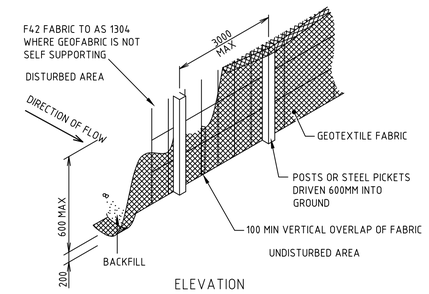
NOT TO SCALE





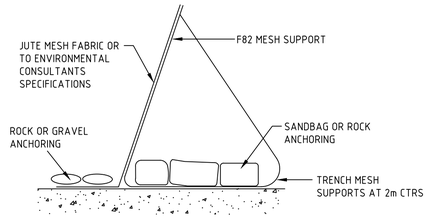
GEOTEXTILE PIT FILTER 2

NOT TO SCALE



SEDIMENT FENCE

NOT TO SCALE

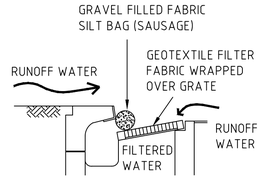


ALTERNATIVE SEDIMENT FENCE

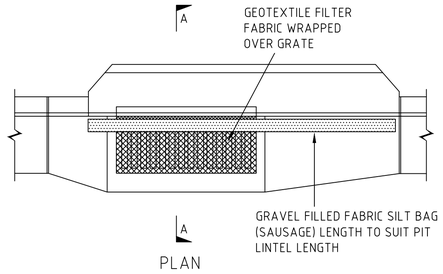
NOT TO SCALE

ALTERNATIVE SEDIMENT FENCE NOTES

1. INSTALL THIS TYPE OF SEDIMENT FENCE WHEN USE OF SUPPORT POSTS IS NOT DESIRABLE OR NOT POSSIBLE. SUCH CONDITIONS MIGHT APPLY, FOR EXAMPLE, WHERE APPROVAL IS GRANTED FROM THE APPROPRIATE AUTHORITIES TO PLACE THESE FENCES IN HIGHLY SENSITIVE ESTUARINE AREAS.
2. USE BENT TRENCH MESH TO SUPPORT THE F82 WELDED MESH FACING AS SHOWN ON THE DRAWING ABOVE. ATTACH THE JUTE MESH TO THE WELDED MESH FACING USING UV-RESISTANT CABLE TIES.
3. STABILISE THE WHOLE STRUCTURE WITH SANDBAG OR ROCK ANCHORING OVER THE TRENCH MESH AND THE LEADING EDGE OF THE JUTE MESH. THE ANCHORING SHOULD BE SUFFICIENTLY LARGE TO ENSURE STABILITY OF THE STRUCTURE IN THE DESIGN STORM EVENT, USUALLY THE 10 YEAR EVENT.



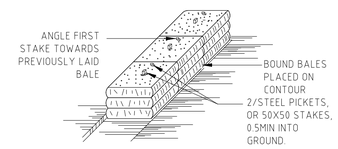
SECTION A-A

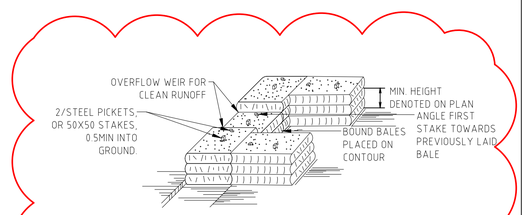


PLAN

KERB INLET SEDIMENT TRAP

NOT TO SCALE





STRAW BALE MINI SEDIMENT CONTROL

NOT TO SCALE

SEDIMENT CONTROL CONDITIONS:

1. SEDIMENT FENCES WILL BE INSTALLED AS SHOWN AND ELSEWHERE AT THE DISCRETION OF THE SITE MANAGER TO CONTAIN COARSE SEDIMENT FRACTIONS (INCLUDING AGGREGATED FINES) AS NEAR AS POSSIBLE TO THEIR SOURCE.
2. SEDIMENT REMOVED FROM ANY TRAPPING DEVICE WILL BE RELOCATED WHERE FURTHER POLLUTION TO DOWNSLOPE LANDS & WATERWAYS CANNOT OCCUR.
3. STOCKPILES WLIL BE PLACED WHERE SHOWN IN DRAWING OR ELSEWHERE AT THE DISCRETION OF THE SITE MANAGER AND NOT WITHIN 5m OF HAZARD AREAS INCLUDING LIKELY AREAS OF HIGH VELOCITY FLOWS SUCH AS WATERWAYS, PAVED AREAS & DRIVEWAYS.
4. WATER WILL BE PREVENTED FROM DIRECTLY ENTERING THE PERMANENT DRAINAGE SYTSEM WITH INLET FILTERS (SEE DETAILS) UNLESS IT IS SEDIMENT FREE.
5. TEMPORARY SEDIMENT TRAPS WILL BE RETAINED UNTIL AFTER THE LANDS THEY ARE PROTECTING ARE COMPLETELY REHABILITATED.
6. CONTRACTOR TO DESIGN/SIZE/CONSTRUCT TEMPORARY SEDIMENT BASIN, WATER SHOULD BE ALLOWED TO SETTLE BEFORE DISCHARGE. ACCUMULATED SEDIMENT SHOULD THEN BE REMOVED & DISPOSED OF IN ACCORDANCE WITH ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT PROCEDURES.

TREE PROTECTION

1. REFER TO ARBORIST DOCUMENTATION FOR THE EXTENT OF TREES PROTECTION ZONE AND THE PROTECTION MEASURES REQUIRED.

SOIL & WATER MANAGEMENT NOTES:

1. IT HAS BEEN ASSUMED THAT HOARDINGS/SILT FENCING WILL BE PROVIDED TO THE STAGE BOUNDARY SUFFICIENT TO PREVENT SEDIMENT RUNOFF FROM LEAVING SITE (EXCEPT IN THE CASE OF ENTRY/EXIT LOCATIONS WHERE TEMPORARY CONSTRUCTION ENTRY/EXIT SEDIMENT TRAP ARE PROVIDED). IF THIS IS NOT THE CASE, PROVIDE SEDIMENT FENCE TO STANDARD DETAIL BELOW AS REQUIRED OT PREVENT SEDIMENT FROM LEAVING SITE, DIRECT RUNNOFF TO SEDIMENT BASIN.
2. ALL SEDIMENT CONTROL MEASURES ARE TO BE INSTALLED IN ACCORDANCE WITH LANDCOM MANAGING URBAN STORMWATER "BLUE BOOK".
3. SEDIMENT CONTROL FOR LANDSCAPED WORKS DOWNSTREAM OF THE BUILDING IS TO INCLUDE A SILTFENCE AND SANDBAGS AS REQUIRED. INSTALL BUND TO DIVERT UPSTREAM CATCHMENT AWAY FROM DISTURBED SOIL AREA. TO BE MANAGED AT A RATE OF 166L/S PER HA BY THE CONTRACTOR ON SITE.

PRELIMINARY

9/3/2021

AMENDMENTS

REV	BY	DATE	DESCRIPTION
A	DS	16/08/21	FOR TENDER
B	SC	03/09/21	FOR TENDER

HANSENYUNCKEN

NSW GOVERNMENT Education

STRUCTURAL, MECH. & ESD NORTHROP (02) 9241 4188	LANDSCAPE ARCHITECT TAYLOR BRAMMER LANSCAPE ARCH. (02) 4267 5088
CIVIL PTC CONSULTANTS (02) 8920 0800	BCA GROUP DLA (02) 8355 3160
ELEC, ICT, AV, FIRE & SEC ERBAS & ASSOCIATES PTY. LTD. (02) 9437 1022	ACCESSIBILITY JAZ BUILDING CONSULTANTS (03) 9108 6198
HYDRAULICS WOOLACOTTS CONSULTING ENG. (02) 8203 1500	ACOUSTIC WHITE NOISE ACOUSTICS 1800 478 573

PARKING AND TRAFFIC CONSULTANTS PTY LTD
SUITE 502,
1 JAMES PLACE
NORTH SYDNEY NSW 2060
AUSTRALIA
TEL: +61 2 8920 0800
WEB: www.ptcconsultants.co

ptc.

EPPING WEST PUBLIC SCHOOL

96 CARLINGFORD RD, EPPING NSW 2121

DRAWING NAME

SEDIMENT AND EROSION CONTROL - STANDARD DETAILS

PROJECT NORTH

SCALE NTS @ A1

3 SEPTEMBER 2021

DRAWING NUMBER					REVISION
PROJECT	DISCIPLINE	PHASE	TYPE	SERIES NUMBER	
EPPW -	CV -	TD -	DWG -	00_0111	B

Attachment 2 Consultation Form

Post Approval – Consultation

Consultation needs to be meaningful, done with courtesy and respect and be well documented. These are people/ organisations that we need to be building meaningful relationships with.

Conditions of all consent can require consultation with a range of stakeholders. Consultation in the post approval world needs to be well documented to satisfy the condition requirements.

Examples include Council, service providers (eg. Electricity gas etc.), consult with local bus provider and TfNSW.

Read each condition carefully, any reference to consult triggers consultation.

Typically on State Significant Development, there will be a specific consultation condition as to how this piece can be appropriately addressed.

Consultation is not:

- A token gesture
- Done at the end of the piece of work,
- An email to the relevant stakeholder with no response;
- A meeting with the stakeholder with no meeting minutes.

Consultation is:

- Meaningful
- Done prior to the requirement,
- Captures an outcome,
- Identifies matters resolved,
- Identifies matters unresolved,
- Any disagreements are disclosed; and
- How we are going to address unresolved matters?

How to capture all the relevant details on consultation requirements? Any consultation requirement in a condition is required to be accompanied with the following table:

Post Approval Consultation Record

Identified Party to Consult:	City of Parramatta Council
Consultation type:	SSDA Submission, Response to Submission correspondence
When is consultation required?	Prior to the commencement of operation
Why	To discuss any relevant input from Council as required by Consolidated Conditions for SSDA 9250948 – Epping West Public School (Condition B16).
When was consultation scheduled/held	April 2021 15 June 2021 – response issued
When was consultation held	April 2021 15 June 2021 – response issued
Identify persons and positions who were involved	Stephen Naughton (stephen.naughton@ptcconsultants.co), Project Director, ptc. Shana Cai (shana.cai@ptcconsultants.co), Engineer, ptc. Engineering Department, City of Parramatta Council
Provide the details of the consultation	**April 2021** Stormwater Management System Drawings prepared for SSDA submission by ptc. Council received plans as **15 June 2021** Council supplied response to exhibition of Proposed Epping West School stormwater management system.
What specific matters were discussed?	The proposed Stormwater Management System for Epping West School
What matters were resolved?	Preliminary assessment of the drainage disposal system was carried out. The overall concept and the methodology proposed for the control of the water quantity and water quality systems appears to be acceptable.
What matters are unresolved?	Specific details of OSD etc, which is not part of the Construction Sediment and Erosion Control Plans
Any remaining points of disagreement?	N/A
How will SINSW address matters not resolved?	N/A

A.8 Construction Waste Management Plan

CONSTRUCTION WASTE MANAGEMENT PLAN

EPPING WEST PUBLIC SCHOOL
96 CARLINGFORD ROAD, EPPING

Revision Number: VERSION 3

Report Date: 16/09/2021

Presented by: JO DRUMMOND
EcCeLL ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT
35 WAVERLEY CRESCENT
BONDI JUNCTION NSW 2022
www.eccellenvironmental.com.au

Submitted to: Hansen Yuncken
Building 1, L3, 75-85 O'Riordan Street
Alexandria

TABLE OF CONTENTS

1 INTRODUCTION 1

2 PROJECT DESCRIPTION 1

3 PROJECT LOCATION 1

4 PURPOSE OF THE CWMP 2

5 NSW LEGISLATIVE REQUIREMENTS AND GUIDELINES 2

5.1 RESPONSE TO SEARS 3

5.2 SSDA CONDITION B 12E AND B 15 A,B,C REQUIREMENT 3

6 WASTE MANAGEMENT STRATEGIES 4

6.1 SERVICING ARRANGMENTS 4

6.2 CONSTRUCTION WASTE MANAGEMENT EQUIPMENT, BIN SIZES AND COLLECTION FREQUENCY 4

6.3 ROLES AND RESPONSIBILITIES 5

6.4 ON SITE WASTE MANAGEMENT REQUIREMENTS 6

7 WASTE MANAGEMENT PLAN APPLICATION 7

8 PROJECT PHASE 8

8.1 DEMOLITION 8

8.2 EXCAVATION 9

8.3 CONSTRUCTION 10

APPENDICES

APPENDIX A – WASTE COLLECTION AREA AND WASTE BIN TRUCK ACCESS AND EGRESS. 11

APPENDIX B Douglas Partners Report on Hazardous Building Materials (HBM) Survey April 2021 12

LIST OF TABLES

Table 1 - SEARs Requirement & CWMP Page Reference

Table 2 -SSDA Conditions

Table 3 - Breakdown of Tasks and Responsibilities

DISCLAIMER
This report is based on information provided by Hansen Yuncken. To that extent, this report relies on the accuracy of the information provided to the consultant. This report is not a substitute for legal advice on the relevant environmental related legislation, which applies to businesses, contractors or other bodies. Accordingly, EcCell Environmental will not be liable for any loss or damage that may arise out of this project.

DOCUMENT CONTROL				
ISSUE NUMBER	DATE	AUTHOR	REVIEW	APPROVED BY
VERSION 1	30/04/2021	Jo Drummond	Patrick Nolan	Jo Drummond
Version 2	2/09/2021	Jo Drummond	Patrick Nolan	Jo Drummond
Version 3	16/09/2021	Jo Drummond	Patrick Nolan	Jo Drummond

1 INTRODUCTION

This Construction Waste Management Plan (CWMP) has been prepared by EcCell Environmental on behalf of the School Infrastructure NSW (the Applicant) (SSD-9250948) for the Epping West Public-School. The school is located on 96-104 Carlingford Road and has a frontage to Carlingford Road in the City of Parramatta Council Local Government Area (LGA).

2 PROJECT DESCRIPTION

The Epping West Public School was established in 1927 and currently comprises of teaching spaces, demountable classrooms, outdoor play spaces, outdoor sports fields, a drop off for students with special needs and an on-grade staff carpark. The project will provide students with more permanent teaching spaces to better facilitate the delivery of modern teaching methods and support improving educational outcomes.

The project aims to:

- Demolish existing structure and build two buildings (one a two storey and one a three-storey building) and undertake refurbishment works.
- Upgrade core infrastructure and increase the capacity for new teaching and learning spaces across the Epping Primary Schools Community Group (SCG) to respond to the projected 2036 live-in catchment demand.
- Provide students with more permanent teaching spaces to better facilitate the delivery of modern pedagogies and support improving educational outcomes.

3 PROJECT LOCATION

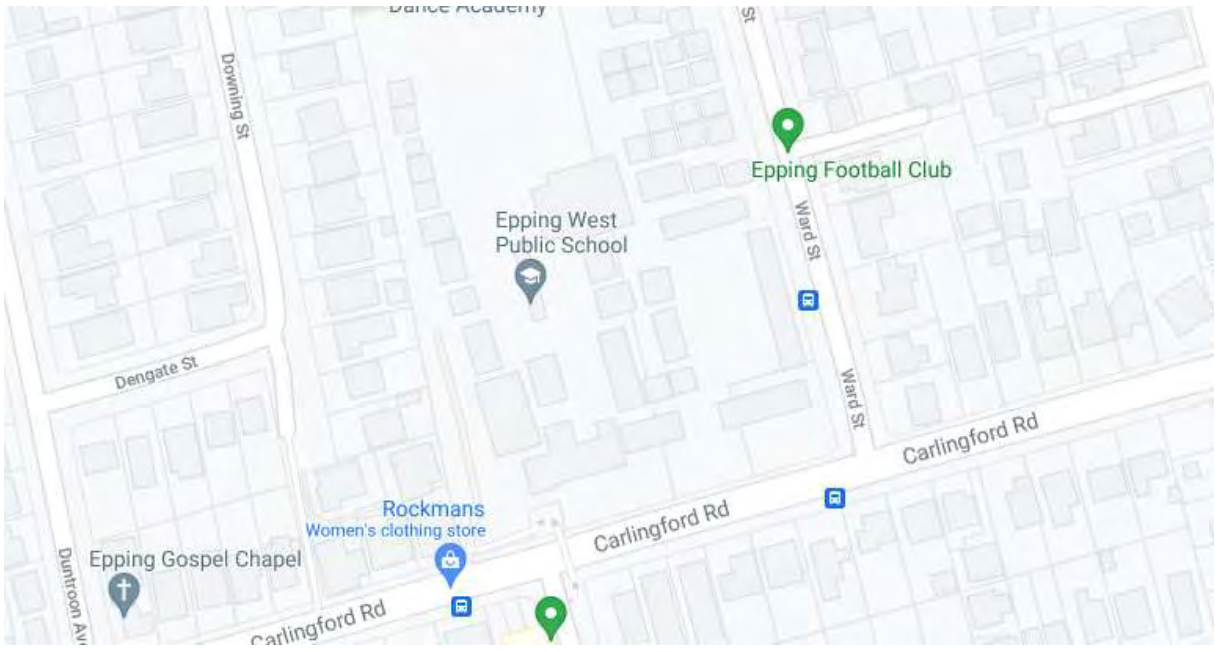


Figure 1. Approximate Site Location (Google Maps)

4 PURPOSE OF THE CWMP

The purpose of this CWMP is to meet the key waste requirements issues of the Secretary's Environmental Assessment Requirements (SEARs) Section 4.12 (8) of the Environmental Planning Assessment Act 1979 and SSD Condition B 12 and B 15 will:

- Identify, quantity and classify waste streams to be generated during construction.
- Identify appropriate servicing arrangements (including but not limited to, waste management, loading zones, mechanical plant) for the site.
- To ensure storage and collection of waste is designed and managed having appropriate regard to space, location, amenity and ongoing management of waste management facilities.
- Describe measures to be implemented to manage, reuse, and recycle and safely dispose of the waste.
- To maximise reuse and recycling of construction materials and materials from development.
- To encourage building design techniques in general which minimise waste generation.
- To minimise the amount of waste being deposited to landfill with targets to reuse or recycle at least 90% of construction and demolition waste .and
- address relevant requirements of the Waste Classification Guidelines (EPA, 2014).
- A requirement to record quantities, classification (for materials to be removed) and validation (for materials to remain) of each type of waste generated during construction and proposed information regarding the recycling and disposal locations; and confirmation of the contamination status of the development areas of the site based on the validation results.

5 NSW LEGISLATIVE REQUIREMENTS AND GUIDELINES

Relevant key legislation and guidelines applicable to the project include:

- NSW Department of Planning and Environment, Secretary's Environmental Assessment Requirements (SEARs)
- P*rotection of the Environment (General) Operations Act* 1998
- Protection of the Environment Operations (Waste) Regulation 2014
- *Waste Avoidance and Resource Recovery Act* 2014
- NSW Environment Protection Authority (EPA) Waste Classification Guidelines, Part 1: Classifying Waste, November 2014 (EPA, 2014).

5.1 RESPONSE TO SEARS

The CWMP is required by the Secretary's Environmental Assessment Requirements (SEARs) for SSD-1. SSD-9250948) This table identifies the SEARs and relevant reference within this report.

Table 1 - SEARs Requirement & CWMP Page Reference

SEARs Item	Report Reference
Classification of the waste.	Page 8-10 PROJECT PHASE
Estimates / details of the quantity of each classification of waste to be generated during the construction of the project, including bulk earthworks and spoil balance.	Page 8-10 PROJECT PHASE
Handling of waste including measures to facilitate segregation and prevent cross contamination.	Page 4-5 ROLES AND RESPONSIBILITIES
Management of waste including estimated location and volume of stockpiles.	Page 8-10 PROJECT PHASE
Waste minimization and reuse.	Page 4-5 ROLES AND RESPONSIBILITIES
Lawful disposal or recycling locations for each type of waste.	Page 3-4 SERVICING ARRANGMENTS
Contingencies for the above, including managing unexpected waste volumes.	Page 3-4 SERVICING ARRANGMENTS

5.2 SSDA CONDITION B 12E AND B 15 A,B,C REQUIREMENT

The Construction Waste Management Sub-Plan (CWMSP) must address, but not be limited to, the procedures for the management of waste including the following:
use;

Table 2 – SSDA Conditions B12 e and B15 a,b,c

SSD Condition B 12 and B15 a,b,c	Report Reference
a) the recording of quantities, classification (for materials to be removed) and validation (for materials to remain) of each type of waste generated during construction and proposed	Section 8
(b) information regarding the recycling and disposal locations; and	Page 8/9/10
c) confirmation of the contamination status of the development areas of the site based on the validation results.	Douglas Partners Report on Hazardous Building Materials (HBM) Survey April 2021 Appendix B

6 WASTE MANAGEMENT STRATEGIES

6.1 SERVICING ARRANGMENTS

The current legislation determines that the generator of waste is the owner of the waste until the waste crosses a calibrated weighbridge into a licensed facility. Waste contractors to demolition and construction teams are the primary transporters of waste off-site, accordingly, waste contractors will be required to provide verifiable monthly reports on waste reused, reprocessed or recycled (diverted from landfill) or waste sent to landfill. These reports have a direct bearing on the generator's compliance with the relevant regulations. The CWMP will be implemented on site throughout including singularly or collectively through the construction and fit out phases.

A Waste Data File must be maintained on-site and all entries are to include:

- The classification of the waste
- The time and date of material removed
- A description of and the volume of waste collected
- The location and name of the waste facility that the waste is transferred to
- The vehicle registration and the name of the waste contractor's company

The Waste Data File will be made available for inspection to any authorized officer at any time during the life of the site works. At the conclusion of site works, the designated person will retain all waste documentation and make this validating documentation available for inspection. Arrangement's will be made with the Waste Contractor to increase bin supply if there is an unexpected increase in waste generation.

6.2 CONSTRUCTION WASTE MANAGEMENT EQUIPMENT, BIN SIZES AND COLLECTION FREQUENCY

All waste will be removed by a licensed waste contractor using 15-meter bins on site. The construction waste will be removed when bins are full and within the construction site hours to reduce disturbance of the neighbours.

6.3 ROLES AND RESPONSIBILITIES

The waste management strategy for the project will operate over the design, procurement, and construction including fit out of the project and is detailed in Table .

Table 3 - Breakdown of Tasks and Responsibilities

Management Strategies	Responsibilities
<u>Design:</u>	
Use of modular components in design	Architect & Engineer
Use of prefabricated components in design	Architect & Builder
Design for materials to standard sizes	Architect & Subcontractors
Design for operational waste minimisation	Architect & Builder
Consider ways to avoid, reuse and recycle construction wastes	Subcontractors.
<u>Procurement:</u>	
Select recycled and reprocessed materials	Architect, Engineer, Builder & Sub Contractors
Select components that can be reused after deconstruction	Architect, Engineer & Builder
Prioritise suppliers that take back offcuts and unused product.	Sub-Contractors
Encourage contractors and subcontractors that use unneeded offcuts and unused product for use on other jobs	
Ordering the right quantities of materials (Purchasing Policy);	Sub-Contractors
Include prefabrication of materials	
<u>Pre-construction:</u>	
Waste management plan to be reviewed & approved prior to construction	Builder
Contract a Waste Contractor	Waste Contractor
<u>Construction on-site:</u>	
Use the avoid, reuse, reduce, recycle principles	Builder & Waste Contractor
Minimisation of recurring packaging materials	Sub-contractors
Returning packaging to the supplier	Builder & Sub-contractor
Separation of recycling of materials off site	Waste Contractor
Audit and monitor the correct usage of bins	Builder & Waste Contractor
Audit and monitor the Waste Contractor	Builder
<u>Avoiding construction waste</u>	
Reduce extraneous packaging use reusable padding and careful packing	
All packaging generated on site should be captured for reuse or recycling wherever possible	Builder
Reuse formwork	
Use modular components	
Use reuse non-returnable containers on the job site to the maximum extent possible	

6.4 ON SITE WASTE MANAGEMENT REQUIREMENTS

There will be a designated waste storage area for the disposal and storage of demolition and construction waste prior to collection. This area will be located conveniently for the construction work team to use the bins as well as for waste contractors to collect. An indicative location has been provided in Appendix A. Other requirements include:

- The routes for movement of waste between work site and waste storage area are to be kept obstruction-free.
- The routes for movement of bins and waste between storage and collection points are marked in the site drawing, and will be kept obstruction-free (if waste is moved between the waste storage area(s).
- The waste bin collection point provided will be accessible for waste collection vehicles. There are no obstructions to turning or reversing, pulling up vehicles and lifting bins.
- Access for waste collection vehicles will not be compromised by construction-related activities vehicles or other consequences of construction staging.
- All waste not being reused on site will be removed during, or at the completion of, the construction stage.
- No waste will be left on site unless it is part of valid reuse on site, which is integral to and in place in the design.
- In order to manage noise levels, collection of waste from the construction site will only occur during hours approved for construction work.
- All vehicles entering or leaving the site must have their loads covered.
- All vehicles, before leaving the site, to be cleaned of dirt, sand and other materials, to avoid tracking these materials onto public roads.
- At the completion of the works, the work site is left clear of waste and debris
- A requirement to record quantities, classification (for materials to be removed) and validation (for materials to remain) of each type of waste generated during construction and proposed information regarding the recycling and disposal locations; and confirmation of the contamination status of the development areas of the site based on the validation results.

7 WASTE MANAGEMENT PLAN APPLICATION

Project

Epping West Public School

Address

96 Carlingford Road, Epping, NSW.

Applicant

Department of Education c/o School Infrastructure NSW

Details of Application

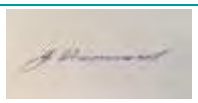
Upgrade core infrastructure and increase the capacity for new teaching and learning spaces across the Epping primary Schools Community Group (SCG) to respond to the projected 2036 live-in catchment demand. Modular Buildings, to be reused onsite.

Description of Buildings and Other Structures Currently on the Site

Remove Building 'G'. Assemble Modular replace with a Type 'C' building.

Brief Description of Proposal

Upgrade core infrastructure and increase the capacity for new teaching and learning spaces across the Epping primary Schools Community Group (SCG) to respond to the projected 2036 live-in catchment demand. Modular Buildings, to be removed for reuse and demolish Building 'G'. Assemble Modular replace with a Type 'C' building.

Prepared by :	
Name:	Jo Drummond
Signed:	
Contact Number:	0412 214 233
Date:	29/04/2021

8 PROJECT PHASE

8.1 DEMOLITION

MATERIAL TYPE ON SITE	ESTIMATED VOLUME (m^3) or WEIGHT (t)		ON-SITE TREATMENT	OFF-SITE TREATMENT	
	Recycling	Disposal	Proposed reuse and/or recycling collection methods	Disposal / Transport Contractor	Waste Depot, Recycling Outlet or Landfill site
Building 'G': Concrete, Brick, Block & Tile	$180m^3$		Co-mingled	Aitken Civil	Met
Metal	$25m^3$		Co-mingled	Aitken Civil	Sell and Parker
Timber	$30m^3$		Co-mingled	Aitken Civil	Bingo
Glass	$5m^3$		Co-mingled	Aitken Civil	Bingo
General waste		$44m^3$	Co-mingled	Aitken Civil	Breen Holdings
Hazardous Material		TBA			
Sub Total:	**$240m^3$**	**$44m^3$**			
Total	**$284m^3$**				
Notes: Some asbestos has been identified in the Douglas Partners Report on Hazardous Building Materials (HBM) Survey April 2021 Appendix B for the site. Demountable classrooms to be relocated and reused on-site.					

8.2 EXCAVATION

MATERIAL TYPE ON SITE	ESTIMATED VOLUME (m^3) or WEIGHT (t) (Most Favourable → Least)			ON-SITE TREATMENT	OFF-SITE TREATMENT	
	Reuse	Recycling	Disposal	Proposed reuse and/or recycling collection methods	Disposal / Transport Contractor	Waste Depot, Recycling Outlet or Landfill site
Excavated Clean Fill	55 m^3	N/A	N/A	Reuse on site	N/A	N/A
Sub-total	55 m^3					
Total	**55 m^3**					

Narrative: Minor excavation of footing piers is expected to be reused on site
SSD Conditions
a) the recording of quantities, classification (for materials to be removed) and validation (for materials to remain) of each type of waste generated during construction and proposed
(b) information regarding the recycling and disposal locations; and
c) confirmation of the contamination status of the development areas of the site based on the validation results.

8.3 CONSTRUCTION

MATERIAL TYPE ON SITE	ESTIMATED WEIGHT (t) (Most Favourable → Least)			ON-SITE TREATMENT	OFF-SITE TREATMENT	
	Reuse	Recycling	Landfill Disposal	Proposed reuse and/or recycling collection methods	Disposal / Transport Contractor	Recycling Outlet or Landfill site
Brick, Block Work, Render, Tiles		57m^3		Co-mingled Bins	Bingo	Bingo crushed for road base
Metals		20m^3		Co-mingled Bins	Bingo	Scrap Metal Dealer for smelting (Sell and Parker)
Timber Off-Cuts		37m^3		Co-mingled Bins	Bingo	Bingo recycled for chips and mulch
Cardboard		22m^3		Co-mingled Bins	Bingo	Visy recycled into cardboard
Plasterboard		24m^3		Co-mingled Bins	Bingo	Bingo recycled as soil conditioner
Containers, Plastics, Plastic Packaging		* 22m^3	- 25m^3	Co-mingled Bins	Bingo	- Styrene and plastic to landfill *Paint drums nested and recycled
Pallets And Reels	30 units			Separated onsite	Sub Contractors	Returned to the supplier
Liquid Waste			27m^3	Separated onsite	Bingo	Genesis Eastern Creek
General Waste			67m^3	Co-mingled Bins	Bingo	Genesis Eastern Creek
Sub Total	**NB:20 units**	**182m^3**	**119m^3**			
TOTAL	**301m^3**			**NB: Plus, an additional 30 pallets (single units returned to suppliers for reuse)**		

Narrative:
All waste will be co-mingled and taken for off-site separation and reuse or recycling except pallets and reels.

APPENDIX A – WASTE COLLECTION AREA AND WASTE BIN TRUCK ACCESS AND EGRESS.

APPENDIX B DOUGLAS PARTNERS REPORT ON HAZARDOUS BUILDING MATERIALS (HBM) SURVEY APRIL 2021

Available at the Department of Planning, Industry and Environment website,

https://majorprojects.planningportal.nsw.gov.au/prweb/PRRestService/mp/01/getContent?AttachRef=SSD-9250948%2120210517T063913.144%20GMT

A.9 Waste classification

Material Type on Site	Estimated Volume (m^3) or Weight (t) (Most Favourable → Least)			ON-SITE TREATMENT	OFF-SITE TREATMENT	
	Reuse	Recycling	Disposal	Proposed reuse and/or recycling collection methods	Disposal / Transport Contractor	Waste Depot, Recycling Outlet or Landfill site
Concrete Brick Block-work & Tile		197m^3		Co-mingled Bins	TBA	Crushed for road base
Metals		114m^3		Co-mingled Bins	TBA	Scrap Metal Dealer for smelting
Timber off-cuts		247m^3		Co-mingled Bins	TBA	Recycled for chips and mulch
Cardboard		169m^3		Co-mingled Bins	TBA	Recycled into cardboard
Plasterboard		184m^3		Co-mingled Bins	TBA	Recycled as soil conditioner
Plastics, plastic packaging, paint drums, containers		142m^3	25 m^3-	Co-mingled Bins	TBA	- Styrene and plastic to landfill * Paint drums nested and recycled
Pallets and Reels	130 units			Separated onsite	TBA	Returned to the supplier
Liquid Waste			17 m^3	Separated onsite	TBA	Transferred to licenced landfill
General Waste			170 m^3	Co-mingled Bins	TBA	Transferred to licenced landfill
Sub Total	**NB:130 units**	**1,053m^3**	**212 m^3**			
TOTAL	**1,265 m^3**			**NB: Plus, an additional 130 pallets (single units returned to suppliers for reuse)**		

Narrative:
As the contracts for all contractors have not been let there are still those including the waste contractor To Be advised (TBA**).**
All waste will be co-mingled and taken for off-site separation and reuse or recycling except Pallets and Reels and liquid waste to be sent to landfill for processing.

A.10 SSDA Compliance Conditions

Refer over the page for a condition satisfaction table outlining where each of the conditions have been addressed throughout the CEMP.

Development Consent

Section 4.38 of the Environmental Planning and Assessment Act 1979

As delegate of the Minister for Planning and Public Spaces under delegation executed on 26 April 2021, I approve the Development Application referred to in Schedule 1, subject to the conditions specified in Schedule 2.

These conditions are required to:

- prevent, minimise, or offset adverse environmental impacts;
- set standards and performance measures for acceptable environmental performance;
- require regular monitoring and reporting; and
- provide for the ongoing environmental management of the development.

Karen Harragon

Director
Social and Infrastructure Assessments

Sydney 10 September 2021

SCHEDULE 1

Application Number:	SSD-9250948
Applicant:	Department of Education
Consent Authority:	Minister for Planning and Public Spaces
Site:	96-104 Carlingford Road, Epping (Lot 1 DP161495, Lot 1 DP122509 and Lot 11 DP1099882)
Development:	Upgrades to Epping West Public School, including: • demolition and removal of selected buildings and structures; • construction of one new three storey building and one new two storey building; • refurbishment of existing retained buildings; and • associated works, including tree removal and landscaping.

DEFINITIONS

Aboriginal object	Has the same meaning as the definition of the term in section 5 of the *National Parks and Wildlife Act 1974*
Aboriginal place	Has the same meaning as the definition of the term in section 5 of the *National Parks and Wildlife Act 1974*
Accredited Certifier	Means the holder of accreditation as an accredited certifier under the *Building Professionals Act 2005* acting in relation to matters to which the accreditation applies
Advisory Notes	Advisory information relating to the consent but do not form a part of this consent
Applicant	NSW Department of Education or any other person carrying out any development to which this consent applies
BCA	Building Code of Australia
BC Act	*Biodiversity Conservation Act 2016*
CEMP	Construction Environmental Management Plan
Certification of Crown building work	Certification under section 6.28(2) of the EP&A Act
Certifier	Means a council or accredited certifier or in the case of Crown development, a person qualified to conduct a Certification of Crown Building work
Compliance Reporting Post Approval Requirements	Compliance Reporting Post Approval Requirements as available on the Department's website
Conditions of this consent	The conditions contained in Schedule 2 of this document
Construction	All physical work to enable operation including (unless specifically excluded by a condition) but not limited to the carrying out of works for the purposes of the development, including bulk earthworks, and erection of buildings and other infrastructure permitted by this consent, but excluding the following: • demolition and removal of buildings; • building and road dilapidation surveys; • investigative drilling or investigative excavation; • Archaeological Salvage; • establishing temporary site offices (in locations identified by the conditions of this consent); • installation of environmental impact mitigation measures, fencing, enabling works; and • minor adjustments to services or utilities However, where heritage items, or threatened species or threatened ecological communities (within the meaning of the *Biodiversity Conservation Act 2016 or Environment Protection and Biodiversity Conservation Act 1999*) are affected or potentially affected by any physical work, that work is construction, unless otherwise determined by the Planning Secretary in consultation with EES Group or DPIE Fisheries (in the case of impact upon fish, aquatic invertebrates or marine vegetation)
Councils	City of Parramatta Council
Day	The period from 7am to 6pm on Monday to Saturday, and 8am to 6pm on Sundays and Public Holidays
Demolition	The deconstruction and removal of buildings, sheds and other structures on the site
Department	NSW Department of Planning, Industry and Environment

Development	The development described in the EIS and Response to Submissions, including the works and activities comprising as specified in Schedule 1 and as modified by the conditions of this consent
Earthworks	Bulk earthworks, site levelling, import and compaction of fill material, excavation for installation of drainage and services
EES Group	Environment, Energy and Science Group of the Department of Planning, Industry and Environment (Former Office of Environment and Heritage)
EIS	The Environmental Impact Statement titled *Environmental Impact Statement State Significant Development (SSD 9250948) Alterations and Additions to Epping West Public School 96-104 Carlingford Road, Epping* prepared by DFP dated 17 May 2021, submitted with the application for consent for the development, including any additional information provided by the Applicant in support of the application
Environment	Includes all aspects of the surroundings of humans, whether affecting any human as an individual or in his or her social groupings
EPA	NSW Environment Protection Authority
EP&A Act	*Environmental Planning and Assessment Act 1979*
EP&A Regulation	Environmental Planning and Assessment Regulation 2000
Evening	The period from 6pm to 10pm
Feasible	Means what is possible and practical in the circumstances
Heritage	Encompasses both Aboriginal and historic heritage including sites that predate European settlement, and a shared history since European settlement
Heritage NSW	Heritage, Community Engagement of the Department of Premier and Cabinet
Heritage Item	An item as defined under the *Heritage Act 1977,* and assessed as being of local, State and/ or National heritage significance*,* and/or an Aboriginal Object or Aboriginal Place as defined under the *National Parks and Wildlife Act 1974'*, the World Heritage List, or the National Heritage List or Commonwealth Heritage List under the *Environment Protection and Biodiversity Conservation Act 1999* (Cth), or anything identified as a heritage item under the conditions of this consent
Incident	An occurrence or set of circumstances that causes, or threatens to cause, material harm and which may or may not be, or cause, a non-compliance *Note: "material harm" is defined in this consent*
Independent Audit Post Approval Requirements	Independent Audit Post Approval Requirements as available on the Department's website
Land	Has the same meaning as the definition of the term in section 1.4 of the EP&A Act
EMP	Environmental Management Plan
Management and mitigation measures	The management and mitigation measures set out in Appendix A
Material harm	Is harm that: a) involves actual or potential harm to the health or safety of human beings or to the environment that is not trivial; or b) results in actual or potential loss or property damage of an amount, or amounts in aggregate, exceeding $10,000, (such loss includes the reasonable costs and expenses that would be incurred in taking all reasonable and practicable measures to prevent, mitigate or make good harm to the environment)
Minister	NSW Minister for Planning and Public Spaces (or delegate)

Mitigation	Activities associated with reducing the impacts of the development prior to or during those impacts occurring
Monitoring	Any monitoring required under this consent must be undertaken in accordance with section 9.39 of the EP&A Act
Night	The period from 10pm to 7am on Monday to Saturday, and 10pm to 8am on Sundays and Public Holidays
Non-compliance	An occurrence, set of circumstances or development that is a breach of this consent
Operation	The carrying out of the approved purpose of the development upon completion of construction excluding
Operational readiness work	Use of the completed areas of the development by school staff to prepare for the operation of the development
Planning Secretary	Planning Secretary under the EP&A Act, or nominee
POEO Act	*Protection of the Environment Operations Act 1997*
Reasonable	Means applying judgement in arriving at a decision, taking into account: mitigation, benefits, costs of mitigation versus benefits provided, community views, and the nature and extent of potential improvements
Rehabilitation	The restoration of land disturbed by the development to a good condition, to ensure it is safe, stable and non-polluting
Response to submissions	The Applicant's response to issues raised in submissions received in relation to the application for consent for the development under the EP&A Act
RtS	Response to Submissions
Sensitive receivers	A location where people are likely to work, occupy or reside, including a dwelling, school, hospital, office or public recreational area
Site	The land defined in Schedule 1 OR describe the site in detail
Site Auditor	As defined in section 4 of the *Contaminated Land Management Act 1997*
Site Audit Report	As defined in section 4 of the *Contaminated Land Management Act 1997*
Site Audit Statement	As defined in section 4 of the *Contaminated Land Management Act 1997*
TfNSW	Transport for New South Wales
Waste	Has the same meaning as the definition of the term in the Dictionary to the POEO Act
Year	A period of 12 consecutive months

SCHEDULE 2

PART A ADMINISTRATIVE CONDITIONS

Obligation to Minimise Harm to the Environment

A1. In addition to meeting the specific performance measures and criteria in this consent, all reasonable and feasible measures must be implemented to prevent, and, if prevention is not reasonable and feasible, minimise any material harm to the environment that may result from the construction and operation of the development.

Terms of Consent

A2. The development may only be carried out:

(a) in compliance with the conditions of this consent;

(b) in accordance with all written directions of the Planning Secretary;

(c) generally in accordance with the EIS and Response to Submissions;

(d) in accordance with the approved plans in the table below:

Architectural Drawings prepared by *Pedavoli Architects*			
Dwg No.	**Rev**	**Name of Plan**	**Date**
001	D	Site Plan	17/08/2021
003	C	Demolition Plan	02/06/2021
011	D	Composite Plan – Ground Floor	17/08/2021
012	D	Composite Plan – First Floor	17/08/2021
013	D	Composite Plan – Second Floor	17/08/2021
021	C	Composite Plan – Roof Plan	02/06/2021
101	D	East & West Elevations	17/08/2021
102	D	North $ South Elevations	17/08/2021
201	C	Sections	02/06/2021
401	D	Renders and Material Board	17/08/2021
Landscape Response to Submissions Drawing Package prepared by Taylor Brammer Landscape Architects			
Dwg No.	**Rev**	**Name of Plan**	**Date**
L100	A	Overall Site Plan	07/072021
L200	A	Finishes Plan	07/072021
L200	A	Finishes Plan	07/072021
L300	D	Grading Plan	07/072021
L301	D	Grading Plan	07/072021
L400	A	Planting Plan	07/072021
L401	A	Planting Plan	07/072021
L500	A	Cross-sections	07/072021
L600	A	Construction Details	07/072021
L601	A	Construction Details	07/072021
L700	A	Specifications	07/072021
L701	A	Specifications	07/072021

A3. Consistent with the requirements in this consent, the Planning Secretary may make written directions to the Applicant in relation to:

(a) the content of any strategy, study, system, plan, program, review, audit, notification, report or correspondence submitted under or otherwise made in relation to this consent,

including those that are required to be, and have been, approved by the Planning Secretary;

(b) any reports, reviews or audits commissioned by the Planning Secretary regarding compliance with this approval; and

(c) the implementation of any actions or measures contained in any such document referred to in (a) above.

A4. The conditions of this consent and directions of the Planning Secretary prevail to the extent of any inconsistency, ambiguity or conflict between them and a document listed in condition A2(c). In the event of an inconsistency, ambiguity or conflict between any of the documents listed in condition A2(c), the most recent document prevails to the extent of the inconsistency, ambiguity or conflict.

Limits of Consent

A5. This consent lapses five years after the date of consent unless work is physically commenced.

Prescribed Conditions

A6. The Applicant must comply with all relevant prescribed conditions of development consent under Part 6, Division 8A of the EP&A Regulation.

Planning Secretary as Moderator

A7. In the event of a dispute between the Applicant and a public authority, in relation to an applicable requirement in this approval or relevant matter relating to the Development, either party may refer the matter to the Planning Secretary for resolution. The Planning Secretary's resolution of the matter must be binding on the parties.

Evidence of Consultation

A8. Where conditions of this consent require consultation with an identified party, the Applicant must:

(a) consult with the relevant party prior to submitting the subject document for information or approval; and

(b) provide details of the consultation undertaken including:

(i) the outcome of that consultation, matters resolved and unresolved; and

(ii) details of any disagreement remaining between the party consulted and the Applicant and how the Applicant has addressed the matters not resolved.

Staging

A9. The project may be constructed and operated in stages. Where compliance with conditions is required to be staged due to staged construction or operation, a Staging Report (for either or both construction and operation as the case may be) must be prepared and submitted to the satisfaction of the Planning Secretary. The Staging Report must be submitted to the Planning Secretary no later than one month before the commencement of construction of the first of the proposed stages of construction (or if only staged operation is proposed, one month before the commencement of operation of the first of the proposed stages of operation).

A10. A Staging Report prepared in accordance with condition A9 must:

(a) if staged construction is proposed, set out how the construction of the whole of the project will be staged, including details of work and other activities to be carried out in each stage and the general timing of when construction of each stage will commence and finish;

(b) if staged operation is proposed, set out how the operation of the whole of the project will be staged, including details of work and other activities to be carried out in each stage and the general timing of when operation of each stage will commence and finish (if relevant);

(c) specify how compliance with conditions will be achieved across and between each of the stages of the project; and

(d) set out mechanisms for managing any cumulative impacts arising from the proposed staging.

A11. Where a Staging Report is required, the project must be staged in accordance with the Staging Report, as approved by the Planning Secretary.

A12. Where construction or operation is being staged in accordance with an approved Staging Report, the terms of this consent that apply or are relevant to the works or activities to be carried out in a specific stage must be complied with at the relevant time for that stage as identified in the Staging Report.

Staging, Combining and Updating Strategies, Plans or Programs

A13. The Applicant may:

(a) prepare and submit any strategy, plan (including management plan, architectural or design plan) or program required by this consent on a staged basis (if a clear description is provided as to the specific stage and scope of the development to which the strategy, plan (including management plan, architectural or design plan) or program applies, the relationship of the stage to any future stages and the trigger for updating the strategy, plan (including management plan, architectural or design plan) or program);

(b) combine any strategy, plan (including management plan, architectural or design plan), or program required by this consent (if a clear relationship is demonstrated between the strategies, plans (including management plan, architectural or design plan) or programs that are proposed to be combined); and

(c) update any strategy, plan (including management plan, architectural or design plan), or program required by this consent (to ensure the strategies, plans (including management plan, architectural or design plan), or programs required under this consent are updated on a regular basis and incorporate additional measures or amendments to improve the environmental performance of the development).

A14. Any strategy, plan or program prepared in accordance with condition A13, where previously approved by the Planning Secretary under this consent, must be submitted to the satisfaction of the Planning Secretary.

A15. If the Planning Secretary agrees, a strategy, plan (including management plan, architectural or design plan), or program may be staged or updated without consultation being undertaken with all parties required to be consulted in the relevant condition in this consent.

A16. Updated strategies, plans (including management plan, architectural or design plan), or programs supersede the previous versions of them and must be implemented in accordance with the condition that requires the strategy, plan, program or drawing.

Structural Adequacy

A17. All new buildings and structures, and any alterations or additions to existing buildings and structures, that are part of the development, must be constructed in accordance with the relevant requirements of the BCA.

Notes:

- *Part 8 of the EP&A Regulation sets out the requirements for the certification of the development.*
- *Under section 21 of the Coal Mine Subsidence Compensation Act 2017, the Applicant is required to obtain the Chief Executive of Subsidence Advisory NSW's approval before carrying out certain development in a Mine Subsidence District.*

External Walls and Cladding

A18. The external walls of all buildings including additions to existing buildings must comply with the relevant requirements of the BCA.

External Materials

A19. The external colours, materials and finishes of the buildings must be consistent with the approved plans referenced in Condition A2. Any minor changes to the colour and finish of approved external materials may be approved by the Certifier provided:

(a) the alternative colour/material is of a similar tone/shade and finish to the approved external colours/building materials;

(b) the quality and durability of any alternative material is the same standard as the approved external building materials; and

(c) a copy of any approved changes to the external colours and/or building materials is provided to the Planning Secretary for information.

Applicability of Guidelines

A20. References in the conditions of this consent to any guideline, protocol, Australian Standard or policy are to such guidelines, protocols, Standards or policies in the form they are in as at the date of this consent.

A21. Consistent with the conditions of this consent and without altering any limits or criteria in this consent, the Planning Secretary may, when issuing directions under this consent in respect of ongoing monitoring and management obligations, require compliance with an updated or revised version of such a guideline, protocol, Standard or policy, or a replacement of them.

Monitoring and Environmental Audits

A22. Any condition of this consent that requires the carrying out of monitoring or an environmental audit, whether directly or by way of a plan, strategy or program, is taken to be a condition requiring monitoring or an environmental audit under Division 9.4 of Part 9 of the EP&A Act. This includes conditions in respect of incident notification, reporting and response, non-compliance notification, Site audit report and independent auditing.

Note: For the purposes of this condition, as set out in the EP&A Act, "monitoring" is monitoring of the development to provide data on compliance with the consent or on the environmental impact of the development, and an "environmental audit" is a periodic or particular documented evaluation of the development to provide information on compliance with the consent or the environmental management or impact of the development.

Access to Information

A23. At least 48 hours before the commencement of construction until the completion of all works under this consent, or such other time as agreed by the Planning Secretary, the Applicant must:

(a) make the following information and documents (as they are obtained or approved) publicly available on its website:

(i) the documents referred to in condition A2 of this consent;

(ii) all current statutory approvals for the development;

(iii) all approved strategies, plans and programs required under the conditions of this consent;

(iv) regular reporting on the environmental performance of the development in accordance with the reporting arrangements in any plans or programs approved under the conditions of this consent;

(v) a comprehensive summary of the monitoring results of the development, reported in accordance with the specifications in any conditions of this consent, or any approved plans and programs;

(vi) a summary of the current stage and progress of the development;

(vii) contact details to enquire about the development or to make a complaint;

(viii) a complaints register, updated monthly;

(ix) audit reports prepared as part of any independent audit of the development and the Applicant's response to the recommendations in any audit report;

(x) any other matter required by the Planning Secretary; and

(b) keep such information up to date, to the satisfaction of the Planning Secretary and publicly available for 12 months after the commencement of operations.

Compliance

A24. The Applicant must ensure that all of its employees, contractors (and their sub-contractors) are made aware of, and are instructed to comply with, the conditions of this consent relevant to activities they carry out in respect of the development.

Incident Notification, Reporting and Response

A25. The Planning Secretary must be notified through the major projects portal immediately after the Applicant becomes aware of an incident. The notification must identify the development

(including the development application number and the name of the development if it has one), and set out the location and nature of the incident.

A26. Subsequent notification must be given and reports submitted in accordance with the requirements set out in **Appendix 2**.

Non-Compliance Notification

A27. The Planning Secretary must be notified through the major projects portal within seven days after the Applicant becomes aware of any non-compliance. The Certifier must also notify the Planning Secretary through the major projects portal within seven days after they identify any non-compliance.

A28. The notification must identify the development and the application number for it, set out the condition of consent that the development is non-compliant with, the way in which it does not comply and the reasons for the non-compliance (if known) and what actions have been, or will be, undertaken to address the non-compliance.

A29. A non-compliance which has been notified as an incident does not need to also be notified as a non-compliance.

Revision of Strategies, Plans and Programs

A30. Within three months of:

(a) the submission of a compliance report under condition A33;

(b) the submission of an incident report under condition A26;

(c) the submission of an Independent Audit under condition C43 or C44;

(d) the approval of any modification of the conditions of this consent; or

(e) the issue of a direction of the Planning Secretary under condition A2 which requires a review,

the strategies, plans and programs required under this consent must be reviewed, and the Planning Secretary and the Certifier must be notified in writing that a review is being carried out.

A31. If necessary to either improve the environmental performance of the development, cater for a modification or comply with a direction, the strategies, plans, programs or drawings required under this consent must be revised, to the satisfaction of the Planning Secretary or Certifier (where previously approved by the Certifier). Where revisions are required, the revised document must be submitted to the Planning Secretary and / or Certifier for approval and / or information (where relevant) within six weeks of the review.

Note: This is to ensure strategies, plans and programs are updated on a regular basis and to incorporate any recommended measures to improve the environmental performance of the development.

Compliance Reporting

A32. Compliance Reports of the project must be carried out in accordance with the Compliance Reporting Post Approval Requirements.

A33. Compliance Reports must be submitted to the Department in accordance with the timeframes set out in the Compliance Reporting Post Approval Requirements, unless otherwise agreed by the Planning Secretary.

A34. The Applicant must make each Compliance Report publicly available 60 days after submitting it to the Planning Secretary.

A35. Notwithstanding the requirements of the Compliance Reporting Post Approval Requirements, the Planning Secretary may approve a request for ongoing annual operational compliance reports to be ceased, where it has been demonstrated to the Planning Secretary's satisfaction that an operational compliance report has demonstrated operational compliance.

PART B PRIOR TO COMMENCEMENT OF CONSTRUCTION

Notification of Commencement

B1. The Applicant must notify the Planning Secretary in writing of the dates of the intended commencement of construction and operation at least 48 hours before those dates.

B2. If the construction or operation of the development is to be staged, the Planning Secretary must be notified in writing at least 48 hours before the commencement of each stage, of the date of commencement and the development to be carried out in that stage.

Certified Drawings

B3. Prior to the commencement of construction, the Applicant must submit to the satisfaction of the Certifier structural drawings prepared and signed by a suitably qualified practising Structural Engineer that demonstrates compliance with this development consent.

External Walls and Cladding

B4. Prior to the commencement of construction, the Applicant must provide the Certifier with documented evidence that the products and systems proposed for use or used in the construction of external walls, including finishes and claddings such as synthetic or aluminium composite panels, comply with the requirements of the BCA. The Applicant must provide a copy of the documentation given to the Certifier to the Planning Secretary within seven days after the Certifier accepts it.

Protection of Public Infrastructure

B5. Prior to the commencement of demolition, removal of buildings or construction (whichever occurs first) , the Applicant must:

(a) consult with the relevant owner and provider of services that are likely to be affected by the development to make suitable arrangements for access to, diversion, protection and support of the affected infrastructure;

(b) prepare a dilapidation report identifying the condition of all public infrastructure in the vicinity of the site (including roads, gutters and footpaths); and

(c) submit a copy of the dilapidation report to the Planning Secretary, Certifier and Council.

Pre-Construction Dilapidation Report

B6. Prior to the commencement of demolition, removal of buildings or construction (whichever occurs first), the Applicant must submit a pre-commencement dilapidation report to Council, Heritage NSW and the Certifier. The report must provide an accurate record of the existing condition of adjoining private properties, heritage items and Council assets that are likely to be impacted by the proposed works.

Community Communication Strategy

B7. No later than 48 hours before the commencement of construction, a Community Communication Strategy must be submitted to the Planning Secretary for information. The Community Communication Strategy must provide mechanisms to facilitate communication between the Applicant, the relevant Council and the community (including adjoining affected landowners and businesses, and others directly impacted by the development), during the design and construction of the development and for a minimum of 12 months following the completion of construction.

The Community Communication Strategy must:

(a) identify people to be consulted during the design and construction phases;

(b) set out procedures and mechanisms for the regular distribution of accessible information about or relevant to the development;

(c) provide for the formation of community-based forums, if required, that focus on key environmental management issues for the development;

(d) set out procedures and mechanisms:

(i) through which the community can discuss or provide feedback to the Applicant;

(ii) through which the Applicant will respond to enquiries or feedback from the community; and

(iii) to resolve any issues and mediate any disputes that may arise in relation to construction and operation of the development, including disputes regarding rectification or compensation.

Ecologically Sustainable Development

B8. Prior to the commencement of construction, unless otherwise agreed by the Planning Secretary, the Applicant must demonstrate that ESD is being achieved by either:

(a) registering for a minimum 4 star Green Star rating with the Green Building Council Australia and submit evidence of registration to the Certifier; or

(b) seeking approval from the Planning Secretary for an alternative certification process.

Outdoor Lighting

B9. Prior to commencement of lighting installation, evidence must be submitted to the satisfaction of the Certifier that all outdoor lighting within the site has been designed to comply with AS 1158.3.1:2005 Lighting for roads and public spaces – Pedestrian area (Category P) lighting – Performance and design requirements and AS 4282-2019 Control of the obtrusive effects of outdoor lighting.

Demolition

B10. Prior to the commencement of demolition and removal of buildings, demolition work plans required by *AS 2601-2001 The demolition of structures* (Standards Australia, 2001) must be accompanied by a written statement from a suitably qualified person that the proposals contained in the work plan comply with the safety requirements of the Standard. The work plans and the statement of compliance must be submitted to the Certifier and Planning Secretary.

Environmental Management Plan Requirements

B11. Management plans required under this consent must be prepared having regard to the relevant guidelines, including but not limited to the *Environmental Management Plan Guideline: Guideline for Infrastructure Projects* (DPIE April 2020).

Note:

- *The Environmental Management Plan Guideline is available on the Planning Portal at: https://www.planningportal.nsw.gov.au/major-projects/assessment/post-approval*
- *The Planning Secretary may waive some of these requirements if they are unnecessary or unwarranted for particular management plans.*

Construction Environmental Management Plan

B12. Prior to the commencement of demolition, removal of buildings or construction (whichever occurs first), the Applicant must submit a Construction Environmental Management Plan (CEMP) to the Certifier and provide a copy to the Planning Secretary for information. The CEMP must include, but not be limited to, the following:

(a) Details of:

(i) hours of work;

(ii) 24-hour contact details of site manager;

(iii) management of dust and odour to protect the amenity of the neighbourhood;

(iv) external lighting in compliance with AS 4282-2019 Control of the obtrusive effects of outdoor lighting;

(v) community consultation and complaints handling as set out in the Community Communication Strategy required by condition B7;

(b) an unexpected finds protocol for Aboriginal and non-Aboriginal heritage and associated communications procedure;

(c) Construction Traffic and Pedestrian Management Sub-Plan (see condition B13);

(d) Construction Noise and Vibration Management Sub-Plan (see condition B14);

(e) Construction Waste Management Sub-Plan (see condition B15);

(f) Construction Soil and Water Management Sub-Plan (see condition B16);

B13. The Construction Traffic and Pedestrian Management Sub-Plan (CTPMSP) must be prepared to achieve the objective of ensuring safety and efficiency of the road network and address, but not be limited to, the following:

(a) be prepared by a suitably qualified and experienced person(s);

(b) be prepared in consultation with Council and TfNSW;

(c) detail the measures that are to be implemented to ensure road safety and network efficiency during construction in consideration of potential impacts on general traffic, cyclists and pedestrians and bus services; and

(d) detail heavy vehicle routes, access and parking arrangements.

B14. The Construction Noise and Vibration Management Sub-Plan must address, but not be limited to, the following:

(a) be prepared by a suitably qualified and experienced noise expert;

(b) describe procedures for achieving the noise management levels in EPA's *Interim Construction Noise Guideline* (DECC, 2009);

(c) describe the measures to be implemented to manage high noise generating works such as piling, in close proximity to sensitive receivers;

(d) include strategies that have been developed with the community for managing high noise generating works;

(e) describe the community consultation undertaken to develop the strategies in condition B14(d);

(f) include a complaints management system that would be implemented for the duration of the construction; and

(g) include a program to monitor and report on the impacts and environmental performance of the development and the effectiveness of the implemented management measures in accordance with the requirements of condition B11.

B15. The Construction Waste Management Sub-Plan (CWMSP) must address, but not be limited to, the procedures for the management of waste including the following:

(a) the recording of quantities, classification (for materials to be removed) and validation (for materials to remain) of each type of waste generated during construction and proposed use;

(b) information regarding the recycling and disposal locations; and

(c) confirmation of the contamination status of the development areas of the site based on the validation results.

B16. The Applicant must prepare a Construction Soil and Water Management Sub-Plan (CSWMSP) and the plan must address, but not be limited to the following:

(a) be prepared by a suitably qualified expert, in consultation with Council;

(b) measures to ensure that sediment and other materials are not tracked onto the roadway by vehicles leaving the site;

(c) describe all erosion and sediment controls to be implemented during construction, including as a minimum, measures in accordance with the publication Managing Urban Stormwater: Soils & Construction (4th edition, Landcom 2004) commonly referred to as the 'Blue Book';

(d) provide a plan of how all construction works will be managed in a wet-weather events (i.e. storage of equipment, stabilisation of the Site);

(e) detail all off-site flows from the site; and

(f) describe the measures that must be implemented to manage stormwater and flood flows for small and large sized events, including, but not limited to 1 in 5-year ARI.

B17. A Driver Code of Conduct must be prepared and communicated by the Applicant to heavy vehicle drivers and must address the following:

(a) minimise the impacts of earthworks and construction on the local and regional road network;

(b) minimise conflicts with other road users;

(c) minimise road traffic noise; and

(d) ensure truck drivers use specified routes.

Construction Parking

B18. Prior to the commencement of construction, the Applicant must submit a Construction Worker Transportation Strategy to the Certifier. The Strategy must detail the provision of sufficient parking facilities or other travel arrangements for construction workers in order to minimise demand for parking in nearby public and residential streets or public parking facilities. A copy of the strategy must be provided to the Planning Secretary for information.

Operational Noise – Design of Mechanical Plant and Equipment

B19. Prior to installation of mechanical plant and equipment:

(a) a detailed assessment of mechanical plant and equipment with compliance with the relevant project operational noise criteria as recommended in the noise impact assessment dated 21 April 2021 and prepared by RWDI must be undertaken by a suitably qualified person; and

(b) evidence must be submitted to the Certifier that any noise mitigation recommendations identified in the assessment carried out under (a) have been incorporated into the design to ensure the development will not exceed the project noise trigger levels identified in the Noise Impact Assessment dated 21 April 2021 and prepared by RWDI.

Construction Access arrangements

B20. Prior to the commencement of demolition and/or removal of buildings and construction, evidence of compliance of construction parking and access arrangements with the following requirements must be submitted to the Certifier:

(a) all vehicles must enter and leave the Site in a forward direction;

(b) the swept path of the longest construction vehicle entering and exiting the site in association with the new work, as well as manoeuvrability through the site, is in accordance with the latest version of AS 2890.2; and

(c) the safety of vehicles and pedestrians accessing adjoining properties, where shared vehicle and pedestrian access occurs, has been addressed.

Public Domain Works

B21. Prior to the commencement of any footpath or public domain works, the Applicant must consult with Council and demonstrate to the Certifier that the streetscape design and treatment meets the requirements of Council, including addressing pedestrian management. The defined extent of any footpath and public domain works is limited to the western side of Ward Street between the existing road reserve extension to the south and the angled parking to the north. The Applicant must submit documentation of approval for each stage from Council to the Certifier.

Site Contamination

B22. Prior to the commencement of construction, the Applicant must engage a NSW EPA-accredited Site Auditor to provide advice throughout the duration of works to ensure that any work required in relation to soil or groundwater contamination is appropriately managed.

PART C DURING CONSTRUCTION

Site Notice

C1. A site notice(s) must be prominently displayed at the boundaries of the site during construction for the purpose of informing the public of project details and must satisfy the following requirements:

(a) minimum dimensions of the site notice(s) must measure 841 mm x 594 mm (A1) with any text on the site notice(s) to be a minimum of 30-point type size;

(b) the site notice(s) must be durable and weatherproof and must be displayed throughout the works period;

(c) the approved hours of work, the name of the builder, Certifier, structural engineer, site/ project manager, the responsible managing company (if any), its address and 24-hour contact phone number for any inquiries, including construction/ noise complaint must be displayed on the site notice(s); and

(d) the site notice(s) must be mounted at eye level on the perimeter hoardings/fencing and must state that unauthorised entry to the site is not permitted.

Operation of Plant and Equipment

C2. All construction plant and equipment used on site must be maintained in a proper and efficient condition and operated in a proper and efficient manner.

Demolition

C3. Demolition work must comply with the demolition work plans required by *Australian Standard AS 2601-2001 The demolition of structures* (Standards Australia, 2001) and endorsed by a suitably qualified person as required by condition B10.

Construction Hours

C4. Construction, including the delivery of materials to and from the site, may only be carried out between the following hours:

(a) between 7am and 6pm, Mondays to Fridays inclusive; and

(b) between 8am and 1pm, Saturdays.

No work may be carried out on Sundays or public holidays.

C5. Notwithstanding condition C4, provided noise levels do not exceed the existing background noise level plus 5dB, works may also be undertaken during the following hours:

(a) between 6pm and 7pm, Mondays to Fridays inclusive; and

(b) between 1pm and 4pm, Saturdays.

C6. Construction activities may be undertaken outside of the hours in condition C4 and C5 if required:

(a) by the Police or a public authority for the delivery of vehicles, plant or materials; or

(b) in an emergency to avoid the loss of life, damage to property or to prevent environmental harm; or

(c) where the works are inaudible at the nearest sensitive receivers; or

(d) for the delivery, set-up and removal of construction cranes, where notice of the crane-related works is provided to the Planning Secretary and affected residents at least seven days prior to the works; or

(e) where a variation is approved in advance in writing by the Planning Secretary or his nominee if appropriate justification is provided for the works.

C7. Notification of such construction activities as referenced in condition C6 must be given to affected residents before undertaking the activities or as soon as is practical afterwards.

C8. Rock breaking, rock hammering, sheet piling, pile driving and similar activities may only be carried out between the following hours:

(a) 9am to 12pm, Monday to Friday;

(b) 2pm to 5pm Monday to Friday; and

(c) 9am to 12pm, Saturday.

Implementation of Management Plans

C9. The Applicant must carry out the construction of the development in accordance with the most recent version of the CEMP (including Sub-Plans).

Construction Traffic

C10. All construction vehicles are to be contained wholly within the site, except if located in an approved on-street work zone, and vehicles must enter the site or an approved on-street work zone before stopping.

Hoarding Requirements

C11. The following hoarding requirements must be complied with:

(a) no third-party advertising is permitted to be displayed on the subject hoarding/ fencing; and

(b) the construction site manager must be responsible for the removal of all graffiti from any construction hoardings or the like within the construction area within 48 hours of its application.

No Obstruction of Public Way

C12. The public way (outside of any approved construction works zone) must not be obstructed by any materials, vehicles, refuse, skips or the like, under any circumstances.

Construction Noise Limits

C13. The development must be constructed to achieve the construction noise management levels detailed in *the Interim Construction Noise Guideline* (DECC, 2009). All feasible and reasonable noise mitigation measures must be implemented and any activities that could exceed the construction noise management levels must be identified and managed in accordance with the management and mitigation measures identified in the approved Construction Noise and Vibration Management Plan.

C14. The Applicant must ensure construction vehicles (including concrete agitator trucks) do not arrive at the site or surrounding residential precincts outside of the construction hours of work outlined under condition C4.

C15. The Applicant must implement, where practicable and without compromising the safety of construction staff or members of the public, the use of 'quackers' to ensure noise impacts on surrounding noise sensitive receivers are minimised.

Vibration Criteria

C16. Vibration caused by construction at any residence or structure outside the site must be limited to:

(a) for structural damage, the latest version of *DIN 4150-3 (1992-02) Structural vibration - Effects of vibration on structures* (German Institute for Standardisation, 1999); and

(b) for human exposure, the acceptable vibration values set out in the *Environmental Noise Management Assessing Vibration: a technical guideline* (DEC, 2006) (as may be updated or replaced from time to time).

C17. Vibratory compactors must not be used closer than 30 metres from residential buildings unless vibration monitoring confirms compliance with the vibration criteria specified in condition C16.

C18. The limits in conditions C16 and C17 apply unless otherwise outlined in a Construction Noise and Vibration Management Plan, approved as part of the CEMP required by condition B14 of this consent.

Tree Removal

C19. The following trees as identified in the Arboricultural Impact Assessment for Epping West Public School prepared by *Arboreport* dated 22 April 2021 are approved for removal: tree No.'s 102, 104, 105, 106, 107, 115 and 116.

Tree Protection

C20. For the duration of the construction works:

(a) street trees must not be trimmed or removed unless it forms a part of this development consent or prior written approval from Council is obtained or is required in an emergency to avoid the loss of life or damage to property;

(b) all street trees immediately adjacent to the property boundaries must be protected at all times during construction in accordance with Council's tree protection requirements. Any street tree, which is damaged or removed during construction due to an emergency, must be replaced, to the satisfaction of Council;

(c) all trees on the site that are not approved for removal must be suitably protected during construction as per the recommendations of the Arboricultural Impact Assessment for Epping West Public School prepared by *Arboreport* dated 22 April 2021; and

(d) if access to the area within any protective barrier is required during the works, it must be carried out under the supervision of a qualified arborist. Alternative tree protection measures must be installed, as required. The removal of tree protection measures, following completion of the works, must be carried out under the supervision of a qualified arborist and must avoid both direct mechanical injury to the structure of the tree and soil compaction within the canopy or the limit of the former protective fencing, whichever is the greater.

Air Quality

C21. The Applicant must take all reasonable steps to minimise dust generated during all works authorised by this consent.

C22. During construction, the Applicant must ensure that:

(a) activities are carried out in a manner that minimises dust including emission of windblown or traffic generated dust;

(b) all trucks entering or leaving the site with loads have their loads covered;

(c) trucks associated with the development do not track dirt onto the public road network;

(d) public roads used by these trucks are kept clean; and

(e) land stabilisation works are carried out progressively on site to minimise exposed surfaces.

Imported Fill

C23. The Applicant must:

(a) ensure that only VENM, ENM, or other material that meets the requirements of a relevant order and exemption issued by the EPA, is brought onto the site;

(b) keep accurate records of the volume and type of fill to be used; and

(c) make these records available to the Certifier upon request.

Disposal of Seepage and Stormwater

C24. Adequate provisions must be made to collect and discharge stormwater drainage during construction to the Certifier. The prior written approval of Council must be obtained to connect or discharge site stormwater to Council's stormwater drainage system or street gutter.

Emergency Management

C25. The Applicant must prepare and implement awareness training for employees and contractors, including locations of the assembly points and evacuation routes, for the duration of construction.

Stormwater Management System

C26. Within three months of the commencement of construction, the Applicant must design an operational stormwater management system for the development and submit it to the satisfaction of the Certifier. The system must:

(a) be designed by a suitably qualified and experienced person(s);

(b) be generally in accordance with the conceptual design in the RtS;

(c) be in accordance with applicable Australian Standards; and

(d) ensure that the system capacity has been designed in accordance with *Australian Rainfall and Runoff* (Engineers Australia, 2016) and *Managing Urban Stormwater: Council Handbook* (EPA, 1997) guidelines;

Unexpected Finds Protocol – Aboriginal Heritage

C27. In the event that surface disturbance identifies a new Aboriginal object:

(a) all works must halt in the immediate area to prevent any further impacts to the object(s);

(b) a suitably qualified archaeologist and the registered Aboriginal representatives must be contacted to determine the significance of the objects;

(c) the site is to be registered in the Aboriginal Heritage Information Management System (AHIMS) which is managed by Heritage NSW under Department of Premier and Cabinet and the management outcome for the site included in the information provided to AHIMS;

(d) the Applicant must consult with the Aboriginal community representatives, the archaeologists and Heritage NSW to develop and implement management strategies for all objects/sites; and

(e) works shall only recommence with the written approval of Planning Secretary.

Unexpected Finds Protocol – Historic Heritage

C28. If any unexpected archaeological relics are uncovered during the work, then:

(a) all works must cease immediately in that area and notice is to be given to Heritage NSW and the Planning Secretary;

(b) depending on the possible significance of the relics, an archaeological assessment and management strategy may be required before further works can continue in that area as determined in consultation with Heritage NSW; and

(c) works may only recommence with the written approval of the Planning Secretary.

Pedestrian Infrastructure Upgrades

C29. Within three months of the commencement of construction (or within another period agreed to by the Planning Secretary), the Applicant must provide evidence to the satisfaction of the Planning Secretary demonstrating that an agreement has been made with Council for payment of funds by the Applicant to Council for the provision of a new footpath on the east side of Ward Street between Carlingford Road and Lilli Pilli Street.

Waste Storage and Processing

C30. All waste generated during construction must be secured and maintained within designated waste storage areas at all times and must not leave the site onto neighbouring public or private properties.

C31. All waste generated during construction must be assess, classified and managed in accordance with the Waste Classification Guidelines Part 1: Classifying Waste (EPA, 2014).

C32. The Applicant must ensure that concrete waste and rinse water are not disposed of on the site and are prevented from entering any natural or artificial watercourse.

C33. The Applicant must record the quantities of each waste type generated during construction and the proposed reuse, recycling and disposal locations for the duration of construction.

C34. The Applicant must ensure that the removal of hazardous materials, particularly the method of containment and control of emission of fibres to the air, and disposal at an approved waste disposal facility is in accordance with the requirements of the relevant legislation, codes, standards and guidelines.

Outdoor Lighting

C35. The Applicant must ensure that all external lighting is constructed, operated and maintained in in accordance with AS 4282-2019 Control of the obtrusive effects of outdoor lighting.

Site Contamination

C36. The Applicant must conduct site investigations to confirm the full nature and extent of the contamination at the project area and comply with the following requirements:

(a) the site investigations must be undertaken, and the subsequent report(s), must be prepared in accordance with relevant guidelines made or approved by the EPA under section 105 of the *Contaminated Land Management Act 1997*;

(b) the reports must be prepared, or reviewed and approved, by consultants certified under either the Environment Institute of Australia and New Zealand's Certified Environmental Practitioner (Site Contamination) scheme (CEnvP(SC)) or the Soil Science Australia Certified Professional Soil Scientist Contaminated Site Assessment and Management (CPSS CSAM) scheme; and

(c) the recommendations of the Remediation Action Plan for Epping West Public School prepared by *Douglas Partners* dated 22 April 2021.

C37. Where additional contamination is identified in the investigations undertaken under condition C36, the Remediation Action Plan for Epping West Public School prepared by *Douglas Partners* dated 22 April 2021 must be updated and be provided to the NSW EPA-accredited Site Auditor for approval.

C38. Prior to commencing with the remediation, the Applicant must submit to the Certifier, an Interim Audit Advice from an EPA accredited Site Auditor that advises that the site can be made suitable for the proposed use subject to the implementation of the with Remediation Action Plan for Epping West Public School prepared by *Douglas Partners* dated 22 April 2021 (or as revised under condition C37) and that the Remediation Action Plan (as revised where applicable) is appropriate. A copy should also be provided to the Planning Secretary for information.

C39. Remediation of the site must be carried out in accordance with Remediation Action Plan for Epping West Public School prepared by *Douglas Partners* dated 22 April 2021 and any variations to the Remediation Action Plan approved by an NSW EPA-accredited Site Auditor.

C40. Where remediation is carried out / completed in stages, a NSW EPA-accredited Site Auditor must confirm satisfactory completion of each stage by the issuance of Interim Audit Advice(s) prior to occupation of that area.

C41. The Applicant must ensure the proposed development does not result in a change of risk in relation to any pre-existing contamination on the site that would result in significant contamination.

Independent Environmental Audit

C42. Proposed independent auditors must be agreed to in writing by the Planning Secretary prior to the commencement of an Independent Audit.

C43. Independent Audits of the development must be conducted and carried out in accordance with the Independent Audit Post Approval Requirements.

C44. The Planning Secretary may require the initial and subsequent Independent Audits to be undertaken at different times to those agreed to above, upon giving at least 4 week's notice to the Applicant of the date or timing upon which the audit must be commenced.

C45. In accordance with the specific requirements in the Independent Audit Post Approval Requirements, the Applicant must:

(a) review and respond to each Independent Audit Report prepared under condition C43 of this consent, or condition C44 where notice is given;

(b) submit the response to the Planning Secretary; and

(c) make each Independent Audit Report and response to it publicly available within 60 days after submission to the Planning Secretary.

C46. Independent Audit Reports and the applicant/proponent's response to audit findings must be submitted to the Planning Secretary within two months of undertaking the independent audit site

inspection as outlined in the Independent Audit Post Approval Requirements unless otherwise agreed by the Planning Secretary.

C47. Notwithstanding the requirements of the Independent Audit Post Approval Requirements, the Planning Secretary may approve a request for ongoing independent operational audits to be ceased, where it has been demonstrated to the Planning Secretary's satisfaction that an audit has demonstrated operational compliance.

Operational Readiness Work

C48. Operational readiness work must not commence on site until the following details have been submitted to the Certifier:

(a) a plan and description of the area(s) of the site to be used for operational readiness work (including pedestrian access) and areas still under construction (including construction access);

(b) the maximum number of staff to be involved in operational readiness work on site at any one time;

(c) arrangements to ensure the safety of school staff on the site, including how:

(i) areas to be used for operational readiness work will be clearly and securely separated from the areas of the site still under construction;

(ii) pedestrian access to and within the site will be managed to ensure no conflict with construction vehicle movements; and

(d) access and parking arrangements to minimise impacts on the surrounding street network having regard to number of staff involved in operational readiness work on site at any one time and parking arrangements for construction workers on site.

C49. Operational readiness work must only be undertaken in accordance with the details submitted under condition C48 and the following requirements:

(a) no more than 15 staff are involved in operational readiness work at any one time;

(b) no students or parents are permitted to access that area of the site and

(c) the Applicant has implemented appropriate arrangements to ensure the safety of school staff at all times within the site during operational readiness.

PART D PRIOR TO COMMENCEMENT OF OPERATION

Notification of Occupation

D1. At least one month before commencement of operation, the date of commencement of the operation of the development must be notified to the Planning Secretary in writing. If the operation of the development is to be staged, the Planning Secretary must be notified in writing at least one month before the commencement of each stage, of the date of commencement and the development to be carried out in that stage.

External Walls and Cladding

D2. Prior to commencement of operation, the Applicant must provide the Certifier with documented evidence that the products and systems used in the construction of external walls including finishes and claddings such as synthetic or aluminium composite panels comply with the requirements of the BCA.

D3. The Applicant must provide a copy of the documentation given to the Certifier to the Planning Secretary within seven days after the Certifier accepts it.

Works as Executed Plans

D4. Prior to the commencement of operation, works-as-executed drawings signed by a registered surveyor demonstrating that the stormwater drainage and finished ground levels have been constructed as approved, must be submitted to the Certifier.

Warm Water Systems and Cooling Systems

D5. The installation of warm water systems and water cooling systems (as defined under the *Public Health Act 2010*), where proposed, must comply with the *Public Health Act 2010*, Public Health Regulation 2012 and Part 1 (or Part 3 if a Performance-based water cooling system) of *AS/NZS 3666.2:2011 Air handling and water systems of buildings – Microbial control – Operation and maintenance* and the NSW Health Code of Practice for the Control of Legionnaires' Disease.

Stormwater Detention Positive Covenant and Restriction

D6. Prior to the commencement of operation, the Applicant must create a Positive Covenant and Restriction on the Use of Land under Section 88E of the *Conveyancing Act 1919*, burdening the owner of the land with the requirement to maintain the on-site stormwater detention and water sensitive urban design facilities on the lot.

Note:

- *The terms of the 88E Instruments are to be generally in accordance with Parramatta City Council's "standard terms" available in Council's website, under Development Forms.*
- *Where a Title exists, the Positive Covenant and Restriction on the Use of Land is to be created through via an application to the Land Registry Services Office using forms 13PC and 13RPA. The 88E Instruments shall be submitted to Council for approval. Copy of the registered title documents showing the covenants and restrictions must be submitted to Council for records.*

Outdoor Lighting

D7. Prior to the commencement of operation, the Applicant must submit evidence from a suitably qualified practitioner to the Certifier that demonstrates that installed lighting associated with the development achieves the objective of minimising light spillage to any adjoining or adjacent sensitive receivers and:

(a) complies with the latest version of AS 4282-2019 - *Control of the obtrusive effects of outdoor lighting* (Standards Australia, 1997); and

(b) has been mounted, screened and directed in such a manner that it does not create a nuisance to surrounding properties or the public road network.

Mechanical Ventilation

D8. Prior to commencement of operation, the Applicant must provide evidence to the satisfaction of the Certifier that the installation and performance of the mechanical ventilation systems complies with:

(a) *AS 1668.2-2012 The use of air-conditioning in buildings – Mechanical ventilation in buildings* and other relevant codes; and

(b) any dispensation granted by Fire and Rescue NSW.

Operational Noise – Design of Mechanical Plant and Equipment

D9. Prior to the commencement of operation, the Applicant must submit evidence to the Certifier that the noise mitigation recommendations in the assessment undertaken under condition B19 have been incorporated into the design of mechanical plant and equipment to ensure the development will not exceed the project noise trigger levels identified in the Noise Impact Assessment dated 21 April 2021 and prepared by RWDI.

Fire Safety Certification

D10. Prior to commencement of occupation, a Fire Safety Certificate must be obtained for all the Essential Fire or Other Safety Measures forming part of this consent. A copy of the Fire Safety Certificate must be submitted to the relevant authority and Council. The Fire Safety Certificate must be prominently displayed in the building.

Structural Inspection Certificate

D11. Prior to the commencement of occupation of the relevant parts of any new or refurbished buildings, a Structural Inspection Certificate or a Compliance Certificate must be submitted to the Certifier. A copy of the Certificate with an electronic set of final drawings (contact approval authority for specific electronic format) must be submitted to the approval authority and the Council after:

(a) the site has been periodically inspected and the Certifier is satisfied that the structural works is deemed to comply with the final design drawings; and

(b) the drawings listed on the Inspection Certificate have been checked with those listed on the final Design Certificate/s.

Post-construction Dilapidation Report

D12. Prior to commencement of operation, the Applicant must engage a suitably qualified person to prepare a post-construction dilapidation report at the completion of construction. This report is:

(a) to ascertain whether the construction created any structural damage to adjoining buildings or infrastructure;

(b) to be submitted to the Certifier. In ascertaining whether adverse structural damage has occurred to adjoining buildings or infrastructure, the Certifier must:

(i) compare the post-construction dilapidation report with the pre-construction dilapidation report required by these conditions; and

(ii) have written confirmation from the relevant authority that there is no adverse structural damage to their infrastructure and roads.

(c) to be forwarded to Council for information.

Protection of Public Infrastructure

D13. Unless the Applicant and the applicable authority agree otherwise, the Applicant must:

(a) repair, or pay the full costs associated with repairing, any public infrastructure that is damaged by carrying out the development; and

(b) relocate, or pay the full costs associated with relocating any infrastructure that needs to be relocated as a result of the development.

Note: This condition does not apply to any damage to roads caused as a result of general road usage.

Road Damage

D14. Prior to the commencement of operation, the cost of repairing any damage caused to Council or other Public Authority's assets in the vicinity of the Subject Site as a result of construction works associated with the approved development must be met in full by the Applicant.

Protection of Property

D15. Unless the Applicant and the applicable owner agree otherwise, the Applicant must repair, or pay the full costs associated with repairing any property that is damaged by carrying out the development.

Bicycle Parking and End-of-Trip Facilities

D16. Prior to the commencement of operation, compliance with the following requirements for secure bicycle parking and end-of-trip facilities must be submitted to the Certifier:

(a) the provision of a minimum 60 bicycle and scooter parking spaces;

(b) the layout, design and security of bicycle facilities must comply with the minimum requirements of the latest version of AS 2890.3:2015 *Parking facilities - Bicycle parking*, and be located in easy to access, well-lit areas that incorporate passive surveillance;

(c) the provision of end-of-trip facilities for staff; and

(d) appropriate pedestrian and cyclist advisory signs are to be provided.

Note: All works/regulatory signposting associated with the proposed development shall be at no cost to the relevant roads authority.

School Zones

D17. Prior to the commencement of operation, all required School Zone signage, speed management signage and associated pavement markings along Ward Street and Carlingford Road must be installed, inspected by TfNSW and handed over to TfNSW.

Note: Any required approvals for altering public road speed limits, design and signage are required to be obtained from the relevant consent authority.

D18. The Applicant must maintain records of all dates in relation to installing, altering and removing traffic control devices related to speed.

School Transport Plan

D19. Prior to the commencement of operation, a School Transport Plan (STP), must be submitted to the satisfaction of the Planning Secretary. The plan must:

(a) be prepared by a suitably qualified consultant in consultation with Council and TfNSW;

(b) include arrangements to promote the use of active and sustainable transport modes, including:

(i) objectives and modes share targets (i.e. Site and land use specific, measurable and achievable and timeframes for implementation);

(ii) specific tools and actions to help achieve the objectives and mode share targets;

(iii) details regarding the methodology and monitoring/review program to measure the effectiveness of the objectives and mode share targets, including the frequency of monitoring and the requirement for travel surveys to identify travel behaviours of users of the development.

(c) include operational transport access management arrangements, including:

(i) detailed pedestrian analysis including the identification of safe route options to identify the need for management measures such as staggered school start and finish times to ensure students and staff are able to access and leave the Site in a safe and efficient manner during school start and finish;

(ii) the location of all car parking spaces on the school campus and their allocation (i.e. staff, visitor, accessible, emergency, etc.);

(iii) the location and operational management procedures of the drop-off and pick-up parking, including staff management/traffic controller arrangements;

(iv) the location and operational management procedures for the drop-off and pick-up of students by buses and coaches including staff management/traffic controller arrangements;

(v) delivery and services vehicle and bus access and management arrangements;

(vi) management of approved access arrangements;

(vii) potential traffic impacts on surrounding road networks and mitigation measures to minimise impacts, including measures to mitigate queuing impacts associated with vehicles accessing drop-off and pick-up zones;

(viii) car parking arrangements and management associated with the proposed use of school facilities by community members; and

(d) measures to promote and support the implementation of the plan, including financial and human resource requirements, roles and responsibilities for relevant employees involved in the implementation of the plan; and

(e) a monitoring and review program.

Utilities and Services

D20. Prior to commencement of operation, the Applicant must obtain a Compliance Certificate for water and sewerage infrastructure servicing of the site under section 73 of the *Sydney Water Act 1994*.

Stormwater Operation and Maintenance Plan

D21. Prior to the commencement of operation, a Stormwater Operation and Maintenance Plan (SOMP) is to be submitted to the Certifier. The SOMP must ensure the proposed stormwater quality measures remain effective and contain the following:

(a) maintenance schedule of all stormwater quality treatment devices;

(b) record and reporting details;

(c) relevant contact information; and

(d) Work Health and Safety requirements.

Signage

D22. Way-finding signage and signage identifying the location of staff car parking must be installed prior to the commencement of operation.

D23. Prior to the commencement of operation, bicycle way-finding signage must be installed within the site to direct cyclists from footpaths to designated bicycle parking areas.

Operational Waste Management Plan

D24. Prior to the commencement of operation, the Applicant must prepare a Waste Management Plan for the development and submit it to the Certifier. The Waste Management Plan must:

(a) detail the type and quantity of waste to be generated during operation of the development;

(b) describe the handling, storage and disposal of all waste streams generated on site, consistent with the *Protection of the Environment Operations Act 1997, Protection of the Environment Operations (Waste) Regulation 2014* and the *Waste Classification Guideline* (Department of Environment, Climate Change and Water, 2009);

(c) detail the materials to be reused or recycled, either on or off site; and

(d) include the Management and Mitigation Measures included in EIS.

Site Contamination

D25. Prior to the commencement of operation, the Applicant must submit a Section A1 Site Audit Statement or a Section A2 Site Audit Statement accompanied by an Environmental Management Plan (if required) prepared by a NSW EPA accredited Site Auditor. The Section A1 or A2 Site Audit Statement must verify the relevant part of the site which is subject of occupation for the intended land use and be provided, along with any Environmental Management Plan to the Planning Secretary and the Certifier.

Landscaping

D26. Prior to the commencement of operation landscaping of the site must be completed in accordance with landscape plan(s) listed in condition A2(d).

D27. Prior to the commencement of operation, the Applicant must prepare a Landscape Management Plan to manage the revegetation and landscaping on-site and submit it to the Certifier. The plan must:

(a) describe the ongoing monitoring and maintenance measures to manage revegetation and landscaping; and

(b) be consistent with the Applicant's Management and Mitigation Measures in the EIS.

Pedestrian Infrastructure Upgrades

D28. Prior to the commencement of operation, the Applicant must provide evidence to the satisfaction of the Planning Secretary demonstrating that the payment of funds by the Applicant to Council agreed under condition C29 has been made for the provision of a new footpath on the east side of Ward Street between Carlingford Road and Lilli Pilli Street.

PART E POST OCCUPATION

Operation of Plant and Equipment

E1. All plant and equipment used on site must be maintained in a proper and efficient condition operated in a proper and efficient manner.

Warm Water Systems and Cooling Systems

E2. The operation and maintenance of warm water systems and water cooling systems (as defined under the Public Health Act 2010), where proposed, must comply with the Public Health Act 2010, Public Health Regulation 2012 and Part 2 (or Part 3 if a Performance-based water cooling system) of AS/NZS 3666.2:2011 Air handling and water systems of buildings – Microbial control – Operation and maintenance and the NSW Health Code of Practice for the Control of Legionnaires' Disease.

Community Communication Strategy

E3. The Community Communication Strategy must be implemented for a minimum of 12 months following the completion of construction.

Environmental Management Plan

E4. Upon completion of remediation works, the Applicant must manage the site in accordance with the Environmental Management Plan approved by the Site Auditor (if any) under condition D25 and any on-going maintenance of remediation notice issued by EPA under *the Contaminated Land Management Act 1997*.

Operational Noise Limits

E5. The Applicant must ensure that noise generated by operation of the development does not exceed the noise limits in Noise Impact Assessment dated 21 April 2021 and prepared by RWDI.

E6. The Applicant must undertake short term noise monitoring in accordance with the *Noise Policy for Industry* where valid data is collected following the commencement of use of each stage of the development. The monitoring program must be carried out by an appropriately qualified person and a monitoring report must be submitted to the Planning Secretary within two months of commencement use of each stage of the development or other timeframe agreed to by the Planning Secretary to verify that operational noise levels do not exceed the recommended noise levels for mechanical plant identified in Noise Impact Assessment dated 21 April 2021 and prepared by RWDI. Should the noise monitoring program identify any exceedance of the recommended noise levels referred to above, the Applicant is required to implement appropriate noise attenuation measures so that operational noise levels do not exceed the recommended noise levels or provide attenuation measures at the affected noise sensitive receivers.

Unobstructed Driveways and Parking Areas

E7. All driveways, footways and parking areas must be unobstructed at all times. Driveways, footways and car spaces must not be used for the manufacture, storage or display of goods, materials, refuse, skips or any other equipment and must be used solely for vehicular and/or pedestrian access and for the parking of vehicles associated with the use of the premises.

School Transport Plan

E8. The School Transport Plan required by condition D19 of this consent must be updated annually and implemented unless otherwise agreed by the Planning Secretary.

Ecologically Sustainable Development

E9. Unless otherwise agreed by the Planning Secretary, within six months of commencement of operation, Green Star certification must be obtained demonstrating the development achieves a minimum 4 star Green Star Design & As Built rating. If required to be obtained, evidence of the certification must be provided to the Certifier and the Planning Secretary. If an alternative certification process has been agreed to by the Planning Secretary under condition B8, evidence of compliance of implementation must be provided to the Planning Secretary and Certifier.

Outdoor Lighting

E10. Notwithstanding condition D7, should outdoor lighting result in any residual impacts on the amenity of surrounding sensitive receivers, the Applicant must provide mitigation measures in consultation with affected landowners to reduce the impacts to an acceptable level.

Landscaping

E11. The Applicant must maintain the landscaping and vegetation on the site in accordance with the approved Landscape Management Plan required by condition D26 for the duration of occupation of the development.

APPENDIX 1 ADVISORY NOTES

General

AN1. All licences, permits, approvals and consents as required by law must be obtained and maintained as required for the development. No condition of this consent removes any obligation to obtain, renew or comply with such licences, permits, approvals and consents.

Long Service Levy

AN2. For work costing $25,000 or more, a Long Service Levy must be paid. For further information please contact the Long Service Payments Corporation Helpline on 131 441.

Legal Notices

AN3. Any advice or notice to the consent authority must be served on the Planning Secretary.

Access for People with Disabilities

AN4. The works that are the subject of this application must be designed and constructed to provide access and facilities for people with a disability in accordance with the BCA. Prior to the commencement of construction, the Certifier must ensure that evidence of compliance with this condition from an appropriately qualified person is provided and that the requirements are referenced on any certified plans.

Utilities and Services

AN5. Prior to the construction of any utility works associated with the development, the Applicant must obtain relevant approvals from service providers.

AN6. Prior to the commencement of above ground works written advice must be obtained from the electricity supply authority, an approved telecommunications carrier and an approved gas carrier (where relevant) stating that satisfactory arrangements have been made to ensure provisions of adequate services.

Road Design and Traffic Facilities

AN7. All roads and traffic facilities must be designed to meet the requirements of Council or TfNSW (whichever is applicable). The necessary permits and approvals from the relevant road authority must be obtained prior to the commencement of road or pavement construction works.

Road Occupancy Licence

AN8. A Road Occupancy Licence must be obtained from the relevant road authority for any works that impact on traffic flows during construction activities.

SafeWork Requirements

AN9. To protect the safety of work personnel and the public, the work site must be adequately secured to prevent access by unauthorised personnel, and work must be conducted at all times in accordance with relevant SafeWork requirements.

Hoarding Requirements

AN10. The Applicant must submit a hoarding application to Council for the installation of any hoardings over Council footways or road reserve.

Handling of Asbestos

AN11. The Applicant must consult with SafeWork NSW concerning the handling of any asbestos waste that may be encountered during construction. The requirements of the Protection of the Environment Operations (Waste) Regulation 2014 with particular reference to Part 7 – 'Transportation and management of asbestos waste' must also be complied with.

Speed limit authorisation

AN12. At least eight weeks prior to the commencement of operation, the Applicant must submit the following details to TfNSW and obtain authorisation to install School Zone signs and associated pavement markings, and / or removal / relocation of any existing Speed Limit signs:

(a) a copy of the conditions of consent;

(b) the proposed school commencement/opening date;

(c) two sets of detailed design plans showing the following:

(i) accurate Site boundaries;

(ii) details of all road reserves, adjacent to the Site boundaries;

(iii) all proposed access points from the Site to the public road network and any additional conditions imposed/proposed on their use;

(iv) all existing and proposed pedestrian crossing facilities on the adjacent road network;

(v) all existing and proposed traffic control devices and pavement markings on the adjacent road network (including School Zone signs and pavement markings); and

(vi) all existing and proposed street furniture and street trees.

Fire Safety Certificate

AN13. The owner must submit to Council an Annual Fire Safety Statement, each 12 months after the final Safety Certificate is issued. The certificate must be on, or to the effect of, Council's Fire Safety Statement.

APPENDIX 2 WRITTEN INCIDENT NOTIFICATION AND REPORTING REQUIREMENTS

Written Incident Notification Requirements

1. A written incident notification addressing the requirements set out below must be emailed to the Planning Secretary through the major projects portal within seven days after the Applicant becomes aware of an incident. Notification is required to be given under this condition even if the Applicant fails to give the notification required under condition A25 or, having given such notification, subsequently forms the view that an incident has not occurred.
2. Written notification of an incident must:
   (a) identify the development and application number;
   (b) provide details of the incident (date, time, location, a brief description of what occurred and why it is classified as an incident);
   (c) identify how the incident was detected;
   (d) identify when the applicant became aware of the incident;
   (e) identify any actual or potential non-compliance with conditions of consent;
   (f) describe what immediate steps were taken in relation to the incident;
   (g) identify further action(s) that will be taken in relation to the incident; and
   (h) identify a project contact for further communication regarding the incident.
3. Within 30 days of the date on which the incident occurred or as otherwise agreed to by the Planning Secretary, the Applicant must provide the Planning Secretary and any relevant public authorities (as determined by the Planning Secretary) with a detailed report on the incident addressing all requirements below, and such further reports as may be requested.
4. The Incident Report must include:
   (a) a summary of the incident;
   (b) outcomes of an incident investigation, including identification of the cause of the incident;
   (c) details of the corrective and preventative actions that have been, or will be, implemented to address the incident and prevent recurrence; and
   (d) details of any communication with other stakeholders regarding the incident.

A.11 External Lighting Compliance

09/09/2021

Hansen Yuncken
Building 1, L3, 75-85 O'Riordan Street
Alexandria NSW 2015

Attention: Sasha Vuckovic

Dear Sasha,

Project: Epping West Public School
Document title; Design Intent Statement – Electrical, ICT, Dry Fire, And Security Services

Pursuant to the provisions of Clause A5.2 of the National Construction Code of Australia (NCC2019), we hereby certify that the above design is in accordance with the normal engineering practice and meets the requirements of EFSG (except for those items listed in the departure schedule), TSG requirements, PRG requirements, school operation requirements, the Educational Model, the Functional Design Brief, and the Building Code of Australia and relevant Australian Standards as applicable. In particular the following NCC Sections/clauses and Australian Standards:

NCC E4 and AS 2293.1-2018	*Emergency and Exit Lighting*
NCC E2.2b Specific Provisions	*Smoke Detection*
AS/CA S008- 2013	*Requirements for customer cabling products.*
AS/NZS 3080- 2013	*Information technology*
NCC F4, AS 1680.0-2009, AS4282, AS1158, & SSDA Conditions B9 and B12a.	*Artificial Lighting*
NCC J6	*Artificial Lighting and Power*
NCC J8	*Facilities for Energy Monitoring*
AS 3000-2018	*General Electrical Works*

Should any further confirmations or evidence be required to support this statement please enquire to myself directly via email; nicolas.sleiman@erbas.com.au

Company:	Erbas and Associates Pty Ltd
Full Name of the Certifier:	Nicolas Sleiman
Position:	Associate Engineer - Electrical Services
Qualifications:	Bachelor of Engineering

Signature:

A.12 Site Investigation Executive Summary (Groundwater Investigation)

The below is an extract from the Detailed Site Investigation for the Epping West Public School that was conducted from Environmental Investigation Services (EIS) in April 2021.

Executive Summary

Douglas Partners Pty Ltd (DP) has been engaged by School Infrastructure NSW to complete this Detailed Site (Contamination) Investigation (DSI) for a proposed Epping West Public School upgrade at 96 Carlingford Road, Epping (the site). Whilst this DSI covers the entire Epping West Public School, it is noted that the works have been commissioned predominantly to support a State Significant Development Application (SSDA) for a proposed school upgrade, which is a sub-area of the site (the SSDA site). The objective of the DSI is to: a) assess the suitability of the SSDA site for the proposed redevelopment and whether further investigation and / or management of contamination is required; b) to provide information for potential future remediation and / or management for the remainder of the school .

The investigation included a review of previous investigations undertaken at the site, soil sampling from 29 locations, (26 drilled boreholes, three hand-augured boreholes), and laboratory analysis for contaminants of potential concern (COPC) and interpretation of results with reference to current NSW EPA endorsed guidelines.

A review of previous reports indicates that the campus site was used for educational use, the surrounding land was used for residential land use, and prior to 1955 for agricultural purposes. Key potential sources of contamination identified from previous investigations included former agricultural land use, fill of unknown origin, former deposition of lead and chromate containing paint pigment dust, on-site bonfires and hazardous building materials (asbestos, lead, PCB, SMF) from former and current buildings.

The current investigation encountered fill in all test locations to depths of between 0.4 m and 2.1 m below ground level (bgl) and previous investigation recorded fill to depths of between 0.2 m and 4.3 m bgl.

Laboratory results were below the SAC for all analytes in the PSI and DSI with exception of TRH/TPH, B(a)P, PCB and asbestos. These analytes exceeded the health and / or ecological based guidelines in one or more samples. TRH was also exceeding the Management Limits in samples BHP109/1.4-1.5 and BHP123/0.15-0.25. The presence of TRH in samples across the site and TPH following silica gel clean-up suggest a potential for some localised areas of petroleum contamination in surface soils.

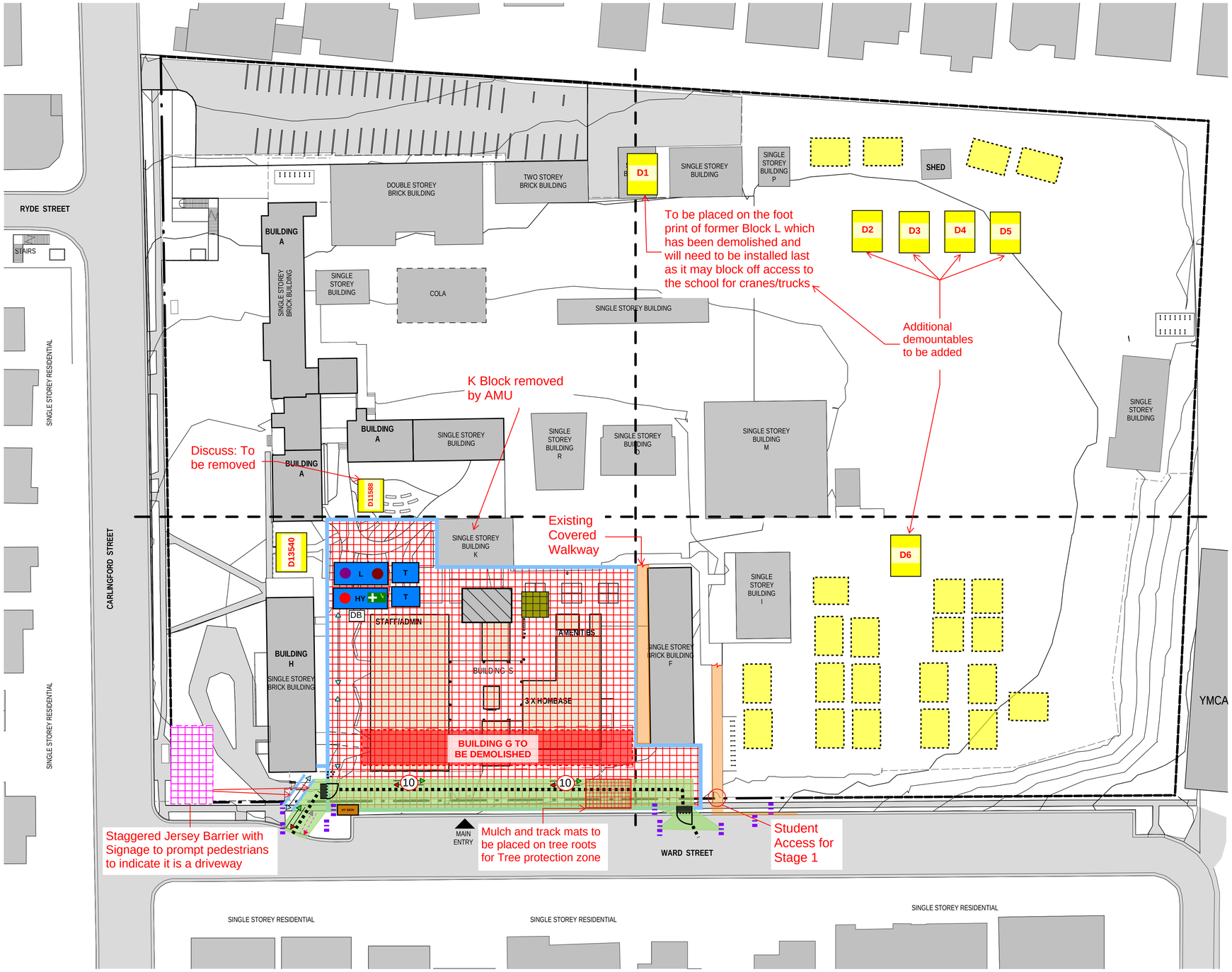
Asbestos was detected by the laboratory at two test locations, based on the site history and fill encountered it is considered that asbestos may be present in fill in other locations. The preliminary waste classification for the soils across the site is General Solid Waste (non-putrescible) - Special Waste (Asbestos) unless additional assessment confirms an absence of asbestos.

Overall, it is considered that the SSDA Site may be made suitable for the proposed redevelopment conditional upon the following recommendations:

- Development of a remediation action plan (RAP) to manage the identified contamination and potential health and environmental risks outlined within this report;
- Sampling and testing for HBM (including asbestos) from footprints of the building to be demolished, following demolition. The correct handling and removal procedures for hazardous building materials are detailed in the hazardous material building report;

A.13 Site Layout Plan

Stage 1 - Site Layout Plan



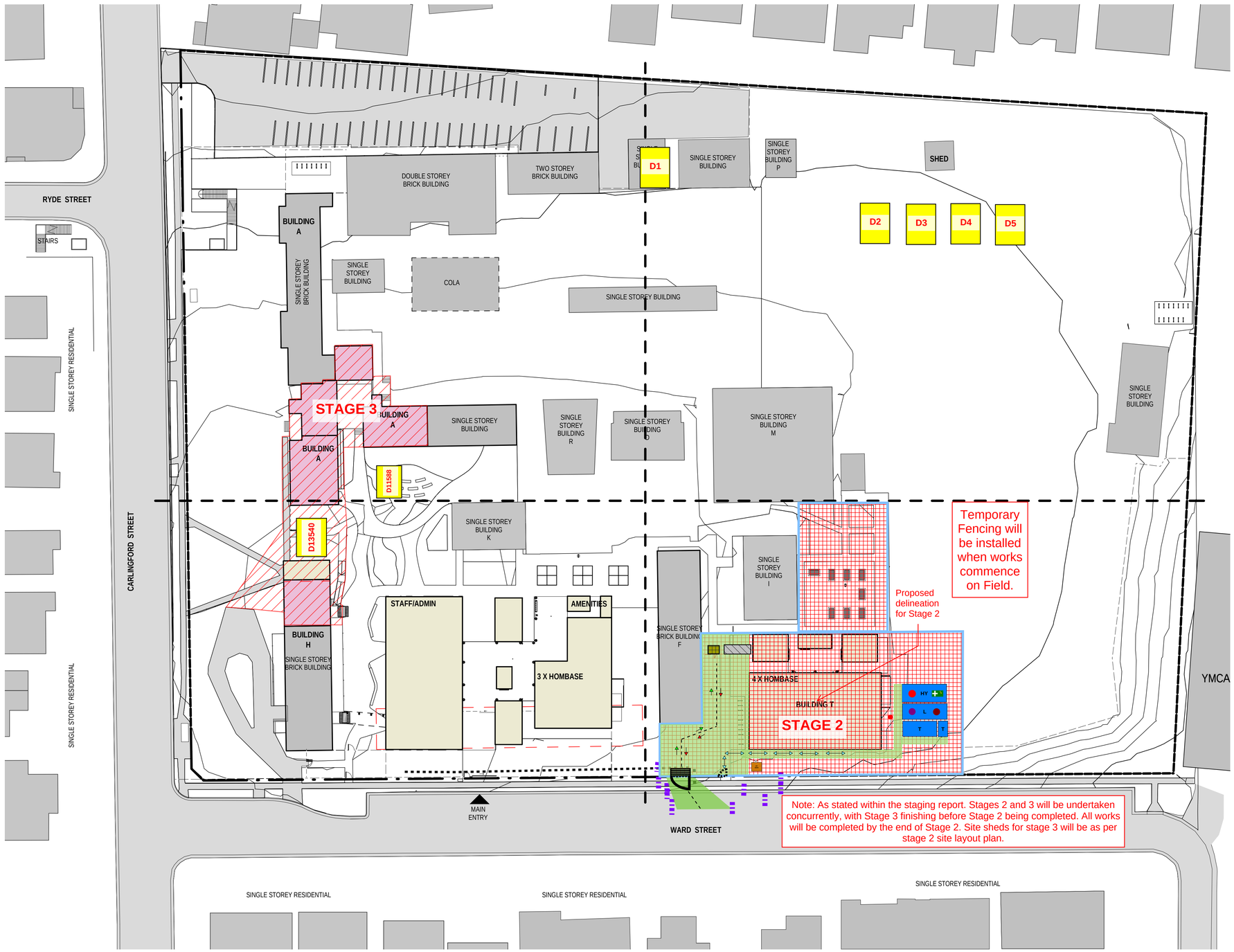
Legend of Symbols

- External Perimeter Site Boundary Fencing
- Vehicle Gate
- Pedestrian Gate
- HY Statutory Project Site Signage Board
- Vehicle Access into Project Site
- Vehicle Egress out of Project Site
- Site Personnel Entry / Exit / Travel Routes
- Emergency Services Vehicle main Access to / Egress from Project Site
- Hoarding
- Water field Barrier
- Temporary Electrical Distribution Board
- Fire Fighting Equipment
- Emergency Response push button (Nurse Call)
- Spill Kit
- Delivery Laydown Zone & General Storage
- Main Site Bins / resource recovery
- Site Emergency Evacuation Muster Point
- Site Offices Hansen Yuncken
- Site Toilets (m=male f=female)
- Site Lunchrooms
- First Aid & Defrib
- Internal Site Vehicle Main Path / Road
- Vehicle Speed Limit Signage
- All whether Access Path
- Crane / Hoisting / Concrete Boom Pump Set-up Location
- Vehicle Shaker Grid
- Sign In/Sign Out QR Code

HANSEN YUNCKEN

Epping West
Stage 1 - Construction Site Layout Plan - Rev 4 - 30/07/2021

Stage 2 - Site Layout Plan



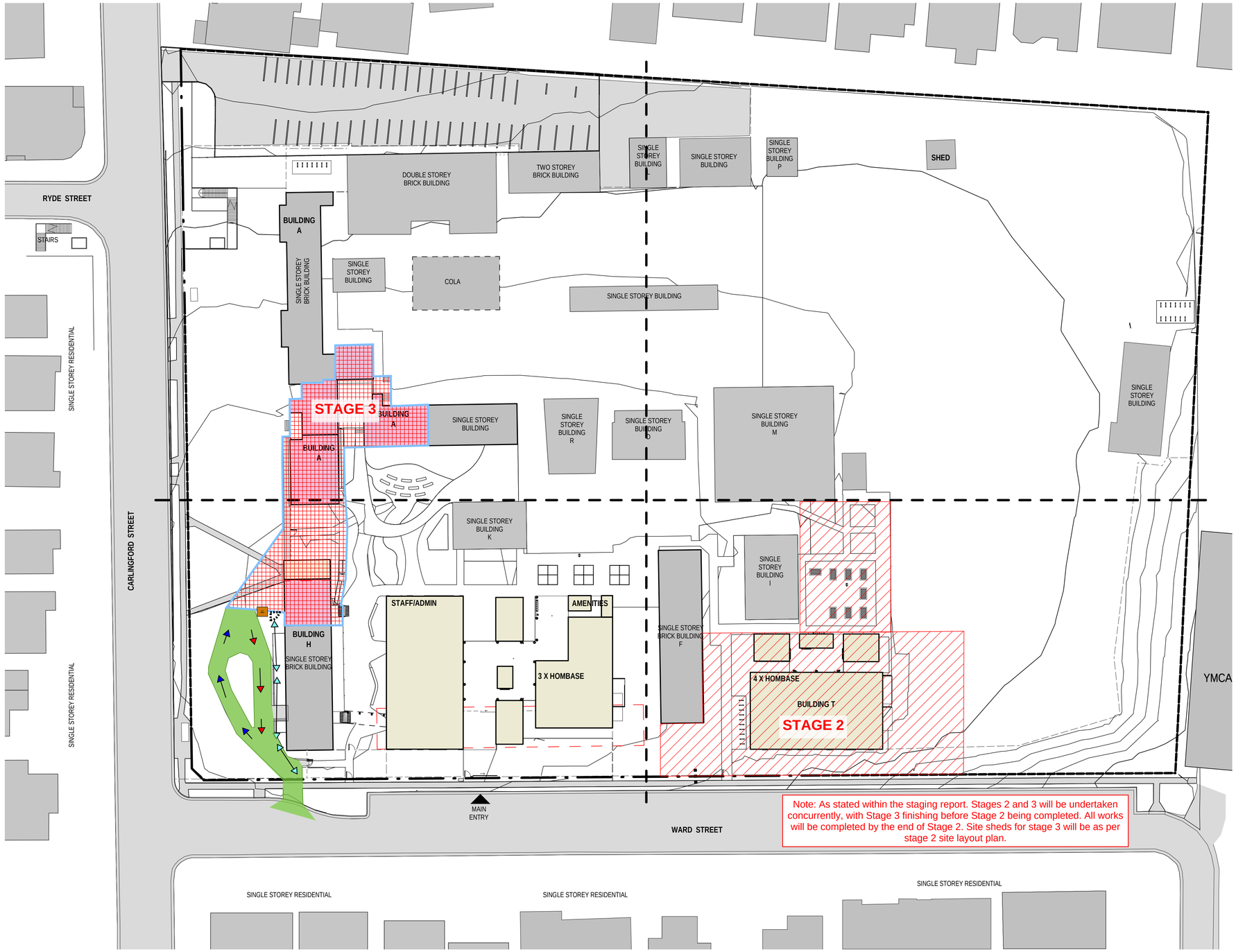
Legend of Symbols

- External Perimeter Site Boundary Fencing
- Vehicle Gate
- Pedestrian Gate
- HY Statutory Project Site Signage Board
- Vehicle Access into Project Site
- Vehicle Egress out of Project Site
- Site Personnel Entry / Exit / Travel Routes
- Emergency Services Vehicle main Access to / Egress from Project Site
- Hoarding
- Water field Barrier
- Temporary Electrical Distribution Board
- Fire Fighting Equipment
- Emergency Response push button (Nurse Call)
- Spill Kit
- Delivery Laydown Zone & General Storage
- Main Site Bins / resource recovery
- Site Emergency Evacuation Muster Point
- Site Offices Hansen Yuncken
- Site Toilets (m=male f=female)
- Site Lunchrooms
- First Aid & Defrib
- Internal Site Vehicle Main Path / Road
- Vehicle Speed Limit Signage
- All whether Access Path
- Crane / Hoisting / Concrete Boom Pump Set-up Location
- Vehicle Shaker Grid
- Sign In/Sign Out QR Code

HANSENYUNCKEN

Epping West
Stage 2 - Construction Site Layout Plan - Rev 4 - 30/07/2021

Stage 3 - Site Layout Plan



Note: As stated within the staging report. Stages 2 and 3 will be undertaken concurrently, with Stage 3 finishing before Stage 2 being completed. All works will be completed by the end of Stage 2. Site sheds for stage 3 will be as per stage 2 site layout plan.

Legend of Symbols

- External Perimeter Site Boundary Fencing
- Vehicle Gate
- Pedestrian Gate
- HY Statutory Project Site Signage Board
- Vehicle Access into Project Site
- Vehicle Egress out of Project Site
- Site Personnel Entry / Exit / Travel Routes
- Emergency Services Vehicle main Access to / Egress from Project Site
- Hoarding
- Water field Barrier
- Temporary Electrical Distribution Board
- Fire Fighting Equipment
- Emergency Response push button (Nurse Call)
- Spill Kit
- Delivery Laydown Zone & General Storage
- Main Site Bins / resource recovery
- Site Emergency Evacuation Muster Point
- Site Offices Hansen Yuncken
- Site Toilets (m=male f=female)
- Site Lunchrooms
- First Aid & Defrib
- Internal Site Vehicle Main Path / Road
- Vehicle Speed Limit Signage
- All whether Access Path
- Crane / Hoisting / Concrete Boom Pump Set-up Location
- Vehicle Shaker Grid
- Sign In/Sign Out QR Code

HANSENYUNCKEN

Epping West
Stage 3 - Construction Site Layout Plan - Rev 4 - 30/07/2021

A.14 COVID-19 Management Plan

HANSENYUNCKEN

COVID-19 MANAGEMENT PLAN

Rev: 5 – August 2021

—

Contents

1 Document Information 4
1.1 Document Control and Review 4
2 Commitment & Policy 5
2.1 Scope 5
2.2 Purpose 5
2.3 COVID-19 information 5
3 Wellbeing of Workers 6
3.1 COVID Marshals 6
3.2 Entry to Site 6
3.2.1 General 6
3.2.2 Signing in 7
3.3 COVID-19 Travel Registration 7
3.3.1 Leaving Greater Sydney 7
3.3.2 Leaving or entering area of concern for work 7
3.3.3 Work travel registration - general information 7
3.4 Workers/Delivery Drivers 7
3.4.1 Regional Projects -Additional Requirements 8
3.5 Site Visitors 8
3.5.1 Regional Projects -Additional Requirements. 9
3.6 Exclude Workers Who are Unwell from the Site. 9
3.7 Protocol to Manage sites where a person becomes unwell at work 10
3.8 Provision of Training and Advice 10
3.9 First Aid Personnel 10
3.10 COVID-19 Vaccinations 11
3.11 Mandatory Vaccination Requirements 11
3.11.1 Regional Projects -Additional Requirements 11
3.12 Proof of Vaccination Status 11
3.13 Surveillance COVID-19 Testing 12
3.14 Proof of COVID-19 test 12
3.15 BIM360 12
3.16 Wellbeing of staff 12
4 Physical Distancing 13
4.1 General 13
4.2 Transportation to and from site 13
4.3 Site Entry Point 13
4.4 Inductions 14
4.5 Consultation – pre-start / toolbox meetings 14
4.6 Prestart Meeting Content 14

4.7 Work Zones 15
4.8 Deliveries 15
4.9 Capacity of workers at construction sites 16
4.10 Offices/Meeting Rooms 16
4.11 Meal / Lunch breaks 16
4.12 Social distancing in internal work zones 17
4.13 Task Risk Assessment 17
5 Hygiene and Cleaning 18
5.1 General 18
5.2 Face Masks 18
5.3 Hand Washing 18
5.4 Cleaning of Site Amenities / Offices 19
5.5 Tools & equipment 20
5.6 Mobile plant 20
6 Record Keeping 21
6.1 QR Codes 21
6.2 Entry to Site 21
6.3 Hansen Yuncken Staff Records 21
6.4 Notification to SafeWork NSW 21
7 Appendix 22
7.1 Emergency Protocol for Suspected Case of COVID-19 22
7.2 Emergency Protocol for Confirmed case of COVID-19 23

1 Document Information

1.1 Document Control and Review

Change Information			
Review	**Description**	**Issued by**	**Issue date**
1	Initial Issue	PF	17/03/2020
2	COVID update	PF	27/06/2021
3	COVID update	PF	20/07/2021
4	Included requirements from NSW Government re: COVID-19 Safety Plan for construction	PF	30/07/2021
4	Included additional information in section 3.30 Protocol to Manage sites where a person becomes unwell at work	PF	9/08/2021
4	Removed the term negative from COVID testing requirements	PF	11/08/2021
4	Included requirements for confrontational situations for COVID Marshals	PF	17/08/2021
5	Included • Reference to Service NSW permit requirements • Requirements for Capacity of Workers at a construction site • Record keeping requirements re: place of residence to determine whether staff are required to undertake COVID- 19 testing and/or be vaccinated against COVID-19 • Vaccination requirements for authorised workers leaving Greater Sydney (50km radius) Removed • Reference to Central Coast and Shellharbour Revised appendix 7.1 and 7.2	PF	30/8/2021

2 Commitment & Policy

2.1 Scope

This Management Plan details requirements for the management of COVID-19 on all Hansen Yuncken projects and forms part of the project WHS Management Plan.

2.2 Purpose

This document is to assist all HY staff, subcontractors, clients & essential site visitors in managing and mitigating the risks to health & safety amid the COVID-19 pandemic.

The aim of this document is to provide guidance & options where available to controlling the risks in the day-to-day operations of all HY construction sites.

This document is subject to change whenever the advice from regulators, industry bodies or health professionals is updated.

This plan will be reviewed where required in line with updates from the NSW Government and recorded in the Document Control and Review section of this plan.

2.3 COVID-19 information

CLOSE CONTACT DEFINITION

A close contact is someone who has been near enough to a person with COVID-19 while they were infectious and there is a reasonable chance they will be infected with COVID-19.

If you have been identified as a close contact of a person with COVID-19 you need to isolate and get tested for COVID-19 as soon as possible, even if you don't have symptoms

For Latest COVID-19 case locations, requirements for testing, restrictions and alerts in NSW use the following link.

https://www.health.nsw.gov.au/Infectious/covid-19/Pages/case-locations-and-alerts.aspx

3 Wellbeing of Workers

3.1 COVID Marshals

Hansen Yuncken will appoint COVID marshals for their site/office.

This will be a minimum ratio of 1 COVID Marshal per 50 workers.

Required training for COVID Marshals will include induction into:

- Hansen Yuncken COVID-19 Management Plan and
- the QR code check in detailed info poster (attached) which gives guidance on the following so the COVID marshals can explain to workers:
    - How to check in with the Services NSW app.
    - How to add others to your check in
    - How to download the Services NSW app
    - How to Use the Check-in webform
    - What to do if you Don't have a smart phone
    - How to get proof of your COVID-19 vaccinations online

COVID Marshals will be responsible for supporting site compliance and providing advice to employers and workers on the following measures:

- Undertaking visual checks on workers on entry top site to check if any Covid-19 signs/symptoms are being displayed
- Ensuring workers practice appropriate physical distancing measures
- Monitor entry and exit points to maintain physical distancing and prevent over-crowding
- Monitor compliance with check in using the WOL and Services NSW Covid safe unique QR (green tick) code for the relevant address/site
- Explaining Services NSW check in procedure
- Explaining how to get proof of your COVID-19 vaccinations online
- Ensure workers are wearing correct PPE including face masks.
- Explaining Services NSW check in procedure
- Explaining to workers the process on How to get proof of your COVID-19 vaccinations online

Where a situation becomes confrontational, COVID Marshals are to remove themselves from the area and call HY site team members for backup.

3.2 Entry to Site

3.2.1 General

Entry points must have COVID- 19 declaration signage displayed and have facilities for washing of hands or sanitiser provided for use by workers.

A poster will be displayed at entry points that details the current designated LGA areas of concern.

3.2.2 Signing in

Prior to any persons entering our projects/offices we need to ensure all workers Hansen Yuncken (HY) employees, Subcontractor employees, delivery drivers and visitors log into site each day using the Services NSW QR code app or alternative approved method for contact tracing in addition to log into WhosOnLocation (WOL) and completing COVID-19 declaration.

3.3 COVID-19 Travel Registration

Workers will need to register for travel (travel permit) within NSW if leaving Greater Sydney or leaving or entering an LGA area of concern for work.

3.3.1 Leaving Greater Sydney

If you live in Greater Sydney, you will need to register to travel outside of Greater Sydney if you are:

- travelling for work more than 50km outside Greater Sydney (including authorised workers from local government areas of concern)

Construction workers from LGA areas of concern are not eligible for this travel registration as they are only able to work at a construction site in Greater Sydney.

3.3.2 Leaving or entering area of concern for work

You will need to register your travel within NSW if you are:

- an authorised worker living in a local government area of concern and you need to leave your area for work (also known as a workers permit)
- entering a local government area of concern from either Greater Sydney or from regional and rural NSW to carry out work in the area of concern (also known as a workers permit)

Authorised workers (construction workers from LGA areas of concern) are only eligible to register to travel for work within Greater Sydney.

3.3.3 Work travel registration - general information

The travel registration is valid for a maximum of 14 days and you will need to reapply if:

- you are travelling for more than 14 days, or
- your travel dates change or need to be amended.

A poster will be displayed at entry points that details COVID-19 Travel Registration requirements.

3.4 Workers/Delivery Drivers

Where practicable site entry should be limited to a single access point where there will be multiple QR codes (to limit any queues of workers) and COVID-19 marshals to check people have logged in using the Services NSW app.

Inducted workers are to sign in on I-pad provided using their own pen/pointer.

Workers, including delivery drivers, are required to complete the COVID-19 daily worker questionnaire/declaration to confirm they have/do not: -

- TESTED POSITIVE FOR COVID-19?

- BEEN IN CLOSE CONTACT WITH ANY PERSON WHO HAS TESTED POSITIVE FOR COVID-19?
- EXPERIENCING ANY ONE OF THE COVID-19 SYMPTOMS?
- BEEN ON ANOTHER WORK SITE WHERE COVID 19 HAS BEEN IDENTIFIED?
- BEEN ADVISED TO SELF ISOLATE FROM NSW HEALTH DUE TO KNOWN HOT SPOTS?
- RESIDE IN THE CURRENT DESIGNATED AREAS OF CONCERN AND DO NOT MEET THE COVID-19 VACCINATION REQUIREMENTS

  Refer to https://www.nsw.gov.au/covid-19/rules/affected-area or areas of concern and vaccination requirements poster
- BEEN ON MORE THAN 5 OTHER CONSTRUCTION SITES IN THE PREVIOUS 7 DAYS.

All responses and/or declarations are true and correct.

If a worker declares any of the above, they will not be granted access to site.

COVID 19 marshals will cross check the address details, as per their drivers' licence, to ensure compliance with public health orders.

3.4.1 Regional Projects -Additional Requirements

Construction workers from the affected LGAs areas of concern are not allowed to work in regional areas.

Delivery Drivers

If delivery drivers live in or are staying in Greater Sydney including the Blue Mountains and Wollongong (excluding the designated areas of concern) they must have a COVID-19 test in the 7 days before working if the workplace is 50km or more outside Greater Sydney.

From the 6th September 2021, in addition to the requirement to have a COVID-19 test in the previous seven days 7 days, the following will also be a requirement.

If delivery drivers are over the age of 16 and live in or are temporarily staying in a LGA of concern, they must not leave your local government area for work unless they have:

- had at least 1 dose of a COVID-19 vaccine or
- evidence of a medical exemption

Regional projects will continue to utilise the COVID-19 daily worker questionnaire/declaration currently in WhosOnLocation (WOL).

3.5 Site Visitors

Only essential visitors such as clients or consultants should be attending site.

These visits need to be pre-arranged with HY management to enable an electronic COVID-19 declaration to be completed prior to the visitor accessing site.

Approved visitors need to be escorted by the nominated inducted person at all times and adhere to hygiene and social distancing practices.

Visitors will be required to complete the COVID-19 visitor questionnaire/declaration.

The visitor's inducted escort shall confirm the following 5 questions: -

- HAVE TESTED POSITIVE FOR COVID-19?
- HAVE BEEN IN CLOSE CONTACT WITH ANY PERSON WHO HAS TESTED POSITIVE FOR COVID-19?
- ARE EXPERIENCING ANY ONE OF THE COVID-19 SYMPTOMS?
- HAVE BEEN ON ANOTHER WORK SITE WHERE COVID 19 HAS BEEN IDENTIFIED?
- HAVE BEEN ADVISED TO SELF ISOLATE FROM NSW HEALTH DUE TO KNOWN HOT SPOTS?
- RESIDE IN THE CURRENT DESIGNATED AREAS OF CONCERN AND DO NOT MEET THE COVID-19 VACCINATION REQUIREMENTS

Refer to https://www.nsw.gov.au/covid-19/rules/affected-area or areas of concern and vaccination requirements poster

At each attendance/occasion the visitor and their respective escort shall confirm the questionnaire/declaration has been relayed, all questions have been responded to, and are true and correct.

If a visitor declares any of the above, they will not be granted access to site.

3.5.1 Regional Projects -Additional Requirements.

If visitors live in or are staying in Greater Sydney including the Blue Mountains and Wollongong (excluding the designated areas of concern/designated LGAs) you must have a COVID-19 test in the 7 days before working if your workplace is 50km or more outside Greater Sydney.

Visitors from the designated areas of concern/designated LGAs) will be refused entry to the site.

3.6 Exclude Workers Who are Unwell from the Site.

A poster will be displayed at entry points to the sites that details if you have or do

- Travelled to or attended any COVID hotspots as advised by the NSW Government
- Tested positive or been assessed by the health authority as being in close contact with

  a confirmed case of COVID-19 in the last 14 days.
- Been experiencing Flu like symptoms including shortness of breath or high temperature in
- the last 14 days
- Reside in the current designated areas of concern and do not meet the COVID-19 vaccination requirements

A poster will be positioned next to this sign that details the current designated LGA areas of concern.

Refer to https://www.nsw.gov.au/covid-19/rules/affected-area or areas of concern and vaccination requirements poster.

Vaccination requirements

Construction workers, including delivery drivers, from affected LGAs must provide evidence that they have received:

- two doses of a COVID-19 vaccine, or
- one dose of a COVID-19 vaccine at least three weeks before attending work, or

- has had one dose of a COVID-19 vaccine with the preceding 21 days and has been tested for COVID-19 within the preceding 72 hours

If the answer to any question is “Yes” please do not enter site and notify your manger immediately.

3.7 Protocol to Manage sites where a person becomes unwell at work

Protocol for worker experiencing some of the COVID-19 Symptoms

1) Worker experiences symptoms at work, at home or on another site
2) Immediately notify employer
3) Employer immediately notifies Hansen Yuncken
4) Hansen Yuncken notifies clients representative
5) Worker leaves site, home or other site via appropriate travel to prevent spreading
6) Conduct COVID test
7) Isolate at home
8) Wait for test results
9) Inform employer of results
10) If positive notify Hansen Yuncken
11) Hansen Yuncken to check records to identify areas of the site in which the worker had attended in the given timeframe
12) Hansen Yuncken to check records to identify other workers in areas of the site in which the infected worker had attended in the given timeframe
13) Hansen Yuncken notifies those workers employers by aconex transmittal
14) Hansen Yuncken notifies clients representative
15) Implement Hansen Yuncken Emergency Protocol for confirmed case of COVID -19

3.8 Provision of Training and Advice

Staff will be inducted in the COVID-19 Management Plan.

For information on Good hygiene for coronavirus (COVID-19) staff will access the following link https://www.health.gov.au/news/health-alerts/novel-coronavirus-2019-ncov-health-alert/how-to-protect-yourself-and-others-from-coronavirus-covid-19

Posters will be displayed on site that include physical distancing, face masks and hand hygiene.

3.9 First Aid Personnel

Qualified first aiders are to maintain a physical distance of two metres unless it is medically necessary to be near the person.

If the injured person is able to self-treat, they should be instructed in how to do so, and the First Aider should remain on standby to treat the injured person should it become necessary.

PPE provided will include:

- Disposable gloves (nitrile gloves if allergic to latex)
- Face Masks
- Eye protection
- Resuscitation masks or shields.

3.10 COVID-19 Vaccinations

The Australian Government is in the process of rolling out the COVID-19 vaccine program. COVID-19 vaccines will be offered to everyone living in Australia and the rollout is based on phases and priority groups.

We acknowledge that electing to have the vaccine is a personal choice.

You will need to keep your Manager informed of your appointment date (if during work hours), prior to it taking place, and when you will be away from work.

Should you be feeling unwell and need some recovery time following your vaccination, time off work and notification to your manager remains as per our standard Personal (Sick) Leave policy.

Hansen Yuncken will encourage all subcontractors to provide support if their workers elect to get vaccinated with some provision of paid time off during work hours to attend the appointment.

NSW Government Book a COVID Vaccination posters will be displayed on site.

3.11 Mandatory Vaccination Requirements

On construction sites in Greater Sydney, construction workers and delivery drivers from affected LGAs must provide evidence that they have received:

- two doses of a COVID-19 vaccine, or
- one dose of a COVID-19 vaccine at least three weeks before attending work, or
- has had one dose of a COVID-19 vaccine with the preceding 21 days and has been tested for COVID-19 within the preceding 72 hours

Refer to https://www.nsw.gov.au/covid-19/rules/affected-area or areas of concern and vaccination requirements poster.

3.11.1 Regional Projects -Additional Requirements

Delivery drivers who live in or are temporarily staying in a LGA of concern, must not leave your local government area for work unless they have:

- had at least 1 dose of a COVID-19 vaccine or
- evidence of a medical exemption

3.12 Proof of Vaccination Status

You can get an immunisation history statement or COVID-19 digital certificate to show proof of your vaccinations.

How you get proof depends on your situation.

This includes if you need to create a myGov account or link services or enrol in Medicare.

Link to create a myGov account and link it to Medicare is below.

https://www.servicesaustralia.gov.au/individuals/subjects/getting-help-during-coronavirus-covid-19/covid-19-vaccinations/how-get-proof-your-covid-19-vaccinations

If you can't get proof online, your vaccination provider can print your immunisation history statement for you.

3.13 Surveillance COVID-19 Testing

Requirements for mandatory surveillance COVID-19 testing can be accessed daily using the following link:

https://www.nsw.gov.au/covid-19/rules/authorised-workers/greater-sydney-workers

COVID 19 marshals will cross check the address details, as per their drivers' licence, to ensure compliance with public health orders.

3.14 Proof of COVID-19 test

You must have proof of your COVID-19 test such as an SMS text message on your phone or an email addressed to you.

3.15 BIM360

Task observations, work permits and any other BIM360 checklists usually requiring S/C signatures are not to be signed during this period.

In headers of checklists under comments, note that the S/C requesting permits or the like, and that the S/C has acknowledged the terms of the permit. S/C are not to handle HY staff iPads.

iPads are not to be shared amongst HY staff.

3.16 Wellbeing of staff

Our EAP is available to all Hansen Yuncken employees (and immediate family members) and provides a confidential support service across a range of areas.

EAP services are provided by independent psychologists who are experienced in providing counselling and practical solution focused support in a sensitive and supportive manner.

Employees can access EAP services directly (at no cost) for either personal for work related issues, which can include the stresses of COVID 19 and the impact it has on our lives.

NSW EAP: MEND Services

Contact number: 1800 300 011

Email: info@mendservices.com.au

Reference number: 81 51 55

4 Physical Distancing

4.1 General

- Maintain 1.5 metre physical distancing separation
- Limit physical interactions and utilise other methods for meetings such as video / audio conferencing
- Limit physical interaction between workers and use other means of communication such as mobile phones or two-way radios
- Limit worker / visitor numbers in offices and on site where possible
- Facilitate work from home for HY staff where practical
- Create specific walkways through the construction site to maintain physical separation
- Stagger mealtimes and smokos to limit the number of workers congregating in one area. Spread out furniture in crib/break rooms
- Site inductions will be undertaken in smaller groups to comply with the 1 person per 4 square metre rules.
- Prestart meetings will be undertaken in smaller groups or in an open, well ventilated spaces
- Conduct toolbox and other meetings online or via conferencing facilities. If not, conduct such meetings in wide open spaces to enable workers to keep the required distance of at least 1.5metres
- Postpone non-essential training and or move to online training
- Place signage about social distancing around the work site where possible
- In circumstances where the 1.5 metre rule cannot be adhered to such as team lifts, working in EWPs, and undertaking a work activity that requires 2 or more workers in close proximity, a task risk assessment is to be undertaken by the subcontractor to identify alternative methods to undertake the task that must be implemented to protect workers.

4.2 Transportation to and from Site

No car parking is available on site, but Hansen Yuncken will encourage workers to reduce their use of public transport where possible.

Hansen Yuncken will promote compliance with rules relating to carpooling at daily prestart meetings. This will include:

- Car-pooling is prohibited in Greater Sydney.
- People cannot travel in a vehicle with people other than the members of their own household.

4.3 Site Entry Point

Multiple QR codes will be posted at the site entry to avoid overcrowding when checking in.

Covid-19 Marshals shall monitor entry and exit points to the site to maintain social distancing and prevent overcrowding.

Signage will be in place at entry/exit points to promote social distancing.

When a Covid-19 marshal is not on the entry point the gate will be closed/locked and a sign on the gate will indicate contact numbers for relevant Hansen Yuncken team members.

4.4 Inductions

All inductions are to be pre-arranged with HY project management, who will determine if it is urgent that the workers skills are required on site.

If not, the worker will be inducted at a later stage.

Induction rooms are to have signage attached nominating the maximum allowable people at any given time.

Inductions may need to be staggered to maintain social distancing in induction rooms.

Site inductions need to include content around COVID-19 controls.

Where workers are required to undertake the WhosOnLocation (WOL) “Hansen Yuncken General HSE Introduction” (Online), these need to be completed on workers personal devices –laptops, mobile phones or tablets.

Where HY is providing devices for WOL inductions these need to be cleaned between each user with alcohol wipes or hospital grade disinfectant.

All induction rooms must have hand sanitiser available and be cleaned on a regular basis

4.5 Consultation – pre-start / toolbox meetings

Where practicable and weather permitting, these are to be conducted in large open areas such as car parks, laydown areas or inside large structures (if available), to maintain social distancing requirements.

If this cannot be achieved these will need to be conducted in smaller work groups to maintain current social distancing requirements.

For worker sign off the below options will be applied if no alternative is viable/practical:

Option 1:

Site manager to provide each S/C supervisor with our pre-start template populated with COVID-19 worker declaration as a line item along with any other relevant topics relating to the day’s activities. S/C supervisors are to ensure their workers sign this off and return to HY site manager prior to commencing work.

These are to be added to header of BIM360 pre-start checklist as verification of consultation. This would be more effective on larger sites

Option 2:

Pre-populate a list of names of all workers (this can be done by running a report through either WOL for the previous days attendance).

HY site manager can then conduct a roll call and tick off workers in attendance. This would be more effective on smaller sites.

Whichever method is chosen HY staff are to ensure regular consultation is undertaken with updates on COVID-19 as necessary.

4.6 Prestart Meeting Content

Standard agenda items on the daily prestart will include:

- Promote compliance with rules relating to carpooling. This will include:
  - Car-pooling is prohibited in Greater Sydney.

- People cannot travel in a vehicle with people other than the members of their own household.

- Designation of separate work zones for trades as part of the coordination process.

  A copy of designated work zones and subcontractors working within those zones will be posted on the site noticeboard.

- Discouraging congregation outside sites before/after shifts and on meal breaks
- Trips to and from the workplace are direct from and to their homes while working through this continuing period of stay-at-home restrictions.

4.7 Work Zones

Separate work zones will be determined at the daily prestart meeting during the coordination process to limit the movement of people and teams between work areas.

Emphasis will be placed on restricting one trade to each work area.

A copy of designated work zones and subcontractors working within those zones will be posted on the site noticeboard on a daily basis.

4.8 Deliveries

Use contactless deliveries and invoicing where practicable.

Where practicable, the Hansen Yuncken site team will issue NSW Government QR codes electronically to subcontractors to be forwarded to delivery drivers prior to site entry.

Delivery drivers must not leave their vehicles unless they are required to participate in the unloading process.

Delivery drivers must always wear a face mask when on site.

A Covid-19 Marshal will induct the delivery driver into the site, from a safe distance, and check their licence to determine if they reside in the list of identified restricted suburbs to ensure compliance with public health orders.

The site unique QR code will be posted at the delivery entrance to the site in a position, at window height, that eliminates the need for any contact with others.

If the driver needs to be involved in the loading/unloading process they will wear a mask and all other workers will always maintain a 3-metre clearance from the driver.

Other workers must not touch areas of the vehicle where the delivery driver has been in contact with.

Deliveries will be assessed individually to minimise the risk of delivery drivers leaving their vehicles.

This will include consultation with the subcontractor on how the load will be managed.

Covid 19 Marshals will cross check the address details, as per their drivers' licence, of delivery drivers with the list of current identified suburbs to ensure compliance with public health orders.

Covid-19 Marshals will have an updated list of relevant suburbs in designated LGAs with them at all times.

Any non-compliant deliveries will be refused entry to site and appropriate authorities will be notified.

A separate toilet will be made available for exclusive use by delivery drivers and be cleaned on a regular basis i.e., the more frequent the use, the more frequent the cleaning regime.

This toilet will be signposted as a delivery driver only toilet. Delivery drivers are not permitted to use any amenities that are designed for the use of site workers.

4.9 Capacity of workers at construction sites

Construction sites that are permitted to operate in Greater Sydney can have the lesser of:

- 1 person per 4 square metres of space at the construction site; or
- for a construction site with a resourcing plan, 50% of the maximum daily workforce of the construction site

The maximum daily workforce is the maximum number of workers on site on any day from the start to the end of the project. The maximum daily workforce must be derived from the current resourcing plan for the construction site.

Construction sites that are permitted to operate in regional and rural NSW can have 1 person per 4m2 at the site.

4.10 Offices/Meeting Rooms

All offices/meeting rooms will have signage on the outside of the office to designate the maximum number of people allowed at any given time in accordance with the 4 square metre rules.

Social distancing needs to be maintained in site offices/meeting rooms.

Signage needs to be displayed on these offices advising of the maximum amount of allowable people for each shed or site office location to comply with the 1 person per 4 square metre rules.

Phone numbers of site management need to be displayed so S/C supervisors can phone ahead and meet external of office for discussions.

Encourage S/C supervisors to have their own set of drawings and documents to limit cross contamination.

Non-essential site team members should be working from head office or home, so far as practicable.

4.11 Meal / Lunch breaks

Meal/lunchrooms will be signed to identify the maximum number of workers allowed in the room at any one given time.

Each seat will be numbered, and the subcontractor supervisor is to ensure workers complete the seating register for each lunchroom.

Adequate ventilation and air flow should be maintained in enclosed amenities, for example by opening windows/doors to allow fresh air, installing fans and/or exhaust fans and/or air purifiers, turning air conditioners to ‘fresh’ not recirculate.

Consultation with S/C’s needs to occur around staggering meal and lunch breaks dependant on available amenities.

A seating layout plan will be established where the seats are numbered and a seating register will be completed by all subcontractors for their workers, which includes:

- Date
- Name of worker
- Shed and seat number
- Entry time to shed
- Exit time from to shed

Social distancing needs to be maintained in all amenities.

Limit number of persons in lunchrooms, sheds, offices, and meeting rooms to one person per 4 square metres.

Signage is to be attached to doors or walls advising of the maximum allowable number of people in each site shed.

Where practicable, place tables and chairs external of site sheds (under covered walkways) in the open or within the building structure (where there is adequate air flow) to maintain 4m2 per person.

Consider marking tables to advise of safe sitting distances.

The following items are NOT to be stored in lunch sheds:

- Shared mugs / cups
- Shared cutlery / plates / teaspoons
- Sandwich toasters

Encourage:

- Workers to bring in their own plates, cups, cutlery and/ drink bottles
- There shall be amenities provided to allow workers to clean these items immediately after use.
- These items are to be placed into individual Cooler/Chiller - bags/boxes (Esky's) or the like.

There shall be amenities provided to allow workers to clean these items immediately after use.

These items are to be placed into individual Cooler/Chiller - bags/boxes (Esky's) or the like.

4.12 Social distancing in internal work zones

Trades are to be allocated to work in distinct work areas or zones such as working on one floor or one zone to reduce workforce mixing. This will be coordinated at the Daily Pre-start meeting.

Tasks should be re-scheduled to stagger the commencement and completion times so there are less workers on-site at any one time where possible.

Work zones are to have signage attached advising maximum allowable workers within internal areas.

Physical distancing of 1.5 metres is to be maintained wherever possible.

4.13 Task Risk Assessment

In circumstances where the 1.5metre cannot be adhered to such as team lifts, working in EWPs, and undertaking a work activity that requires 2 or more workers in close proximity, a task risk assessment is to be undertaken by the subcontractor to identify alternative methods to undertake the task that must be implemented to protect workers.

These measures are to be included in the relevant SWMS.

Alternative methods can include:

- Reducing the length of time workers spend in close proximity
- Job rotation to reduce the length of time workers spend in close proximity
- PPE for workers required to be in close proximity for prolonged periods of time – gloves and P2 or N95 masks.
- Increase air flow in the work area

5 Hygiene and Cleaning

5.1 General

Posters are displayed in offices and across our sites to promote good personal hygiene.

This includes hand washing guidelines, sanitisation, cough and sneezing measures and other key information relating to infection control.

Office and site teams are regularly reviewing the frequency of daily cleaning, specifically in common areas and touch points (handles, switches, handrails, lunch tables, kitchen, and bathroom amenities).

Hand sanitiser or wash stations will be available at key points around the site, such as entry and exit points and meal areas

Washroom facilities are adequately stocked with liquid soap as a primary handwash solution and paper towels.

Workers are required to manage their work environments and ensure that all touch points are cleaned on a regular basis with an anti-viral disinfectant or wipes

We recommend that HY employees/ workers/ visitors do not share PPE unless anti-viral disinfectant measures are available.

This includes hat, boots, vests, glasses and gloves.

Workers are required to manage their work environments and ensure that all touch points are cleaned on a regular basis with an anti-viral disinfectant or wipes.

5.2 Face Masks

It is a Hansen Yuncken mandatory requirement that face masks must be worn in all areas of Hansen Yuncken offices and sites.

This includes all areas of the site i.e., offices, sheds, amenities, indoor construction areas, outdoor constructions areas.

Covid-19 Marshals shall check for compliance on an ongoing basis.

5.3 Hand Washing

Posters are displayed in offices and across our sites to promote good personal hygiene, this includes hand washing guidelines, cough and sneezing measures and other key information relating to infection control.

HY shall provide handwashing facilities near the front entry, delivery areas and amenities with plenty of soap and running water.

Where it is not practicable to provide handwashing facilities, sanitiser will be provided for use.

The following hand washing method is to be followed:

- Remove all hand jewellery including watches
- Wet hands and use soap and running water
- Vigorously wash hands for a minimum of 20 seconds
- Ensure all areas of palms, between fingers, fingertips and wrists are washed
- Rinse with water

- Dry thoroughly with single use material and dispose of in bin
- If using manual taps turn off with paper towel and place in bin; and
- If using hand sanitiser, ensure it contains at least 70% alcohol.

Washroom facilities are adequately stocked with liquid soap as a primary handwash solution and paper towels.

5.4 Cleaning of Site Amenities / Offices

Lunchrooms, offices and first aid rooms shall be kept spotless and cleaned regularly.

Cleaning frequency will be on a daily basis as a minimum, determined by numbers on-site and weather conditions.

Lunchrooms will be cleaned 4 times a day i.e. after each sitting.

Workers undertaking this cleaning need to have the following PPE:

- Disposable gloves
- Appropriate safety eyewear
- Disposable face masks

and wash hands thoroughly before and after with soap and water.

Cleaning cloths must be replaced regularly and disposed of in plastic bags.

When cleaning ensure all surfaces are to be wiped cleaned with detergent or disinfectant solution or wipe.

Areas/items to be cleaned include:

- Tables, benches and desks,
- Sinks
- Hot water services and pie warmers
- Entry handrails (where applicable) and door handles
- Fridges and microwaves are to be cleaned inside & out
- Computer keyboards, mouses and phones are to be wiped
- Plan racks are to be wiped
- Floors are to be mopped with hot water and disinfectant
- Air conditioner filters are to be cleaned regularly and recorded in BIM on register

Frequently touched areas and surfaces around the site, should cleaned be several times per day, where practicable, including:

- delivery areas,
- printers,
- plant and machinery controls,
- handrails,
- turnstiles
- taps and washing facilities

5.5 Tools & equipment

Workers need to consult daily about tasks to be undertaken and where practicable limit tools and equipment to individual use.

Where this is not possible these tools need to be cleaned thoroughly with alcohol wipes prior to another worker using them.

Regardless of single or multiple workers handling tools and equipment, these items must be cleaned thoroughly at the completion of each shift.

This requirement must be captured in the relevant SWMS.

5.6 Mobile plant

Consideration needs to be given to trying to maintain the same operators in mobile plant where practicable.

Alcohol wipes are to be kept with mobile plant and if operators need to be rotated out, the following items need to be cleaned with alcohol wipes or Hospital grade disinfectant: -

- All controls – steering wheels, levers and joysticks
- Insides of doors if applicable
- Door handles / gates
- Any handrails used to access internal / external of plant
- Covers of pre-start books etc
- Air conditioner (if applicable) filters need to be cleaned on a regular basis

Regardless of single or multiple operators of plant these items must be cleaned thoroughly at the completion of each shift.

This requirement must be captured in the relevant SWMS.

6 Record Keeping

6.1 QR Codes

Multiple site unique QR codes will be posted at the entrance to the site.

6.2 Entry to Site

Prior to any persons entering our projects/offices we need to ensure all workers including Hansen Yuncken employees, subcontractor employees, delivery drivers and visitors log into site each day using the Services NSW app or alternative approved method for contact tracing in addition to log into WhosOnLocation (WOL) and completing COVID-19 declaration.

Covid-19 Marshals will be responsible for monitoring compliance with check in using the WOL and Services NSW Covid safe unique QR code (green tick) for the relevant address/site.

COVID-19 marshals who are trained in the QR code check in detailed info poster which gives guidance on the following so the COVID marshals can explain to workers:

- How to check in with the Services NSW app.
- How to add others to your check in
- How to download the Services NSW app
- How to Use the Check-in webform

All workers and visitors will also check in using the Hansen Yuncken Whosonlocation (WOL) app which keeps a record of persons entering/leaving site.
These records can be accessed in an electronic format within 4 hours

6.3 Hansen Yuncken Staff Records

Hansen Yuncken will maintain records of their staff that includes:

- records of other sites visited
- place of residence to determine whether staff are required to undertake surveillance COVID-19 testing
- mandatory surveillance COVID-19 testing results and/or be vaccinated against COVID-19
- age and vaccination status – if a person declines to provide vaccination information, it is sufficient to record that fact

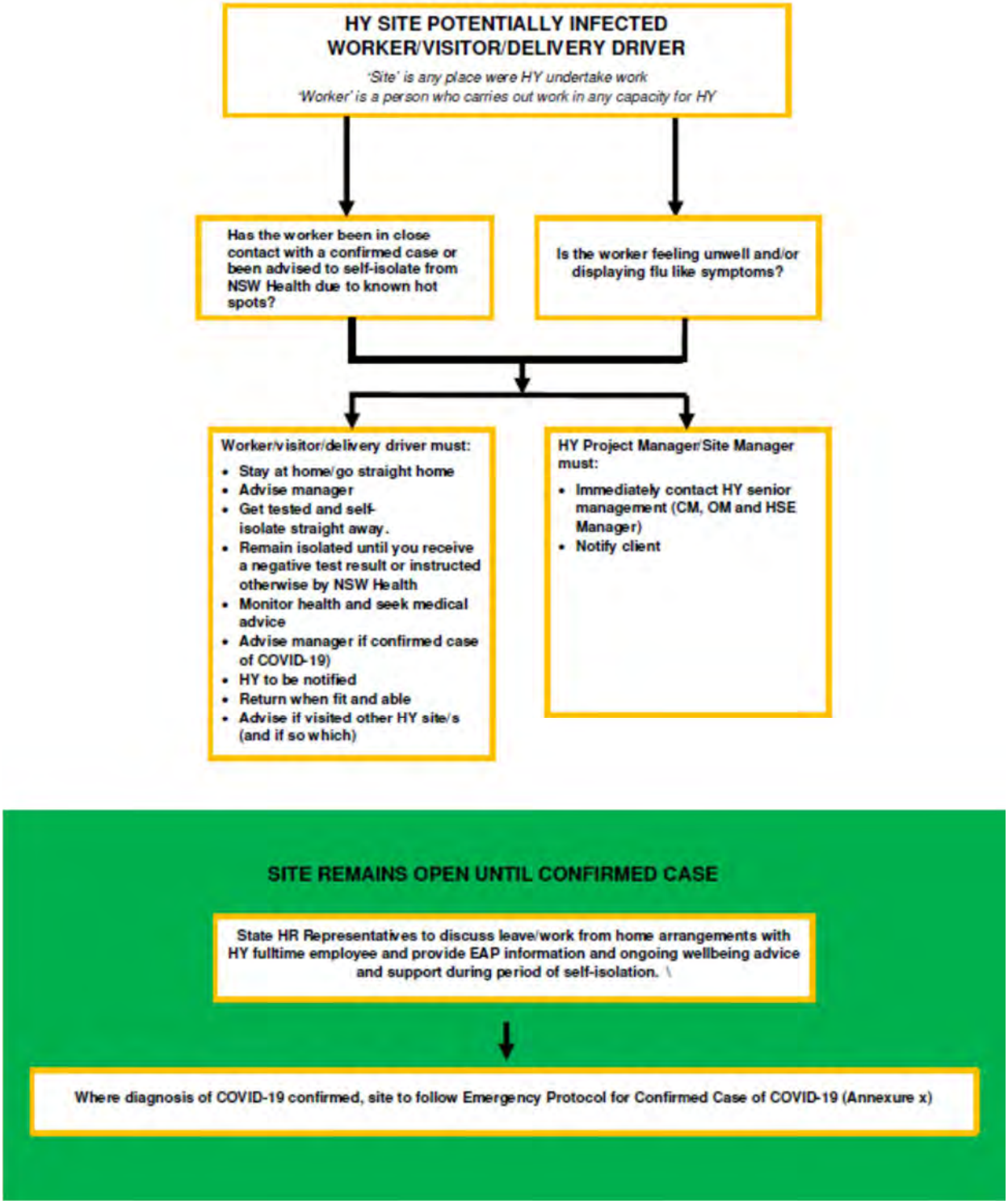
Hansen Yuncken will include the Contractor notice the requirement for those employers to maintain the same records.

6.4 Notification to SafeWork NSW

Hansen Yuncken will cooperate with NSW Health if contacted in relation to a positive case of COVID-19 at your workplace and notify SafeWork NSW on 13 10 50.

7 Appendix

7.1 Emergency Protocol for Suspected Case of COVID-19



7.2 Emergency Protocol for Confirmed case of COVID-19